

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

OCTOBER 1983

90p

## ELECTRONICS WITHOUT TEARS

HOME STUDY COURSE — TEACH-IN 84  
STARTS THIS MONTH



HOME INTERCOM  
ELECTRONIC PENDULUM  
Prize Winning Project  
SEDAC 83  
SHORT WAVE RADIO

**MULTIMETER**  
Special Offer

Australia \$1.50 New Zealand \$1.60 Malaysia \$4.95 IR £1.30 (inc V.A.T.)

electronize

# AUTO-ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

## KITS OR READY BUILT

### TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION



### IS YOUR CAR AS GOOD AS IT COULD BE ?

- ★ Is it **EASY TO START** in the cold and the damp? Total Energy Discharge will give the most powerful spark and maintain full output even with a near flat battery.
  - ★ Is it **ECONOMICAL** or does it "go off" between services as the ignition performance deteriorates? Total Energy Discharge gives much more output and maintains it from service to service.
  - ★ Has it **PEAK PERFORMANCE** or is it flat at high and low revs. where the ignition output is marginal? Total Energy Discharge gives a more powerful spark from idle to the engines maximum (even with 8 cylinders).
  - ★ Is the **PERFORMANCE SMOOTH**. The more powerful spark of Total Energy Discharge eliminates the "near misfires" whilst an electronic filter smoothes out the effects of contact bounce etc.
  - ★ Do the **PLUGS and POINTS** always need changing to bring the engine back to its best? Total Energy Discharge eliminates contact arcing and erosion by removing the heavy electrical load. The timing stays "spot on" and the contact condition doesn't affect the performance either. Larger plug gaps can be used, even wet or badly fouled plugs can be fired with this system.
  - ★ **TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE** is a unique system and the most powerful on the market - 3 1/2 times the power of inductive systems - 3 1/2 times the energy and 3 times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems. These are the facts:  
Performance at only 6 volts (max. supply 16 volts)  
SPARK POWER — 140W, SPARK ENERGY — 36mJ  
SPARK DURATION — 500µS, STORED ENERGY — 135mJ  
LOADED OUTPUT VOLTAGE  
50pF load — 38kV, 50pF + 500k — 26kV
- We challenge any manufacturer to publish better performance figures. Before you buy any other make, ask for the facts, its probably only an inductive system. But if an inductive system is what you really want, we'll still give you a good deal.
- ★ All **ELECTRONIZE** electronic ignitions feature:  
**EASY FITTING, STANDARD/ELECTRONIC CHANGEOVER SWITCH, STATIC TIMING LIGHT and DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY** (14 years experience and a 3 year guarantee).
  - ★ **IN KIT FORM** it provides a top performance system at less than half the price of comparable ready built units. The kit includes: pre-drilled fibreglass PCB, pre-wound and varnished ferrite transformer, high quality 2µF discharge capacitor, case, easy to follow instructions, solder and everything needed to build and fit to your car. All you need is a soldering iron and a few basic tools.

Most **NEW CARS** already have electronic ignition. Update **YOUR CAR**

### PROTECT YOUR CAR WITH AN ELECTRONIZE ELECTRONIC ALARM



- ★ **2000 COMBINATIONS** provided by an electronic key - a miniature jack plug containing components which must match each individual alarm system. (Not limited to a few hundred keys or a four bit code).
- ★ **60 SECOND ALARM PERIOD** flashes headlights and sounds horn, then resets ready to operate again if needed.
- ★ **10 SECOND ENTRY DELAY** allows owner to dis-arm the system, by inserting the key plug into a dashboard mounted socket, before the alarm sounds. (No holes in external bodywork, fiddly code systems or hidden switches). Re-closing the door will not cancel the alarm, before or after it sounds, the key plug must be used.
- ★ **INSTANT ALARM OPERATION** triggered by accessories or bonnet/boot opening.
- ★ **30 SECOND DELAY** when system is armed allows owner to lock doors etc.
- ★ **DISABLES IGNITION SYSTEM** when alarm is armed.
- ★ **IN KIT FORM** it provides a high level of protection at a really low cost. The kit includes everything needed, the case, fibreglass PCB, CMOS IC's, random selection resistors to set the combination, in fact everything down to the last nut and washer plus easy to follow instructions.

**FITS ALL 12 VOLT NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES.  
SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH ALL NECESSARY LEADS  
AND CONNECTORS PLUS TWO KEY PLUGS**

**Don't Wait Until Its too Late ~  
Fit one NOW!**

fill in the coupon and send to:

**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN** Dept C · Magnus Rd · Wilnecote · Tamworth · B77 5BY · tel 0827 281000

#### TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE (6 or 12 volt negative earth)

- Assembled ready to fit **£26.70 £19.95**
- D.I.Y. parts kit **£15.90 £14.95**

#### TWIN OUTPUT for cars and motor cycles with dual ignition

- Twin, Assembled ready to fit **£36.45 £29.95**
- Twin, D.I.Y. parts kit **£24.55 £22.95**

**PLEASE SEND MORE INFORMATION**

Goods normally despatched within 7 days.

Prices Include VAT.

P+P £1-00 (UK)

#### CAR ALARM

- Assembled ready to fit **£37.95**
- D.I.Y. parts kit **£24.95**

I enclose cheque/postal order OR debit my Access/Visa card



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

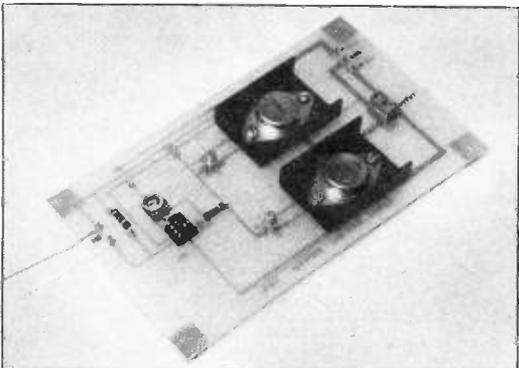
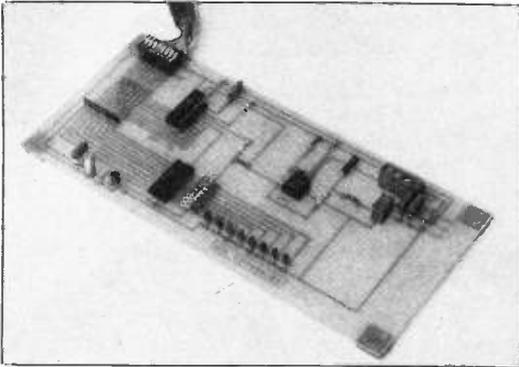
Code \_\_\_\_\_

C

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

VOL. 12 NO. 10 OCTOBER 1983

PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .  
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .



© IPC Magazines Limited 1983. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our November 1983 issue will be published on Friday, October 21. See page 658 for details.

## PROJECTS

- HOME INTERCOM** by R. A. Penfold 626  
Two-station room-to-room communication
- IMMERSION HEATER TELL-TALE** by T. R. de Vaux Balbirnie 630  
Monitors level of hot water in cylinder
- MODEL CAR "PETROL TANK"** by A. P. Donleavy 640  
Added realism for two-car slot racing
- TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCER AMPLIFIER** by A. A. Chanerley 646  
For use with analogue meter or computer via an ADC
- SHORT WAVE RADIO** by R. A. Penfold 664  
Simple t.r.f. receiver covering 1.5MHz to 30MHz
- ELECTRONIC PENDULUM** by M. Cragg 670  
Determines the acceleration due to gravity
- DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE BOARD** by J. Adams & G. M. Feather 652
- HIGH POWER DAC DRIVER BOARD** by J. Adams & G. M. Feather 655

## SERIES

- TEACH-IN 84** by G. Hylton 634  
Part 1: A.C., D.C., and Signals
- MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** by J. Adams & G. M. Feather 650  
Part 4: Digital-to-Analogue Conversion
- COMPUTER AIDED EXPERIMENTS** by A. A. Chanerley 674  
Part 2: Naphthalene cooling characteristic

## FEATURES

- EDITORIAL** Without Tears; Wider Scope For Schools 625
- SHOP TALK** by Dave Barrington 629  
Product news and component buying
- COUNTER INTELLIGENCE** by Paul Young 633  
A retailer comments
- PLEASE TAKE NOTE** 644  
Car Intruder Alarm
- SEDAC 1984** 645
- BOOK REVIEWS** 648  
A selection of recent releases
- FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox 649  
Technology; Digital War
- SPECIAL OFFER** 657  
Eagle KEW 7S multimeter
- RADIO WORLD** by Pat Hawker G3VA 659  
All Change; Merriman Report; Signals From Space
- EVERYDAY NEWS** 660  
What's happening in the world of electronics
- READERS' LETTERS** Your news and views 662
- CIRCUIT EXCHANGE** A forum for readers' ideas 663, 678
- SQUARE ONE** Beginners' Page: Switches 668
- NEW PRODUCTS** 676  
Facts and photos of instruments, equipments and tools

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

625

TWO FABULOUS OFFERS FROM

# ALCON

**SUPER 20**  
20k $\Omega$ /V a.c. & d.c.

**A SUPER PROTECTED UNIVERSAL MULTIMETER**

Undestructible, with automatic protection on all ranges but 10A.

**ONLY £33.50**

inc. VAT, P&P, complete with carrying case, leads and instructions.

This special offer is a wonderful opportunity to acquire an essential piece of test gear with a saving of nearly £20.00.

**Accuracy:** d.c. ranges and  $\Omega$  2% a.c. 3% (of f.s.d.)  
**39 ranges:** d.c. V 100mV, 1.0V, 3.0V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V.  
d.c. I 50 $\mu$ A, 100 $\mu$ A, 300 $\mu$ A, 1.0mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 10A  
a.c. V 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V.  
a.c. I 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1.0A, 10A.  
 $\Omega$  0-5.0k $\Omega$ , 0-50k $\Omega$ , 0-500k $\Omega$ , 5M $\Omega$ , 50M $\Omega$ .  
dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.



**TESTER 50 39 ranges**

50k $\Omega$  V a.c. and d.c.  
With protective diodes and quick-acting 1.25A fuse.

**THE PROFESSIONAL SOLUTION TO GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROBLEMS**

**ONLY £36.30**

incl. VAT, P&P, complete with carrying case, leads and instructions. Goods normally by return of post.

The best instrument for the workshop, school, toolbox, TV shop and anywhere accurate measurement is needed quickly and simply.

**Accuracy:** d.c. ranges and  $\Omega$  2% a.c. 3% (off.s.d.)  
**39 ranges:** d.c. V 150mV, 1V, 3V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V;  
d.c. I 20 $\mu$ A, 100 $\mu$ A, 300 $\mu$ A, 1.0mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A.  
a.c. V 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V;  
a.c. I 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A.  
Ohms 5k $\Omega$ , 50k $\Omega$ , 500k $\Omega$ , 5M $\Omega$ , 50M $\Omega$ .  
dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

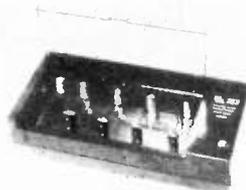
Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

For details of these and the many other instruments in the Alcon range, including multimeters, components measuring, automotive and electronic instruments, please write or telephone:

**ALCON** Instruments Ltd.

19 MULBERRY WALK LONDON SW3 6DZ TEL: 01-352 1897 TELEX: 918867

# UNIVERSAL NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER



Only  
**£6.90**  
Incl. of VAT

This unique charger will charge all of the standard consumer Ni-Cad batteries, i.e. AA, C, D, PP3. Batteries can be charged one at a time or any combination of 4 cylindrical cells, i.e. AA, C, D, plus one PP3. There is also a battery test facility to check if a battery needs charging.

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

HP2, 1.2V, 4.0AH .....**£3.95** HP7, 1.25v, 500mAH .....**£1.00**  
HP2, 1.2V, 1.2AH .....**£2.70** AAA, 1.2v, 180mAH .....**30p**  
HP11, 1.2V 1.2AH .....**£2.45** PP3, 8.4v 110mAH .....**£4.50**

Please add £1 Postage and Packing  
All prices include VAT

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Call in or phone order through - Same day despatch

## ENFIELD ELECTRONICS

208 Baker Street, Enfield  
Tel: 366 1873



## BENNING CROSS ELECTRONICS

67 Vicarage Road, Watford, Herts.  
Telephone WATFORD (0923) 36234

Export orders welcome All deliveries within 7 days.  
Postage & Packaging 50p. Orders over £10 FREE  
No V.A.T. to add Catalogue £1. Post FREE

No	Kit Description	Price
0	House Burglar Alarm Unit Very Loud + (Door-Window Switches 50p each)	£24.95
1	Electronic Continuity Tester	£6.45
2	Electronic Dnll Speed Controller	£7.99
3	Ultrasonic Receiver Remote Switch	£8.95
4	Ultrasonic Transmitter Remote Switch	£6.95
5	Intercom Baby Alarm	£6.75
6	Electronic Metronome	£6.45
7	Sound Flash-Trigger	£7.95
8	B.F.O. Metal Locator	£6.95
9	Sound to Light Unit. Max 750 Watts	£4.95
10	Light Dimmer Module	£9.95
11	Variable Precision-Timer	£5.99
12	Model Train Speed Controller	£5.99
13	Electronic Touch-Switch	£9.95
14	3 Watts FM Transmitter. 85 to 115MHz	£7.95
15	250 MW FM Transmitter. 100 to 106MHz	£9.95
16	Car Alarm Sensor Module. Built and Tested	£3.50
17	Siren Alarm Unit for above. Kit Speaker not incl.	£4.25
18	Deter Joyriders. Engine Fault Simulator Kit	£4.50
19	General Purpose Alarm. Seat Belt Reminder etc. Kit	£2.25
20	Car Radio Aerial Booster FM/MV. Built and Tested.	£4.95
21	Get ready for Winter. Ice Warning Alarm Kit	£3.95
22	Rear Window Heater Timer. Switches on when freezing, before you get into the car. Kit	£6.99
23	Towing a Trailer? Flasher Relay Kit with Warning Light. Output Relay, Warning Lamp, Cable and Connectors	£3.50
23A	Relay Unit Only	£1.99
24	Relay as above. For cars fitted with Bulb Failure Devices, e.g. some Volvo's, Fiat's etc. Relay Unit only	£5.50
25	Zenon Timing Light Kit. Case and Cables not supplied	£9.95
26	Power Supply Module 240V AC in 9V 25mA out. 30x20mm	£1.25
27	Power Supply Module 240V AC in 12V 25mA out. 15 high + pins	£1.25
28	Remote Controlled Light Dimmer 300V. Complete Kit	£15.25

Many other kits available, send S.A.E. for lists.  
Ask for details:- Car Projects, Home Projects, Disco Lighting Projects, Games & Modelling Projects

OR DETAILS IN CATALOGUE

PCB's manufactured to your design, any quantity, S.A.E. with details please.  
Problems? Let us design your circuits. Details & your telephone number.

### SPECIAL OFFERS

	1 + 9	10 +
Memories 4116	65p	48p
TL209 L.E.D. Red	9p	7p
Green-Yellow	10p	8p
2N3055	40p	35p
BC108	9p	8p
NE555	16p	15p
741	14p	13p

**16K RAM PACKS FOR ZX81 KIT ONLY £15.95**

# Rapid Electronics

MAIL ORDERS:  
Unit 3, Hill Farm Industrial Estate,  
Boxted, Colchester, Essex CO4 5RD.  
TELEPHONE ORDERS:  
Colchester (0206) 36412.

ACCESS AND  
BARCLAYCARD  
WELCOME

LINEAR			
555CMOS 80	ICL7106 790	LM339 45	LM3911 120
556CMOS 150	ICL7611 95	LM348 50	LM3914 175
709 25	ICL7621 180	LM358 170	LM3915 195
741 14	ICL7622 180	LM380 65	LM3800 105
748 35	ICL8038 295	LM381 120	MC3340 135
9400CJ 350	ICM224 785	LM382 120	MF10CN 350
AY-3-1270 720	ICM7550 80	LM384 130	ML922 400
AY-3-8910 370	ICM7555 80	LM386 65	ML924 195
AY-3-8912 540	LF351 85	LM387 120	ML926 140
CA3046 60	LF353 85	LM391 100	ML929 140
CA3089 190	LM711 60	LM709 25	ML928 140
CA3090AQ 375	LM725 350	LM711 60	ML929 140
CA3130E 85	LM733 75	LM741 14	NE529 225
CA3140E 36	LM747 60	LM747 60	NE531 150
CA3181E 100	LM748 40	LM748 40	NE544 205
CA3189 290	LM791 200	LM791 200	NE555 16
CA3240E 110	LM8390 45	LM8390 45	NE555 110
	LM8392 125	LM8392 125	

TRANSISTORS			
AC125 35	BC149 9	BC517 40	BF337 40
AC126 25	BC157 8	BC548 7	BF440 23
AC127 25	BC158 8	BC549 10	BF490 23
AC128 20	BC159 8	BC570 18	BF492 25
AC176 25	BC168 45	BC571 18	BF493 25
AC187 22	BC189C 40	BC572 18	BF494 25
AC188 22	BC190C 40	BC573 18	BF495 25
AD142 120	BC170 8	BC574 18	BF496 25
AD149 80	BC171 10	BC575 18	BF497 25
AD161 40	BC172 8	BC576 18	BF498 25
AD162 40	BC173 8	BC577 18	BF499 25
AF124 60	BC178 18	BC578 18	BF500 25
AF126 60	BC179 18	BC579 18	BF501 25
AF139 40	BC182 10	BC580 18	BF502 25
AF186 70	BC182L 8	BC581 18	BF503 25
AF213 75	BC183 10	BC582 18	BF504 25
BC107 12	BC184 10	BC583 18	BF505 25
BC107B 12	BC184 10	BC584 18	BF506 25
BC108 10	BC194L 7	BC585 18	BF507 25
BC108B 12	BC212 10	BC586 18	BF508 25
BC109 12	BC212L 10	BC587 18	BF509 25
BC109C 12	BC213 10	BC588 18	BF510 25
BC115 22	BC214 10	BC589 18	BF511 25
BC117 18	BC214L 8	BC590 18	BF512 25
BC119 18	BC238 14	BC591 18	BF513 25
BC137 40	BC238 14	BC592 18	BF514 25
BC139 40	BC237 14	BC593 18	BF515 25
BC140 28	BC238 14	BC594 18	BF516 25
BC141 30	BC237 14	BC595 18	BF517 25
BC142 30	BC238 14	BC596 18	BF518 25
BC143 25	BC247 32	BC597 18	BF519 25
BC147 8	BC248 30	BC598 18	BF520 25
BC148 8	BC249 30	BC599 18	BF521 25

CABLES	
20 metre pack single core connecting cable ten different colours. 65p	
Speaker cable 10p/m	
Standard screened 16p/m	
Thin screened 24p/m	
2.5/4 core mains 25p/m	
10 way rainbow ribbon 65p/m	
20 way rainbow ribbon 120p/m	
10 way grey ribbon 38p/m	
20 way grey ribbon 80p/m	

HARDWARE	
PP3 battery clips 6	
Red or black crocodile clips 6	
Black pointer control knob 15	
Pr Ultrasonic transducers 350	
12V Electronic buzzer 65	
12V Electronic buzzer 65	
PB270 Piezo transducer 75	
64mm 4 ohm speaker 70	
64mm 8 ohm speaker 70	
20mm panel fuseholder 25	

CAPACITORS	
Polyester, radial leads. 250v. C280 type: 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033, 0.047, 0.068, 0.1 - 7p, 0.15, 0.22 - 9p, 0.33, 0.47 - 13p, 0.68 - 20p, 1u - 23p.	
100V, 50V, 25V, 10V, 5V, 2.5V, 1.5V, 0.75V, 0.47V, 0.33V, 0.22V, 0.15V, 0.1V, 0.075V, 0.05V, 0.033V, 0.022V, 0.015V, 0.01V, 0.0075V, 0.005V, 0.0033V, 0.0022V, 0.0015V, 0.001V, 0.00075V, 0.0005V, 0.00033V, 0.00022V, 0.00015V, 0.0001V, 0.000075V, 0.00005V, 0.000033V, 0.000022V, 0.000015V, 0.00001V.	

REGULATORS	
78L05 30	79L05 65
78L12 30	79L12 65
78L15 30	79L15 65
7805 35	7905 65
7812 35	7912 65
7815 35	7915 65
LM309K 130	LM723 35
LM317K 270	SPECIAL OFFER
LM317T 120	78P05 10A +5V
LM323K 350	only 390p each.

POTENTIOMETERS	
Rotary Carbon track Log Stero 85p	
1K - 2M2, Single 32p. Log or Lin	
Single switched 80p. Size 60mm	
travel single Log or Lin 5K - 500K	
63p each.	
Preset submin. hor. 100 ohms - 1M	
7p each.	
Cermet precision multiohm. 0.75W	
100 ohms to 100K - 88p each.	

TRIACS	
400V 8A 65	
400V 16A 95	
400V 4A 50	BR100 25

DIODES	
BY127 12	1N4001 3
0A47 10	1N4002 5
0A90 8	1N4006 7
0A91 7	1N4007 7
0A202 18	1N5401 12
1N914 4	1N5404 16
1N4148 3	400mWzen 6

JUMPER LEADS	
Length 14pin 16pin 24pin 40pin	
Sale ended DIP (header plug) jumper	
24 ins. 165 165 240 380	
Dial ended DIP (header plug) jumper	
6 ins. 185 205 300 465	
12 ins. 195 215 315 490	
24 ins. 190 235 345 540	
36 ins. 230 250 375 595	
25 way D Connector jumpers	
18ins. long single ended male 495p.	
18ins. long single ended female 525p.	

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS	
2A 200V 40	
2A 400V 45	
6A 100V 80	
6A 200V 95	
1A 50V 20	VM18 DIL 0.9
1A 400V 35	20V 50

OPTO	
3mm red 7	5mm red 7
3mm green 10	5mm green 10
3mm yellow 10	5mm yellow 10
Clips to suit - 3p each.	
Rectangular TL32 40	
ZX147 12	TL178 40
green 17	TL111 60
yellow 17	ORP12 85
TL13B 40	TL110 90
2N5777 45	Dual colour 60
Seven segment displays:	
Com cathode Com anode	
DL70A 0.3" 95	DL70T 0.3" 95
FND500 FND507	
0.5" 100	0.5" 100
TL1313 0.3" 115	TL1312 0.3" 115
TL1322 0.5" 115	TL1321 0.5" 115
LCD: 3 1/2 digit 580p.	4 digit 620p.

COMPUTER CONNECTORS	
ZXB1 2 x 23 way edge connector wire wrap suitable for ZXB1 add-ons	150
SPECTRUM 2 x 28 way edge connector wire-wrap suitable for SPECTRUM add-ons	200

IDC CONNECTORS	
10 way 90	85 120
16 way 130	110 175
20 way 145	125 195
26 way 200	170 240
30 way 205	170 320
60 way 230	200 395
60 way 330	230 495

MIN. D CONNECTORS	
9 way 15 way 25 way 37 way	
Plugs solder lugs 60p 85p 125p 170p	
Right angle 120p 180p 240p 350p	
Sockets lugs 90p 130p 195p 290p	
Right angle 160p 210p 290p 440p	
Covers 100p 90p 100p 110p	

SOLDERING IRONS	
Antex CS 17W Soldering iron 85	
CS and 4.7mm bits to suit - 495	
CS 17W/8W CS 25W element - 210	
Antex XS 25W 525	
3.3 and 4.7mm bits to suit - 85	
Solder pump desoldering tool. 480	
Spare nozzle for above 70	
10 metres 22swg solder 100	

RESISTORS	
1/4W 5% Carbon film E12 series 4.7 ohm - 10M 1p each.	
1/4W 5% Carbon film E12 series 4.7 ohm to 4M7 2p each.	
1/4W 1% metal film E24 series 10 ohm - 1M 6p each.	

PCB MATERIALS	
Alftec transfer sheets - please state type (e.g. DIL pads etc.) 45	
Dalco etch resistant pen 100	
Fibre glass board 3.75 x 8" 80	
Fibre glass board 8" x 8" 200	
Ferric Chloride crystals 100	

CONNECTORS	
DIN Plug Sckt Jack Plug Sckt	
2 pin 9p 9p 2.5mm 10p 10p	
3 pin 12p 10p 3.5mm 9p 9p	
5 pin 13p 11p Standard 16p 20p	
Rotary 10p 12p Stereo 20p 25p	
1mm 12p 13p 4mm 18p 17p	
UHF (CB) Connectors:	
PL259 Plug 40p. Reducer 14p.	
SO239 square chassis sckt 38p.	
SO235 round chassis sckt 40p.	
IEC 3 pin 250V/5A 38p	
Plug chassis mounting 60p	
Socket free hanging 120p	
Socket with 2m lead 120p	

CMOS	
4016 20	4034 140
4017 20	4035 240
4000 10	4019 25
4001 10	4020 42
4002 12	4021 40
4003 10	4022 45
4007 14	4023 16
4008 36	4024 33
4009 24	4025 12
4010 24	4026 12
4011 10	4027 30
4012 15	4028 40
4013 20	4029 45
4014 45	4030 14
4015 40	4031 125
4032 140	4033 280
4034 280	4035 430
4036 400	4037 400
4038 80	4039 80
4040 22	4041 22
4042 22	4043 22
4044 22	4045 22
4046 22	4047 22
4048 22	4049 22
4050 22	4051 22
4052 22	4053 22
4054 22	4055 22
4056 22	4057 22
4058 22	4059 22
4060 22	4061 22
4062 22	4063 22
4064 22	4065 22
4066 22	4067 22
4068 22	4069 22
4070 22	4071 22
4072 22	4073 22
4074 22	4075 22
4076 22	4077 22
4078 22	4079 22
4080 22	4081 22
4082 22	4083 22
4084 22	4085 22
4086 22	4087 22
4088 22	4089 22
4090 22	4091 22
4092 22	4093 22
4094 22	4095 22
4096 22	4097 22
4098 22	4099 22
4100 22	4101 22
4102 22	4103 22
4104 22	4105 22
4106 22	4107 22
4108 22	4109 22
4110 22	4111 22
4112 22	4113 22
4114 22	4115 22
4116 22	4117 22
4118 22	4119 22
4120 22	4121 22
4122 22	4123 22
4124 22	4125 22
4126 22	4127 22
4128 22	4129 22
4130 22	4131 22
4132 22	4133 22
4134 22	4135 22
4136 22	4137 22
4138 22	4139 22
4140 22	4141 22
4142 22	4143 22
4144 22	4145 22
4146 22	4147 22
4148 22	4149 22
4150 22	4151 22
4152 22	4153 22
4154 22	4155 22
4156 22	4157 22
4158 22	4159 22
4160 22	4161 22
4162 22	4163 22
4164 22	4165 22
4166 22	4167 22
4168 22	4169 22
4170 22	4171 22
4172 22	4173 22
4174 22	4175 22
4176 22	4177 22
4178 22	4179 22
4180 22	4181 22
4182 22	4183 22
4184 22	4185 22

# HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • TEST EQUIPMENT • COMPONENTS

VISIT OR PHONE • OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK • ALL PRICES INC VAT

### THERMAL MATRIX & LINE PRINTER

COMPLETE WITH FULL HANDBOOK 3 ROLLS PAPER

**SAVE £57**

**£129.95** inc VAT

150 to 180 LPM • Full 96 CH ASC II • 40 CPL • 280 Data P/L • Auto underline • 50 Graphic Symbols • Back Space Self Test • VU/MR TABS • 7 x 10 Matrix • 4.4" Wide Paper • Bidirectional • 220/240 V AC • Size Approx 9.8 x 2.8 x 1.2"

### DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

With case (rotary switches)

- Side button - case £2.95
- KD25C 13 range 0.2A DC 2 meg ohm £23.50
- KD30S 16 range 10A DC 2 meg ohm £26.95
- KD30C 26 range 1A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £29.50
- KD55C 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £32.50
- Melox 3000 30 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £33.24
- G01D 20 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £34.40
- 7030 6+ AS6010 high acc. 0.1% basic £41.30
- KD615 16 range 10A DC 2 meg plus Hie tester £39.95
- SIFAM 2200B 21 range 2A AC/DC 20 meg Bench Models £39.95
- TM355 29 range LED 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £86.25
- TM356 26 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £97.75
- TM351 29 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £120.75
- SIFAM 2500 24 range LCD 2A AC/DC 20 meg ALSO IN STOCK Thurlby, Metrix and Beckman. Professional Series Inc. True Rms. etc. £99.95

### 'CHERRY' ADD-ON KEYPAD

A compact 16 button keypad suitable for use with cherry keyboard to extend its functions. Supplied brand new with data. A 4 x 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard.

**£5.95** (inc. V.A.T) UK C/P Free

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA or HCP size batteries 4 for £3.00 (UK C/P 30p)

Charger takes up to 4 any size

1/3 Rechargeables also. 1 x PP3 size (UK C/P 65p) £6.95

### SPEAKERS, TWEETERS AND CROSSOVERS

- HIF20ESM 8 ohm 30/50 watt Bass/Mid range 8" £5.95
- HIF20ESM 4 ohm version 8" (UK C/P £1.00) £4.95
- HT25 2 1/2 8 ohm 15 watt tweeter. Pair £3.50
- HIF8T 8SM 4" 8 ohm 30/50 watt mid range £4.95
- PH30 3" 8 ohm 15 watt tweeter. Pair £3.50
- HT315F5" x 3 1/2" 8 ohm 30 watt tweeter. Pair £5.50
- CN38 3 way 8 ohm 15 watt. Pair £2.00
- SM300 40 watt version. Pair £3.00 (UK C/P 65p per 1 to 3 items)

### IN STOCK

Large range of semi-conductors, tools, components, accessories, cordless and electronic telephones, U.S. equipment, etc.

### LOGIC PROBES

- LP10 10 MHz £28.50
- DLP50 50 MHz with carry case and accessories £52.33

### HIGH VOLTAGE METER

Direct reading 0/40 KV 20K/Volt £23.00 (UK C/P 65p)

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

0.1 pf to 2000 mfd LCO 6 ranges DM6013 £52.75

### TRANSISTOR TESTER

Direct reading PNP-NPN, etc. TC1 (UK C/P 65p) £21.95

### VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES

(UK C/P £1.00)

- PP241 0/12/24V D/O/1A £35.00
- PP243 3 amp version £59.95
- PS1307S 8/15V 7 amp twin meter £24.95

### MULTIMETERS (UK C/P 65p)

- HM1028Z 20K V/10A DC 22 range & cont. buzzer £13.50
- ETC5000 21 ranges 50K/V Range doubler 10A DC £18.95
- TMK500 23 ranges 30K/V 12A DC plus cont. buzzer £23.95
- NHS6R 20K/V 22 range pocket £10.95
- ETU102 16 range 2K/V pocket £6.50
- B30A 26 range 30K/V 10A AC/DC overload protection, etc. £23.95
- 360TR 23 range 100K/V. Large scale 10A AC/DC plus Hie £39.95
- AT2100 31 range 100K/V deluxe. 12A AC/DC £33.50
- AT1020 18 range 20K/V. Deluxe plus Hie tester £18.95
- YN360TR 19 range 20K/V plus Hie tester £15.95

### SIGNAL GENERATORS (220/240V AC)

FUNCTION: All sine/square/triangle/TTL, etc

- TG100 1 Hz 100 KHz £90.00
- TG102 0.2 Hz 2 MHz £166.75

### PULSE

- TG105 Various facilities 5 Hz - 5 MHz £97.75

### AUDIO: Multiband Sine/Square

- LAG27 10 Hz to 1 MHz £90.85
- AG202A 20 Hz to 200 KHz (List £94.50) £83.50
- RF £69.50
- SG402 100 KHz to 30 MHz (List £79.50) £69.50
- LSG17 100 KHz to 150 MHz £79.35

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Full specification any model on request. SAE by post

- HM Series NAMEG: SC THANDAR: CS TRIO: '3' CROTECH 'DT' Salfgan SINGLE TRACE UK C/P £3.00
- 3030 15 MHz 5mV 95mm tube plus component tester C/P £3.00 £177.10
- SC110A Miniature 10 MHz battery portable £171.00
- Post free
- HM103 15 MHz 2mV 6 x 7 display plus component tester C/P £3.00 £181.70
- Optional carry case £6.84 AC adaptor £6.89 Nicads £12.50 DUAL TRACE (UK C/P £4.00)
- DT 520 Dual 20 MHz £241.50
- HM203/4 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester £303.60
- CS1562A Dual 10 MHz (List £321.00) £269.50
- 3131 Dual 15 MHz - component tester £276.00
- CS1566A Dual 20 MHz All facilities (List £401.35) £349.50
- HM204 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester sweep delay £419.75

### OPTIONAL PROBE KITS

- X1 £7.95 X10 £10.50 X10 £9.45

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

- PFM200A 200 MHz hand held pocket 8 digit LED £77.60
- ME11008 digit LED bench 2 ranges 100 MHz £102.35
- ME16008 digit LED bench 3 ranges 600 MHz £132.25
- ME11008 digit LED 3 ranges 1 GHz £182.85
- TF040 8 digit LCO 40 MHz Thandar £126.50
- TF200 3 digit LCO 200 MHz Thandar £166.75

# SOLDERING/TOOLS

ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON 25W £5.48

SOLDERING IRON STAND £1.98

SPARE BITS. Small, standard, large, 65p each. For X5+X25

SOLDER. Handy size 99p

SOLDER CARTON £1.84

DESOLDER BRAID 69p

HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 29p

DESOLDER PUMP £6.48

HOW TO SOLDER LEAFLET 12p

LOW COST CUTTERS £1.69

LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS £1.68

WIRE STRIPPERS & CUTTERS £2.69



MULTIMETER TYPE 2. (YN360TR) 20K o.p.v. with transistor tester. £14.75 AC + DC volts, DC current. 4 very useful resistance ranges. We've used it and we like it.

PRECISION PETITE £11.67

12V PCB DRILL £7.98

DRILL STAND 50p

GRINDING STONE 50p

GRINDING WHEEL 85p

SAW BLADE 50p

BRASS WIRE BRUSH 50p

BURR £1.49

VERO SPOT FACE CUTTER £1.98

PIN INSERTION TOOL £5.2p

VEROPINS (pk of 100) 0.1" £5.48

MULTIMETER TYPE 1 (1,000 opv) £5.48

CROCODILE CLIP TEST LEAD SET. 10 leads with 20 clips 99p

RESISTOR COLOUR CODE 21p

CALCULATOR £4.11

CONNECTING WIRE PACK TYPE ED. 10 colours 40p

ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIERS

- Small 2" dia. (5x mag) £1.14
- Large 3" dia. (4x mag) £2.40

CAST IRON VICE £2.98

SCREWDRIVER SET £1.98

POCKET TOOL SET £3.98

DENTISTS' INSPECTION MIRROR £2.95

JEWELLERS EYEGLASS £1.50

PLASTIC TWEEZERS 69p



HELPING HANDS JIG £6.30 Heavy base. Six ball and socket joints allow infinite variation of clips through 360°. Has 2 1/2" diameter (2.5 magnifier attached), used and recommended by our staff.

PAIR OF PROBES WITH LEADS (cc). 77p Q MAX PUNCHES 3/8" £2.98; 1/2" £3.06; 5/8" £3.17; 3/4 3.24.

Speakers Min 8 ohm 87p; 64 ohm 89p; 80 ohm 98p

Crystal earpiece 65p

Magnetic earpiece 15p

Stethoscope attachment 69p

Mono headphones £2.98

Stereo headphones £4.35

Telephone pickup coil 72p

Min buzzer 6V 50p. 12V 65p.

Euro breadboard £6.40

S Dec breadboard £2.98

Breadboard breadboard £6.98

Verobloc breadboard £4.20

PCB etching kit £4.98

ZXB1 edge connector £2.25

Ferrite rod 5 inch 59p

PP3 clips 10p. PP9 clips 11p.

2 Station intercomm £7.48

IC Sockets 8 pin 16p; 14 pin 17p; 18 pin 18p

Traditional Style Bell Public Address Mic 50K £1.75

Mic Insert Crystal £4.40

Cassette Mic £1.29p

Pillow Speaker 95p

Horn Speaker 5 1/2" 8 ohm £6.75

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.



METERS: 110 x 82 x 35mm 30µA, 50µA, 100µA. £6.75. Post 50p.

METERS: 45 x 50 x 34mm 50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 25v, 1A, 2A, 5A 25V. £3.54. Post 30p.

METERS: 60 x 47 x 33mm 50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 100mA, 1A, 2A, 25v, 50v, 50-0-50µA, 100-0-100µA. £5.87. VU meters £5.87. Post on above meters 30p.

Silicone grease 50g £1.32. Post 16p.

NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER Led indicators charge-test switch. For PP3, HP7, HP11 & HP2 size batteries. Price £5.85. Post 94p.

UHF Aerial Amplifier 300-890MHz £6.03 post 57p

2 1/2" 8 ohm Speaker 46p post 21p

2 1/2" 64 ohm Speaker 56p post 21p

Desoldering Pump £4.25 post 27p

Resistance Substitution Box £3.97 post 17p

Vernier Dial 50mm Dia. £2.31 post 17p

Tape Head Demagnetizer £2.60 post 39p

Min. Buzzer 6 or 12V 63p post 21p

### TRANSFORMERS

240v Primary

3-0-3v	100mA	82p
6-0-6v	100mA	87p
6-0-6v	250mA	£1.21
12-0-12v	50mA	87p
12-0-12v	100mA	97p
9-0-9v	75mA	87p
9-0-9v	250mA	£1.33

Post on above transformers 48p.

9-0-9v	1A	£2.00
12-0-12v	1A	£2.50
15-0-15c	1A	£2.95
6.3v	1 1/2A	£2.00
6-0-6v	1 1/2A	£2.20

Post on above transformers 94p.

All above prices include V.A.T. Send 80p for fully illustrated catalogue with 1983 price list. S.A.E. with all enquiries. Special prices for quantity quoted on request. For a new price list only send large S.A.E.

All goods despatched within 3 days from receipt of the order.

# M. DZIUBAS

158 Bradshawgate, Bolton, Lancs. BL2 1BA.

## HENRY'S

Cubegate Limited

404-406 Edgware Road, London, W2 1ED

Computer: 01-402 6822. Components: 01-723 1008

Test Equipment & Communications: 01-724 0323

## AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 Edgware Road, London, W2 1BN

01-724 3564 (All mail to this address)

JUST A SELECTION OF OUR STOCK. CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. FREE CATALOGUES - SEND LARGE S.A.E. (20p UK) ORDER BY POST OR PHONE.

COAST 2000 £22.99

VISA

The Bank Card

# E.E. PROJECT KITS

# TEACH IN 84

Full Kits inc. PCBs, hardware, electronics, cases (unless stated). Less batteries if you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project - you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra - 50p each. Reprints available separately 50p each + p&p 50p.

**STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE FOR BBC MICRO** Aug 83 less software £13.98  
**PEDESTRIAN CROSSING SIMULATION BOARD** Aug 83 no case £9.36  
**HIGH POWER INTERFACE BOARD** Aug 83 no case £9.44  
**CAR INTRUDER ALARM** Aug 83 £15.22  
**TRI BOOST GUITAR TONE CONTROLLER** July 83 £7.59  
**AUTOMATIC GREENHOUSE WATERING SYSTEM** July 83 £9.98  
**USER PORT I/O BOARD** less cable + plug £9.54  
**USER PORT CONTROL BOARD** July 83 less cable + plug £22.86  
**PULSE GENERATOR** July 83 £34.97  
**BINARY BANDIT GAME** July 83 less case £8.98  
**EPROM PROGRAMMER** Jun. 83 less software, TRS80 £49.99 Genie £41.58  
**TRANSISTOR TESTER** Jun. 83 £26.31  
**ENVELOPE SHAPER** Jun. 83 less case £11.21  
**REAL TIME CLOCK** May 83 less software and cases

Apple II £30.98 BBC £35.99 less power plug  
**MODEL TRAIN CONTROL** May 83 £25.17  
**GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER** May 83 £7.20  
**MW PERSONAL RADIO** less case, May 83 £6.93  
**LABORATORY AMPLIFIER** May 83 £30.98  
**MOISTURE DETECTOR** May 83 £4.97  
**CAR RADIO POWER BOOSTER** April 83 £10.98  
**FUN IN GENERAL** April 83 £41.99  
**FLANGER SOUND EFFECTS** April 83 £21.98  
**NOVELTY EGG TIMER** April 83 less case £4.98  
**ZX SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER** April 83 £8.98  
**DUAL POWER SUPPLY** March 83 £53.98  
**BZZZ OFF** March 83 £4.10  
**SPEECH PROCESSOR** Feb. 83 £10.66  
**PUSH BIKE ALARM** Feb. 83 £11.32  
**MOTOR BIKE ALARM** Feb. 83 £14.46  
**DOUBLE DICE** Jan. 83 £10.82  
**ELECTRONIC V/I METER** Dec. 82 £11.38  
**ZX TAPE CONTROL** Nov. 82 £10.66  
**PHOTO FINISH** Nov. 82 £5.99  
**SINE WAVE GEN** Oct. 82 £14.65  
**G. P. PRE-AMP** Oct. 82 £5.64  
**LIGHTS ON ALERT** Oct. 82 £4.25  
**CONTINUITY CHECKER** Sept. 82 £4.97  
**SOUND SPLITTER** Sept. 82 £15.77  
**SOUND RECOMBINER** Sept. 82 £7.10  
**SCREEN WASH DELAY** Sept. 82 £4.48  
**INSTRUMENT PRE-AMP** Aug. 82 £7.82  
**TWO TONE DOORBELL ALARM** Aug. 82, less case and bell transformer £8.82  
**CB ROGER BLEEPER** Aug. 82 £8.47  
**2-WAY INTERCOM** July 82 no case £11.11  
**ELECTRONIC PITCH PIPE** July 82 £4.91  
**REFLEX TESTER** July 82 £7.07  
**SEAT BELT REMINDER** Jun 82 £3.73  
**EGG TIMER** June 82 £4.95  
**TWO TONE TUNING HORN WITH REMOTE TRIGGER** Option May 82 £11.26  
**CAR LED VOLT METER** less case, May 82 £22.89  
**LIGHTNING CHESS BUZZER** May 82 £6.20  
**V.C.O. SOUND EFFECTS UNIT** Apr. 82 £11.56  
**CAMERA OR FLASH GUN TRIGGER** Mar. 82 £12.41 less tripod bushes

**POCKET TIMER** Mar. 82 £3.71  
**GUITAR TUNER** Mar. 82 £15.63  
**SIMPLE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY** Jan. 82 £24.58  
**MINI EGG TIMER** Jan. 82 £3.94  
**SIREN MODULE** Jan. 82 less speaker £8.27  
**MODEL TRAIN CHUFFER** Jan. 82 £3.76  
**GUITAR ADAPTER** Dec. 81 £25.98  
**ELECTRONIC IGNITION** Nov. 81 £16.98  
**PRESSURE MAT TRIGGER ALARM** Nov. 81 £6.27 less mats  
**EXPERIMENTER CRYSTAL SET** Nov. 81 less aerial £5.99  
**Headphones** £2.98 extra  
**CAPACITANCE METER** Oct. 81 £23.51  
**SUSTAIN UNIT** Oct. 81 £12.76  
**'POPULAR DESIGNS' Oct. 81 £4.57**  
**TAPE NOISE LIMITOR** £2.52  
**HEADS AND TAILS GAME** £3.95  
**CONTINUITY TESTER** £3.46  
**PHOTO FLASH SLAVE** £7.29  
**FUZZ BOX** £6.78  
**SOIL ALARM** £5.81  
**OPTO MOISTURE UNIT** £7.89  
**ICE ALARM** £17.98  
**0-12V POWER SUPPLY** Sept. 81 £17.98  
**CMOS CAR SECURITY ALARM** Sept. 81 £9.08

**CMOS DIE** Sept. 81 £7.99  
**CMOS METRONOME** Aug. 81 £8.23  
**COMBINATION LOCK** July 81 less case £19.58  
**BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEM** Jun. 81 less bell, loop & Mic's £40.98  
**LIGHTS REMINDER AND IGNITION LOCATOR** E.E. May 81 £5.66  
**SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR** E.E. May 81 £4.99  
**GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER** E.E. May 81 £4.23  
**PHONE BELL REPEATER/BABY ALARM** E.E. May 81 £5.66  
**INTERCOM** April 81 £22.23  
**SIMPLE TRANSISTOR & DIODE TESTERS** Mar. 81 Ohm meter version £2.02  
**LED version** £2.73  
**MINI SIREN** Mar. 81 £8.04  
**LED DICE** Mar. 81 £8.44  
**LED FLASHER** Mar. 81 £4.29  
**MODULATED TONE DOORBELL** Mar. 81 £6.64  
**POWER SUPPLY** Mar. 81 £53.47  
**THREE CHANNEL STEREO MIXER** Feb. 81 £18.69  
**SIGNAL TRACER** Feb. 81 £8.17 less probe  
**LED BATTERY CHARGER** Feb. 81 £13.61  
**ULTRASONIC INTRUDER DETECTOR** Jan. 81 less case £53.47  
**2 NOTE DOOR CHIME** Oct. 80 £10.32  
**LIVE WIRE GAME** Oct. 80 £11.70  
**GUITAR PRACTICE AMPLIFIER** Nov. 80 £12.92 less case

**Standard case** £3.88  
**SOUND TO LIGHT** Nov. 80 3 channel £21.34  
**TRANSISTOR TESTER** Nov. 80 £11.63  
**AUDIO EFFECTS UNIT FOR WEIRD SOUNDS** Oct. 80 £13.11  
**BICYCLE ALARM** Oct. 80 £10.35 less mounting brackets  
**IRON HEAT CONTROL** Oct. 80 £5.86  
**TTL LOGIC PROBE** Sept. 80 £5.18  
**ZENER DIODE TESTER** Jun. 80 £6.66  
**SIGNAL TRACER** Jun. 80 £6.39  
**LIGHTS WARNER SYSTEM** May 80 £4.68  
**BATTERY VOLTAGE MONITOR** May 80 £5.16  
**CABLE & PIPE LOCATOR** less coil former Mar. 80 £4.11  
**KITCHEN TIMER** Mar. 80 £14.65  
**STEREO HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER** Mar. 80 £18.15  
**MICRO MUSIC BOX** Feb. 80 £16.26  
**Case extra** £3.60  
**SIMPLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVER** Feb. 80 £25.86  
**SLIDE/TAPE SYNCHRONISER** Feb. 80 £21.30  
**MORSE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR** Feb. 80 £4.62  
**SPRING LINE REVERB** Unit Jan. 80 £25.86  
**UNIBOARD BURGLAR ALARM** Oct. 79 £6.03  
**TWINKLING STAR** Dec. 79 £6.39  
**Plug in power supply** £3.89  
**BABY ALARM** Nov. 79 £9.60  
**OPTO ALARM** inc opt parts Nov. 79 £6.78  
**CHASER LIGHTS** Sept. 79 £23.40  
**SIMPLE TRANSISTOR TESTER** Sept. 79 £7.30  
**ELECTRONIC TUNING FORK** Aug. 79 £10.68  
**Suitable mic & plug** £1.79  
**WARBLING TIMER** Aug. 79 £7.35  
**DARKROOM TIMER** July 79 £2.89  
**ELECTRONIC CANARY** Jun. 79 £5.86  
**TRANSISTOR TESTER** Apr. 79 £4.86  
**ONE TRANSISTOR RADIO** Mar. 79 no case £8.15  
**MICROCHIME DOORBELL** Feb. 79 £15.95  
**THRYSITOR TESTER** Feb. 79 £3.78  
**HEADPHONE ENHANCER** Jan. 79 £3.06  
**FUSE CHECKER** Sept. 78 £2.31  
**SOUND TO LIGHT** Sept. 78 £8.42  
**CAR BATTERY STATE INDICATOR** less case Sept. 78 £2.09  
**R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR** Sept. 78 £26.72  
**IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER** Jun. 78 £6.77

\*\*\*\*\*  
**FUN WITH ELECTRONICS**  
 \* Enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures and easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners - children and adults. Only basic tools needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects - soldering - fault finding - components (identification and how they work).  
 \* Also full details of how to build 6 projects - burglar alarm, radio, games, etc. Requires soldering. 4 pages clearly show you how.  
**COMPONENTS SUPPLIED ALLOW ALL PROJECTS TO BE BUILT AND KEPT.**  
 \* Supplied less batteries & cases.  
**FUN WITH ELECTRONICS, COMPONENT PACK** £15.78  
 \* **BOOK EXTRA** £1.25  
 \* **Book available separately**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\* **NEW SERIES - ALL COMPONENTS IN STOCK NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY.** All top quality components as specified by Everyday Electronics. Our kit comes complete with **FREE COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION SHEET.** Follow this educational series and learn about electronics - Start today.  
 \* **MAGENTA'S TEACH IN KIT INCLUDES ALL OF THESE TOP QUALITY ITEMS:** resistors, pot, capacitors, semiconductors, varicap diode, leds, ferrite rod, sockets, crystal earpiece, terminal blocks, wire and of course 2 breadboards. **PLUS A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST. AVAILABLE NOW - TEACH IN 84 KIT. £18.98 inc VAT. P+P 50p.** Send now for fast delivery. Reprints of previously published parts 50p each.  
 \* Official school/college orders welcome.

## BOOKS: ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

**First Book of Hi-Fi Loudspeaker Enclosures** 95p  
 28 Tested Transistor Projects £1.25  
 50 Projects Using IC CA3130 £1.25  
 A Practical Introduction to Digital IC's £1.25  
 How to Build Advanced Short Wave Receivers £1.95  
**Essential Theory for the Electronics Hobbyist** £1.95  
**50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects** £1.95  
**How To Design and Make Your Own PCBs** £1.95  
**Fun with Electronics** £1.25  
 50 Simple L.E.D. Circuits £1.50  
 How to Make Walkie-Talkies £1.50  
 Projects in Opto-Electronics £1.95  
 Mobile Discotheque Handbook £1.35  
 Electronic Projects for Beginners £1.95  
 Popular Electronic Projects £1.95  
 Electronic Security Devices £1.95  
 50 Circuits Using 7400 Series IC's £1.95  
**Second Book of CMOS IC Projects** £1.50  
 Beginners Guide to Digital Techniques 95p  
 Transistor Radio Fault-Finding Chart 50p  
 Electronic Household Projects £1.75  
**Electronic Test Equipment Construction** £1.75  
**Practical Computer Experiments** £1.75  
**Radio Control for Beginners** £1.75  
**Popular Electronic Circuits - Book 1** £1.95  
**Electronic Synthesiser Projects** £1.75  
**Electronic Projects Using Solar Cells** £1.95  
**International Transistor Equivalents Guide** £2.95  
**Simple L.E.D. Circuits - Book 2** £1.35  
**Easy Electronics - Crystal Set Construction** £1.75  
**Electronic Projects for Cars and Boats** £1.95  
**Popular Electronic Circuits - Book 2** £2.25  
**How to Identify Unmarked IC's** 65p  
**Multi-Circuit Board Projects** £1.95  
**International Diode Equivalents Guide** £2.25  
**The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81** £1.95

**Handbook of Integrated Circuits (IC's) Equiv. & Substitutes** £1.95  
**Solid State Short Wave Receivers for Beginners** £1.25  
**Beginners Guide to Building Electronic Projects** £1.95  
**First Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes** £1.50  
**Second Book of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes** £1.75  
**Chart of Radio, Electronic, Semi-conductor and Logic Symbols** 50p  
**How to Build Your Own Metal and Treasure Locators** £1.95  
**50 Circuits Using Germanium, Silicon and Zener Diodes** £1.50  
**50 Projects Using Relays, SCR's and TRIACS** £1.95  
**Electronic Music and Creative Tape Recordings** £1.95  
**Practical Electronics Calculations and Formulae** £2.95  
**How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope** £1.95  
**Practical Construction of Pre-amps, Tone Controls, Filters & Attn.** £1.45  
**Beginners Guide to Microprocessors and Computing** £1.75  
**Counter, Driver and Numerical Display Projects** £1.75  
**An Introduction To BASIC Programming Techniques** £1.95  
**30 Solderless Breadboard Projects - Book 1** £2.25  
**How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working** £1.95  
**Practical Electronic Building Blocks - Book 1** £2.25  
**Practical Electronic Building Blocks - Book 2** £1.95  
**Elementary Electronics, Sladdin. Excellent theory and 35 constructional projects. Uses S-Dec First steps to GSE level.** £3.98  
**Interfacing to Microprocessors and Microcomputers** £5.78

**30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS**  
 Book 1 by R. A. Penfold  
 Clear verobloc layouts and circuit diagrams. Includes fuzz box, radio, metronomes, timers, transistor checker, switches, etc. Introduction gives basic information on components including resistors, capacitors, IC's, transistors, photo-cells etc. Ideal for beginners as well as those with some experience.  
 Complete kit includes verobloc, book and components (less batteries) £24.75. Less book £22.50, less verobloc £20.25. Book only £2.25.

**ADVENTURES WITH DIGITAL ELECTRONICS**  
 Entertaining and instructive. Includes details of some digital IC's and 3 projects: shooting gallery, 2 way traffic lights, electronic adder, computer space invaders game etc. No soldering.  
**Adventures with Digital Electronics Book** £3.25  
 Component pack including Breadboards £42.50 less batteries

**ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS**  
 Similar to 'Electronics' below. Uses I.C.s. Includes dice, electronic organ, doorbell, reaction timer, radio etc. Based on Bimboard 1 bread board.  
**Adventures with Microelectronics** £2.98  
 Component pack £29.64 less battery.

**MORE KITS AND COMPONENTS IN OUR LISTS**  
 FREE PRICE LIST  
 Price list included with orders or send sae (9 x 4) CONTAINS LOTS MORE KITS, PCB'S & COMPONENTS

**ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE**  
 Illustrations, product descriptions, circuits all included. Up-to-date price list enclosed. All products are stock lines for fast delivery.  
 Send 80p in stamps or add 80p to order.  
 Free to Schools/Colleges requested on official letterhead.

MAGENTA gives you **FAST DELIVERY OR QUALITY COMPONENTS & KITS.** All products are stock lines and are new & full specification. We give personal service & quality products to all our customers - HAVE YOU TRIED US?

**MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 EE10, 135 HUNTER ST., BURTON-ON-TRENT STAFFS, DE14 2ST. MAIL ORDER ONLY. 0283 65435, Mon-Fri 9-5. Access/B Barclaycard (Visa) by phone or post.

Add 50p p&p to all orders. Prices include VAT. See all enquiries. Official orders welcome. OVERSEAS: Payment must be sterling. IRISH REPUBLIC and BFO: UK PRICES. EUROPE: UK PRICES plus 10%. ELSEWHERE: write for quote.

**ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS** by Tom Duncan  
 An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-Dec Breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects - including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the components for the projects.  
**Adventures with Electronics** £2.85. Component pack £18.98 less battery.

# MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

YOUR CAREER..YOUR FUTURE..YOUR OWN BUSINESS..YOUR HOBBY  
THIS IS THE AGE — OF ELECTRONICS!  
the world's fastest growth industry...

There is a world wide demand for designers/engineers and for men to service and maintain all the electronic equipment on the market today — industrial — commercial and domestic. No unemployment in this walk of life!

Also — the most exciting of all hobbies — especially if you know the basic essentials of the subject.

A few hours a week for less than a year — and the knowledge will be yours.

We have had over 40 years of experience in training men and women successfully in this subject.

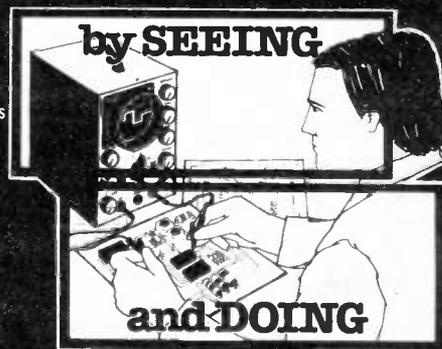
Our new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn by the practical way in easy steps, mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start, or further, a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment using the oscilloscope
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi, VCR and microprocessor/computer equipment.



**British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR**

**FREE!**

COLOUR BROCHURE



POST NOW TO

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE  
EE/10/841

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- OTHER SUBJECTS please state below

OR TELEPHONE US  
0734 51515 OR  
TELEX 22758  
(24 HR SERVICE)



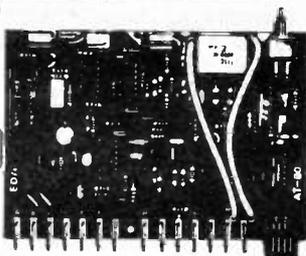
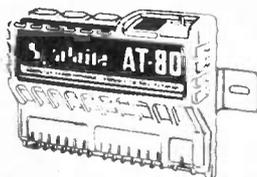
**British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR**



Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

# Sparkrite

BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS  
NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM



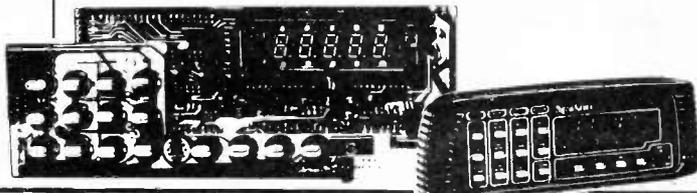
## AT-80

### Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen
- Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble

## VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

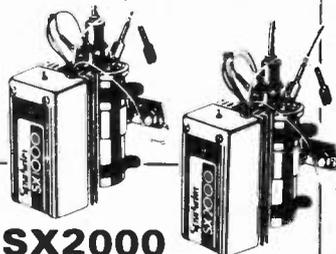
- A most sophisticated accessory
- Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd
- Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time
- Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on
- Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously
- Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity
- Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%
- Large LOG & TRIP memories 2,000 miles, 180 gallons, 100 hours
- Full Imperial and Metric calibrations
- Over 300 components to assemble
- A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!



## SX1000

### Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12V neg. earth vehicles



## TX1002

### Electronic Ignition

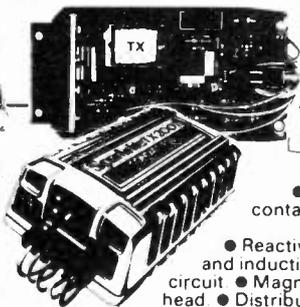
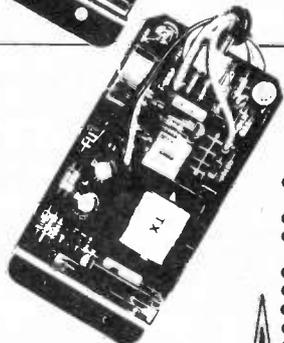
- Contactless or contact triggered
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Inductive Discharge
- Three position changeover switch
- Distributor triggerhead adaptors included
- Die cast weatherproof case
- Clip-to-coil or remote mounting facility
- Fits majority of 4 & 6 cyl. 12V. neg. earth vehicles
- Over 145 components to assemble.



## SX2000

### Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12V neg. earth vehicles



## TX2002

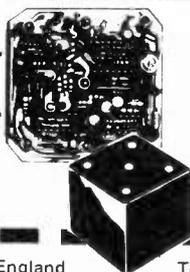
### Electronic Ignition

- The ultimate system
- Switchable contactless
- Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit
- Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Magnetic contactless distributor triggerhead
- Distributor triggerhead adaptors included
- Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers
- Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles
- Over 150 components to assemble

All SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents

## SPECIAL OFFER

"FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £45.00



## MAGIDICE

### Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble

Sparkrite, 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands.

SPARKRITE 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England

Tel: (0922) 614791 Allow 28 days for delivery

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ EE/10/83  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR  
£ \_\_\_\_\_ KIT REF \_\_\_\_\_  
CHEQUE NO \_\_\_\_\_

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT
SX 1000	£12.95
SX 2000	£19.95
TX 1002	£22.95
TX 2002	£32.95
AT 80	£32.95
VOYAGER	£64.95
MAGIDICE	£9.95

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH  
SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED



BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS  
CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

VOL. 12 NO. 10 OCTOBER 1983

**Editor**

F. E. BENNETT

**Assistant Editor**

B. W. TERRELL B.Sc.

**Production and News Editor**

D. G. BARRINGTON

**Projects Editor**

G. P. HODGSON

**Technical Sub-Editor**

R. A. HOOPER

**Art Editor**

R. F. PALMER

**Assistant Art Editor**

P. A. LOATES

**Technical Illustrator**

D. J. GOODING Tech. (CEI)

**Secretary**

JACQUELINE DOIDGE

**Editorial Offices**

KING'S REACH TOWER  
STAMFORD STREET  
LONDON SE1 9LS  
Phone: 01-261 6873

**Advertisement Manager**

R. SMITH  
Phone: 01-261 6671

**Representative**

R. WILLETT  
Phone: 01-261 6865

**Classified Supervisor**

B. BLAKE  
Phone: 01-261 5897

**Make-Up and Copy Department**

Phone: 01-261 6615

**Advertisement Offices**

KING'S REACH TOWER  
STAMFORD STREET  
LONDON SE1 9LS

## WITHOUT TEARS

AUTUMN is in some respects an even more auspicious time for new resolutions than the new year. It is certainly true that the approach of the September equinox turns thoughts of many of us towards ways to occupy the longer evenings that lie ahead. Personal needs and fancies vary widely. There are those who prefer a casual, maybe inconsequential, kind of pastime. And there are those who wish to make a commitment to serious study over several months. In the latter case the choice of subject may be hard to resolve. So to the undecided may we put in a word or two in favour of electronics as an appropriate and interesting subject for home study.

The basic principles that govern *all* electronic circuits are not difficult to learn and can be readily proved by uncomplicated experiments carried out on any table top. With batteries as the source of power and the use of a circuit block for assembling components without any recourse to a soldering iron, the introduction to electronic circuits couldn't be easier.

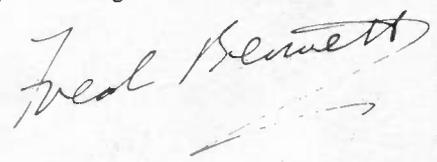
All this applies to our new twelve-part series *Teach-In 84*. We commend this home study course to all who would like to understand what makes electronics tick. No previous knowledge of electronic or electrical theory is needed. Anyone of any age should be able to follow these articles and rapidly become accustomed to handling components through the experiments. Furthermore all components needed for the twelve parts of *Teach-In 84* can be purchased as a complete kit from a number of our advertisers. All of which goes to reinforce our claim to present "Electronics Without Tears".

## WIDER SCOPE FOR SCHOOLS

Talent for designing and building electronic equipment abounds amongst our secondary school students. This has been amply demonstrated over the past two years through the Schools Electronic Design Award Competition (SEDAC). The projects submitted have been impressive, covering an interesting range of applications within the limitations imposed by the rules which restricted the designs to those having a useful function in a school's science laboratory.

Electronic technology is versatile, and perhaps such limitations ought to be eased in future so that the scope for designs could be extended. This at any rate is the feeling of both sponsors, Mullard and Everyday Electronics. Therefore, the rules have been amended to permit entry of any electronic design having some specific use within a school's premises, or at any external event, indoors or outdoors, in which the school participates.

We confidently expect a large entry of designs and models representative of all aspects of applied electronics, in this coming third year of SEDAC. Scholars and teachers should note the particulars regarding SEDAC 1984 given elsewhere in this issue. Requests for registration forms should be sent in without delay.



**Readers' Enquiries**

We cannot undertake to answer readers' letters requesting modifications, designs or information on commercial equipment or subjects not published by us. All letters requiring a personal reply should be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope.

We cannot undertake to engage in discussions on the telephone.

**Component Supplies**

Readers should note that we do not supply electronic components for building the projects featured in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, but these requirements can be met by our advertisers.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

**Back Issues**

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available worldwide price £1.00 inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance should be sent to Post Sales Department, IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF. In the event of non-availability remittances will be returned.

**Binders**

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.60 inclusive of postage and packing worldwide. Please state which Volume.

**Subscriptions**

Annual subscription for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £12.00. Overseas: £13.00. Cheques should be made payable to IPC Magazines Ltd., and sent to Room 2613, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.



BY R. A. PENFOLD

# HOME INTERCOM

WHILE communicating from one room to another in a loud voice can be quite effective, a more civilised and reliable way is to employ a simple intercom such as the one described here. The two stations are connected by a twin screened lead which can be up to 20 metres long if necessary.

The Home Intercom uses the loudspeaker at each station as a microphone as well. Although a loudspeaker does not give high quality output when compared to "proper" microphones, the quality is more than adequate for understandable speech.

Many intercoms use very simple amplifiers which give a reduction in sound quality, and a significant one at that. Furthermore, there is often no volume control so that overloading of the output stage occurs creating severe distortion.

This design achieves good quality reproduction by intercom standards as an integrated amplifier is used, and a volume control enables overloading to be prevented. Slight tailoring of the amplifier's frequency response is used to further improve matters.

## THE CIRCUIT

The full circuit diagram of the Home Intercom is given in Fig. 1. The method

of using the unit and the switching are common with virtually all intercom designs, that is, a high gain amplifier having its input fed from a loudspeaker and its output coupled to a second loudspeaker. The input loudspeaker is used as a moving coil microphone. By using simple send-and-receive change-over switching, the roles of the two loudspeakers can be reversed, and communications in both directions is then possible.

## MAKING A CALL

For someone at the main station to call the remote station, it is necessary for them to switch the unit on, set the SEND/RECEIVE switch (S2) to "send", and talk into the microphone. The unit must also have some way of enabling the remote station to call through to the main one, and this is made possible by having the SEND/RECEIVE switch biased to the "receive" position, and having an extra battery and CALL switch in the remote unit.

If the CALL switch (S1) is operated, this additional battery (B1) supplies power to the amplifier, and the person at the remote unit is able to talk through to the main station (bearing in mind that the

SEND/RECEIVE switch will be in the "receive" position).

The person at the main unit then switches the unit on and operates the SEND/RECEIVE switch as necessary. The CALL switch is *only* operated when initially establishing contact with the main station, and during normal operation, power is obtained from the battery (B2) at the main station.

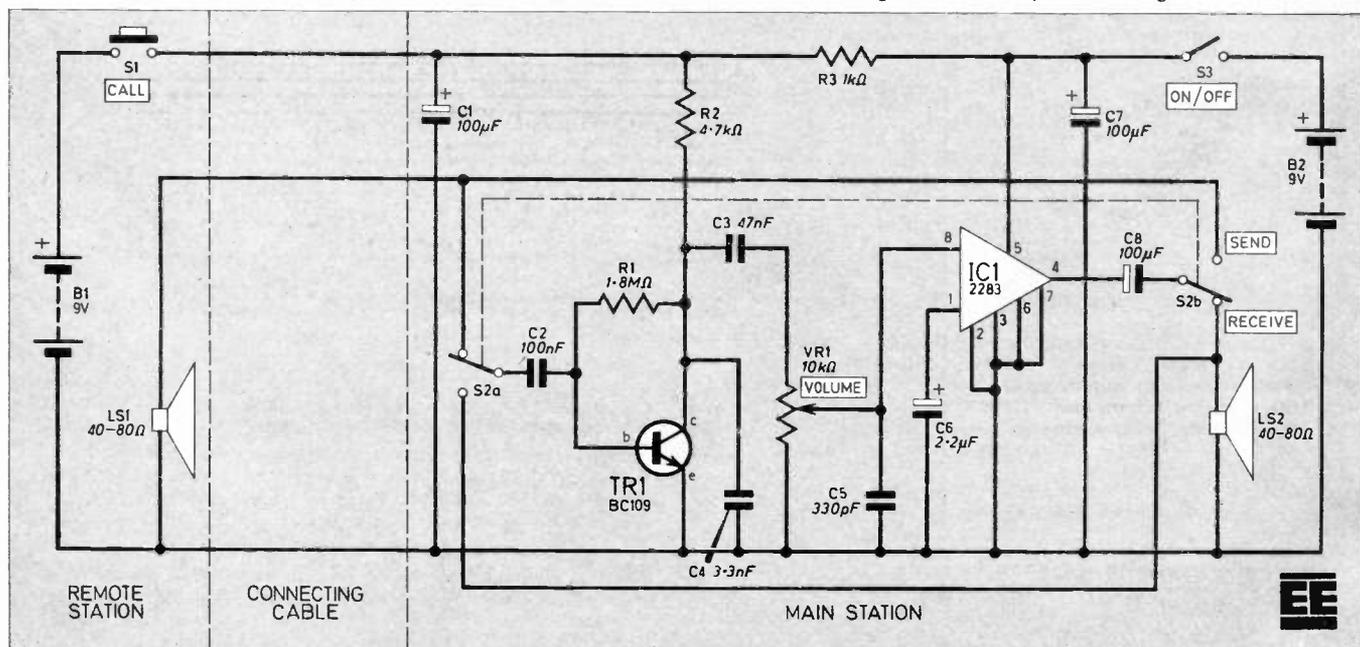
## AMPLIFIER

This design uses a ULN2283 integrated amplifier (IC1) in the output stage, and this gives good quality provided the circuit is not overdriven. The maximum output power is around 100 to 150mW, and this is sufficient for an intercom where high volume levels are not normally required.

This i.c. has an internal negative feedback circuit which sets the voltage gain of the device typically at 43dB. If no external feedback resistor is used, as in this application where the full voltage gain of the device is needed, pin 1 is coupled to 0V by C6 and no series resistor is used.

The input of IC1 connects direct to the slider of the VOLUME control VR1 and no d.c. blocking capacitor is needed. C5 attenuates the high frequency response of

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the two-station Home Intercom. The connecting cable can be up to 20m long.

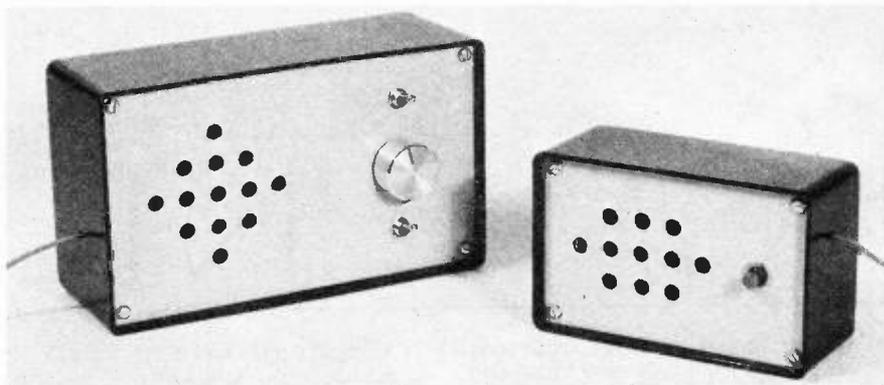


the unit and prevents IC1 from becoming unstable.

Although IC1 gives quite a high voltage gain, the output from a high impedance loudspeaker when used as a microphone is extremely small, and will normally be under 1mV. A considerable boost in gain is therefore needed, and this is provided by TR1 which is used as a conventional high gain common emitter stage.

This gives an increase in voltage gain of around 40dB. C4 rolls off the high frequency response of the circuit, and this is mainly necessary due to stray capacitance in the SEND/RECEIVE switching which would otherwise give sufficient feedback over the amplifier to produce strong oscillation.

The values of C2, C3, and C6 have purposely been made rather low so that the low frequency response of the circuit is severely attenuated. This is done to compensate for the excessive bass output of a loudspeaker used as a microphone, which otherwise tends to seriously impair intelligibility.



The complete Home Intercom system in matching cases.

The current consumption is about 13mA under quiescent conditions, but as the ULN2283 has a class A/B output stage the current drain increases substantially when the unit is used at high volume levels.

### MAIN STATION

The main station is housed in a plastic box with an aluminium front panel and outside dimensions 160 x 100 x 60mm.

A pattern of holes are drilled on the left section of the front panel to produce a speaker grille, and the loudspeaker is glued in place behind this. The three controls are mounted on the right-hand side of the front panel, and a small hole for the twin screened connecting cable is drilled in one side of the case.

The amplifier is built on a 0.1in matrix stripboard using the component layout shown in Fig. 2, and this requires a board

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	1.8M $\Omega$
R2	4.7k $\Omega$
R3	1k $\Omega$
All $\frac{1}{4}$ W carbon $\pm 5\%$	

See  
**Shop  
Talk**  
page 629

### Capacitors

C1,7,8	100 $\mu$ F 10V elect. (3 off)
C2	100nF polyester
C3	47nF polyester
C4	3.3nF ceramic
C5	330pF ceramic
C6	2.2 $\mu$ F 63V elect.

### Semiconductors

TR1	BC109C silicon npn
IC1	ULN2283 audio power amplifier

### Miscellaneous

VR1	10k $\Omega$ log. control potentiometer
LS1,2	40 to 80 $\Omega$ miniature loudspeaker
S1	push-to-make momentary action push-button
S2	d.p.d.t. miniature biased toggle
S3	s.p.s.t. miniature toggle
B1	9V PP3 battery
B2	9V PP6 battery

Plastic cases with aluminium lids, 160 x 100 x 60mm and 110 x 70 x 50mm; 0.1in matrix stripboard, 36 holes by 12 strips; control knob; battery clip (2 off); 20m twin-core screened cable; 7/0.2mm p.v.c. sleeved connecting wire.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only **£12**

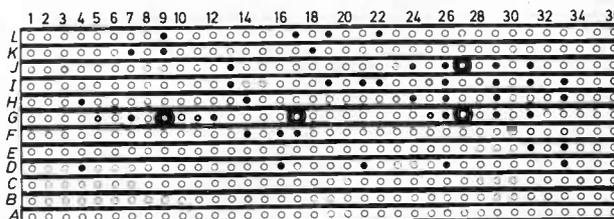
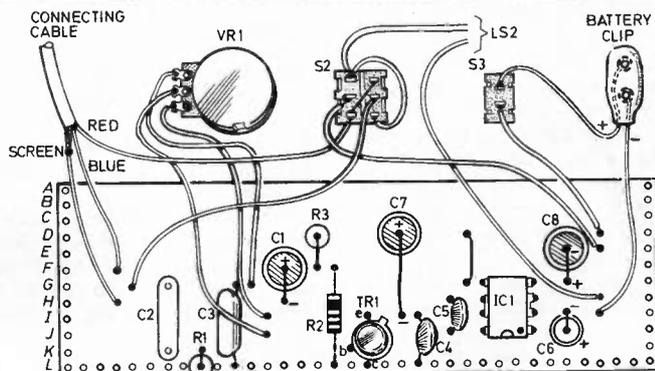
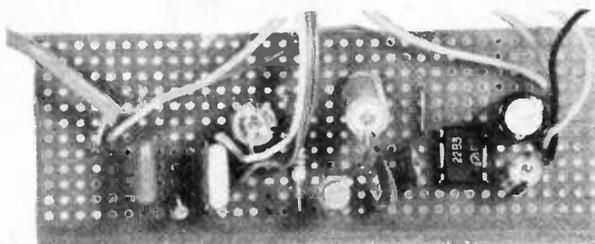
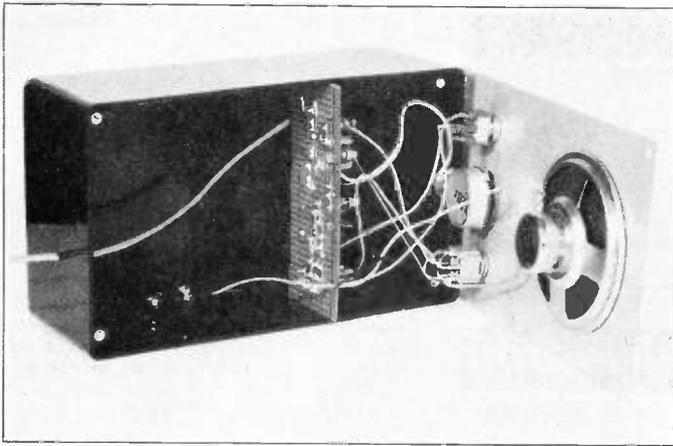
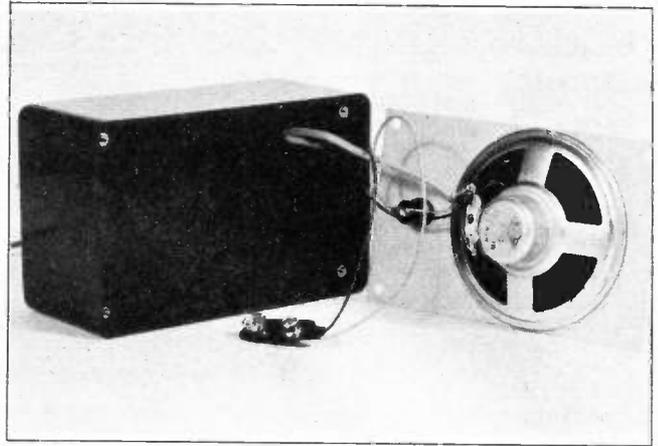


Fig. 2. The stripboard component layout and trackbreak details of the Home Intercom main station. This board slots into the grooves in the plastic case.





The main station of the Home Intercom showing the method of mounting the circuit board. The larger PP6 battery is also housed in this case.



The remote station wiring and loudspeaker mounting details. The smaller PP3 battery in this unit is only used when initially making a call.

having 36 holes by 12 strips. The resistors, capacitors, and link wires are fitted first, and then TR1 and IC1, ensuring that the semiconductor and electrolytic capacitors are inserted the right way round. On IC1, pin 2 and 3 and 5 and 6 are manufactured connected together in pairs.

Note the four breaks in the copper strips on the underside of the board which are made with the appropriate tool or a small drill bit.

almost certainly give excessive break-through of unwanted signals.

The main station is completed by adding the remaining wiring, and slotting the component board into a set of vertical guide rails in the case, so that it fits into the space between the loudspeaker and the controls. The battery fits into the space behind the loudspeaker with foam rubber material to keep it in place when the front panel is fitted.

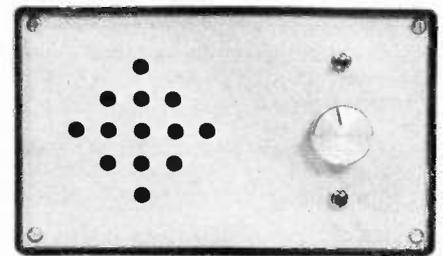
## CONNECTING CABLE

The connecting cable is passed through the hole in the case and wired into the circuit. The best wire to use is twin screened type since it is inexpensive, and the screening prevents stray pick-up of mains hum and radio signals in this cable. The capacitance in the lead will be quite high if a long lead is used, but this should not significantly affect the performance of the system as the microphones have a low output impedance. A three-way, non-screened cable is *not* recommended for use as the connecting cable, and would

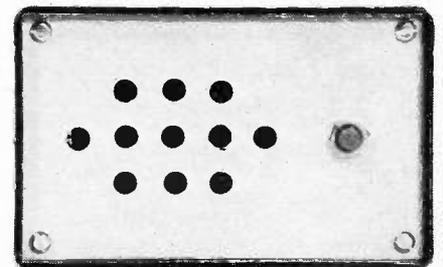
## REMOTE STATION

The remote station is fitted in a case that matches the one used for the main station, but it has smaller dimensions of about 110 x 70 x 50mm. A similar matrix of holes are drilled to form a speaker grille on the left-hand side of the front panel, as for the main station.

S1 is positioned on the right-hand side of the panel and a small entrance hole is drilled for the connecting cable in one side of the case. Fig. 3 shows the small amount of wiring needed to complete the remote unit.



The main station front panel.



The remote station front panel.

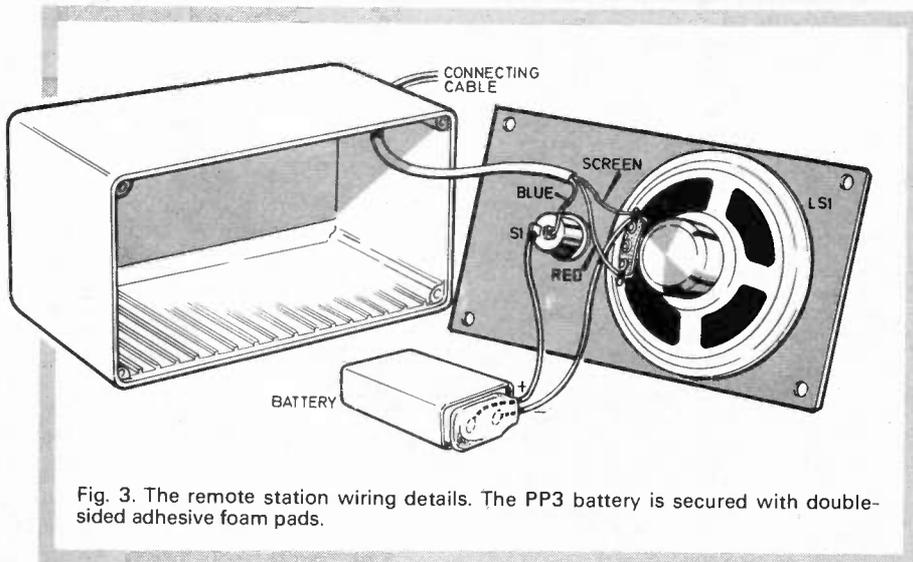


Fig. 3. The remote station wiring details. The PP3 battery is secured with double-sided adhesive foam pads.

## TESTING

A quick way of checking the completed Home Intercom is simply to switch on the unit and turn up the volume with the two stations in the same room, facing each other but spaced some distance apart. This should produce a "howling" sound from the main unit due to acoustic feedback.

Operating the SEND/RECEIVE switch should result in the howling coming from the remote unit. Switching off the Intercom and operating the CALL button on the remote unit should turn the amplifier on again and produce the howling sound from the main unit.

All that remains is to take the two stations into separate rooms and test with normal speech and finally mount the units in the chosen locations. □

# SHOP TALK



BY DAVE BARRINGTON

## Catalogues Received

The latest, over 200-page catalogue from **Benningcross Electronics** contains such items as soldering irons, smoke detectors, kits, telephone hand-set, case, tools and p.c.b. drills, cassette motors, loudspeakers and an extensive range of semiconductor and i.c. devices.

It is a pity that although the catalogue contains probably one of the largest range of individual items presently listed by an advertiser, the quality of printing leaves a lot to be desired. This is particularly relevant to the reproduction of the photographs. However, at £1 this 230-page catalogue is a very welcome addition to the components reference library.

Copies of the Benningcross Components Catalogue may be obtained from: **Benningcross Electronics, Dept. EE, 67 Vicarage Road, Watford, Herts WD1 8EJ.**

It may, at first glance, seem strange to mention a Mail Order catalogue in these pages. But a quiet revolution has been taking place in the "popular" mail order catalogue business. With the increasing appeal of electronics and computing, particularly in the games area, the amount of stock carried has increased quite considerably.

This is quite evident in the new **Argos** catalogue where, if you include digital watches, electronic typewriters (computer compatible) and in-car entertainment, nearly 50-pages of the 284-pages are devoted to electronics-based products.

## EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EE constructional projects are now available from the EE PCB Service, see list right. These are fabricated in glass-fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Remittances should be sent to: EE PCB Service, Everyday Electronics Editorial Offices, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to IPC Magazines Ltd.

**Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in current issue before ordering.**

\*Set of four boards.

M.I.T.—Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques, 12-Part Series.

This may seem only a small proportion of the items listed, but when you consider the "state-of-the-art" products carried, it is quite an achievement.

Products stocked include: Silver Reed typewriter, with computer interface for BBC, Dragon, Tandy and Video Genie machines; the Casiotone MT-70 49-key, 4-octave electronic keyboard; Mattel Synsonic Drum Synthesiser and the Aquarius home computer (see *New Products*); the CBS Coleco Vision Expansion Module 2, car hazard driving video; and the Vectrex video game system with its own built-in monitor screen. The latter four items only released this month.

## Teach-In '84

This month we start the first instalment of a new home-study course for the newcomer to electronics.

This 12-part series entitled *Teach-In 84* has been specially commissioned and uses a solderless "breadboard" system so that even the complete novice can tackle the demonstration "exercises".

Arrangements have been made with our advertisers to supply kits of parts, including the Ebbo Block System, for the complete 12-part series.

For details of suppliers and page number of their advertisement, see page 638.

## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

### Short Wave Radio

The variable tuning capacitors used in the *Short Wave Radio* are stocked by

Ambit, Benningcross, Electrovalue, Rapid, Maplin and Magenta Electronics.

The transistor type BF244B used in the detector/r.f. amplifier stage is listed by Cricklewood and Rapid Electronics.

The aerial tuning coils are available direct from Denco (Clacton) Ltd., Dept EE, 355/9 Old Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3RH. When ordering specify: Miniature Dual Purpose, Green, Ranges 3, 4 and 5.

### Immersion Heater Tell-Tale

The thermistor GL16 used in the *Immersion Heater Tell-Tale* is a miniature bead type. It has a negative temperature coefficient (n.t.c.) and a resistance of 1MΩ at 20°C and a minimum resistance of 170Ω.

This thermistor is sometimes referred to as types G16 and THB11. It is available from Maplin and most major suppliers.

The double socket box and blanking plate should be available from any good electrical store. The LM324N quad op-amp is available from the following: Ambit, Magenta, Rapid and TK Electronics.

### Home Intercom

The audio power amplifier, type ULN-2283, used in the *Home Intercom* appears to be only available from Ambit.

### Temperature Transducer Amplifier

The sensing device used in the *Temperature Transducer Amplifier* is the 590kH and as far as we are aware is only available from RS Components (Order code 308-809). We would point out however that RS will only supply to recognised dealers and readers will have to order through their local component supplier.

### Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques

All the "special" components called for in this month's constructional projects contained in the *Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques* series relate to the *Digital-to-Analogue Converter* (DAC) board.

The s.i.l. 8-commoned resistor pack (Code 140-271), the Darlington driver ULN2803 i.c. (Code 303-438) and the DAC0800 digital-to-analogue converter (Code 309-458) were obtained from RS Components. All these items should be ordered through your local RS stockist.

We do not expect any component purchasing problems for the *Model Car Petrol Tank* and the *Electronic Pendulum*—SEDAC Prize Winner.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Eprom Programmer, TRS-80 (June 83)	8306-01	£9.31
Eprom Programmer, Genie (June 83)	8306-02	£9.31
Eprom Programmer, TRS-80 & Genie (June 83)	8306-03	£1.98
User Port Input/Output <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i> (July 83)	8307-01	£4.82
User Port Control <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i> (July 83)	8307-02	£5.17
Storage Scope Interface, BBC Micro (Aug 83)	8308-01	£3.20
Car Intruder Alarm (Aug 83)	8308-02	£5.15
Electronic Die (Aug 83)	8308-03	£4.56
High Power Interface <i>M.I.T. Part 2</i> (Aug 83)	8308-04	£5.08
Pedestrian Crossing Simulation <i>M.I.T. Part 2</i> (Aug 83)	8308-05	£3.56
High Speed A-to-D Converter <i>M.I.T. Part 3</i> (Sept 83)	8309-01	£4.53
Signal Conditioning Amplifier <i>M.I.T. Part 3</i> (Sept 83)	8309-02	£4.48
Stylus Organ (Sept 83)	8309-03	£6.84
Distress Beacon (Sept 83)	*8309-04	£5.36
Distress Beacon Pocket Version (Sept 83)	8309-05	£3.98
D-to-A Converter <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i> (Oct 83)	8310-01	£5.77
High Power DAC Driver <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i> (Oct 83)	8310-02	£5.13
Electronic Pendulum (Oct 83)	8310-03	£5.43



# IMMERSION HEATER TELL-TALE

BY T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie

WITH the present high cost of electricity, many householders are looking for ways of reducing energy costs. One possible area of saving is in the use of immersion water heaters.

Since hot water is less dense than cold, the level of hot water in the storage tank "grows" downwards from the top. If a check is made on the hot-water level then only the amount required need be heated. The traditional method is to check by hand but this is difficult where a modern close-fitting jacket is used or if the cylinder is remote from the kitchen. The result is an excess of hot water; heated with energy which will be dearly paid for.

## L.E.D. DISPLAY

The Immersion Heater Tell-Tale "feels" the tank electronically at four levels and operates a corresponding display of light emitting diodes. If, for example, the tank is half full of hot water, then the top two l.e.d.s will light but the bottom pair will stay off.

The circuit only works when a test button is pressed so normally there is no drain on the battery. The current consumption is only about 20mA with all four l.e.d.s on, so the battery should give many months of service.

Apart from the four sensors on the hot-water cylinder and associated wiring,

the project is housed in a standard electrical double socket box with blanking plate. This may be of the surface-mounted or flush (sunk in the wall) type. If the project is on view it will blend with wall switches and power sockets.

Before commencing construction, it would be a good idea to check that it is possible to run the necessary wires from the cylinder to the proposed position of the unit.

## CIRCUIT

The circuit is based on an LM324 Operational Amplifier i.c. This device contains four separate operational amplifiers and each is made responsible for one particular water level.

Fig. 1 shows the complete circuit diagram. It can be seen that the inverting inputs of the op-amps (marked "-") are connected to a potential divider consisting of two equal value resistors, R5 and R6. This sets the inverting inputs to about one-half of the battery supply voltage (about 4.5V). The other inputs, the non-inverting inputs (marked "+"), are each connected to a separate potential divider. One element of which is a thermistor (RTH1) and will be placed in contact with the water tank. The other consists of the fixed and variable resistors, R1 and VR1, connected in series.

## THERMISTORS

Thermistors are heat-sensitive devices which reduce their electrical resistance when warmed (in the case of the negative co-efficient type used here). The voltage at the non-inverting input will rise, therefore, and eventually exceed the fixed voltage at the inverting input.

It is a characteristic of an op-amp that when the voltage at the non-inverting input exceeds that at the inverting input, it switches on and an l.e.d., placed in its output circuit, will light. VR1 can be adjusted so that the l.e.d. lights at the correct temperature. The purpose of R1 is to limit the current flowing through the thermistor should VR1 be set to near-zero resistance. The resistor in series with the l.e.d. limits its current to a safe working level.

All four channels act in an identical manner. As the hot-water level progresses downwards in the tank, the l.e.d.s will light in sequence.

Since this circuit compares two voltages applied to the inputs, it does not matter if the battery runs down to some extent. The only effect is that the l.e.d.s will glow less brightly.

## COMPONENT BOARD

Construction is based on a piece of 0.1in matrix stripboard, 17 strips by 27

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

- R1-4 10k $\Omega$  (4 off)
- R5,6 100k $\Omega$  (2 off)
- R7-10 1k $\Omega$  (4 off)
- All  $\frac{1}{4}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ W carbon  $\pm 10\%$

### Semiconductors

- D1-4 TIL220 5mm red l.e.d. (4 off)
- IC1 LM324N quad op-amp
- \* RTH1-4 GL16 miniature bead, negative temperature coefficient thermistor (4 off)

\*see note page 632

See  
**Shop  
Talk**  
page 629

### Miscellaneous

- VR1-4 470k $\Omega$  miniature horizontal preset (4 off)
- S1 miniature push-button
- TB1,2 5-way terminal block (2 off)
- B1 9V PP3 battery
- Stripboard, 0.1in matrix, 17 strips by 27 holes; double socket box and blanking plate; 14-pin i.c. holder; battery clip; 7/0.2mm connecting wire (5 colours); solid copper wire; mounting hardware.

Approx cost.  
Guidance only **£18.00**

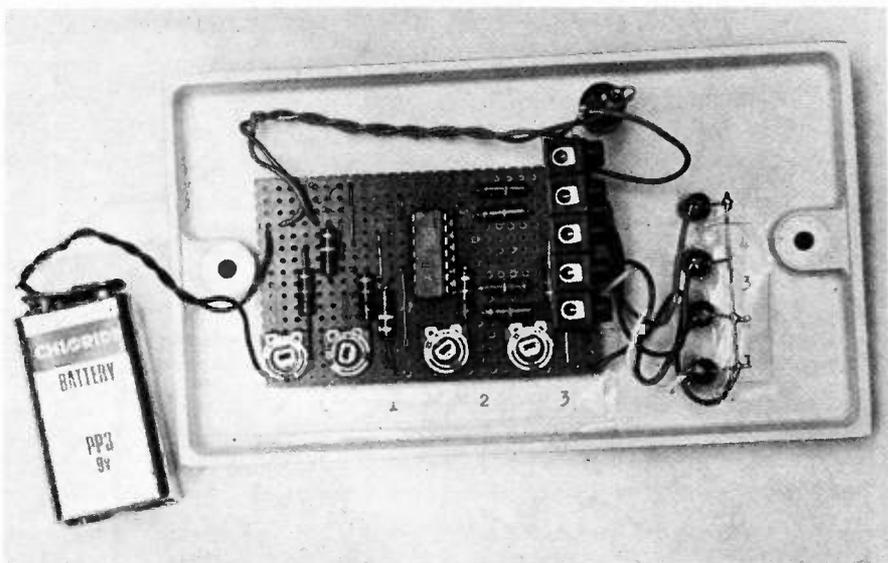
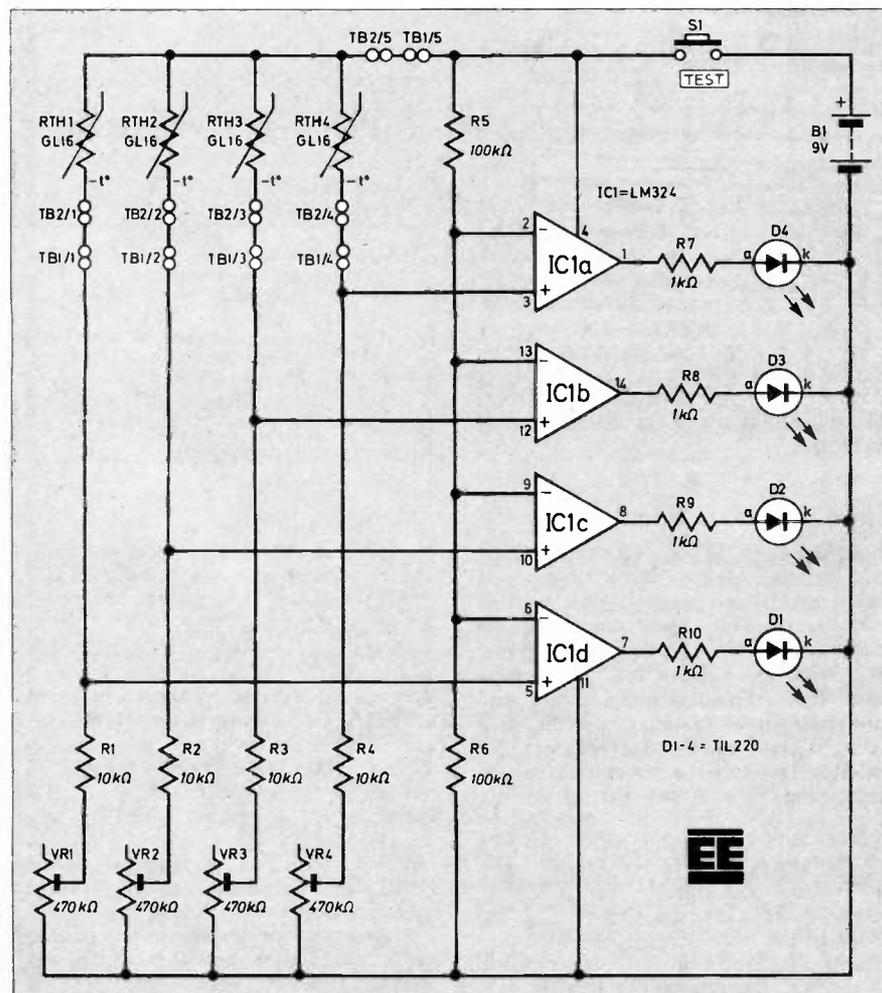
holes. Refer to Fig. 2 and begin by soldering the i.c. socket into position. Follow by making the seven links then add the components. Do not insert IC1 into its holder at this stage. Make the breaks in the copper tracks as indicated using a spot-face cutter or a small twist drill turned by hand. Note that no breaks are made in tracks *E* and *I* between the i.c. pins. Solder 50mm lengths of connecting wire to each of strips *B*, *D*, *J*, *L* and *Q*. These will be connected to the l.e.d.s later. Solder wires for *S1* and the battery connector.

## TERMINAL BLOCK

Prepare the terminal block TB1 by securing 20mm long bare copper wires to terminals 1 to 4. Leave TB1/5 unconnected. Best results are obtained by using the stiff wire obtained from the ends of discarded  $\frac{1}{2}$ W resistors. Shape the leads as necessary and connect them to strips *A*, *F*, *H* and *O* on the circuit panel (see photograph). Trim off excess wire.

Before proceeding, check the circuit panel for errors. In particular, make sure that no accidental "bridges" have been made between adjacent copper strips.

Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the Immersion Heater Tell-Tale. D1 indicates the temperature sensed by RTH1 at the top of the tank through to D4 indicating the temperature at the bottom.



The circuit board, l.e.d.s and terminal block TB1 mounted to the rear of the blanking plate of the double socket box. Note how TB1 has been bent upwards.

Finally, insert IC1 noting that it must be fitted the correct way round. Take care not to bend the pins.

## CASE

Attention may now be given to the casing. Double socket boxes and blanking plates to suit are stocked by electrical dealers and D.I.Y. shops. Drill holes in the blanking plate for the l.e.d.s as shown in the photograph. In the prototype these were 5mm diameter and spaced 12mm apart. The l.e.d.s may be secured behind these holes to give a neat appearance to the front panel. Alternatively, they could be fitted using proper mounting kits. Drill a hole for the push-button switch (*S1*) and mount this in position.

Mount the l.e.d.s so that the cathode (k) leads are all to the right-hand side of the circuit panel (see photograph). Use a very small quantity of quick-setting epoxy resin adhesive to secure. When the adhesive has hardened, carefully solder all the cathodes of the l.e.d.s together and connect to the wire already leading to strip *Q* on the circuit panel. Connect the wires leading to strips *L*, *J*, *D* and *B* to the anode leads of D1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively. Solder the wires to the switch. Connect the non-battery side of the switch to TB1/5 as shown in Fig 2.

## THE THERMISTORS

Thermistors are very delicate components so great care is needed in preparation. They may also be damaged by excessive heat from the soldering iron. The original leads are very short and must be extended to about 500mm to enable them to be connected to TB2 (see Fig. 2). Begin by taking eight lengths of 7/0.2mm stranded wire and strip the insulation 5mm from each end. It is helpful if five colours are available; four pieces of one colour and one each of the others. Each thermistor will then be fitted with one common and one individually coloured lead.

Take one thermistor, slide a short piece of narrow sleeving—insulation stripped from scrap connecting wire—onto each

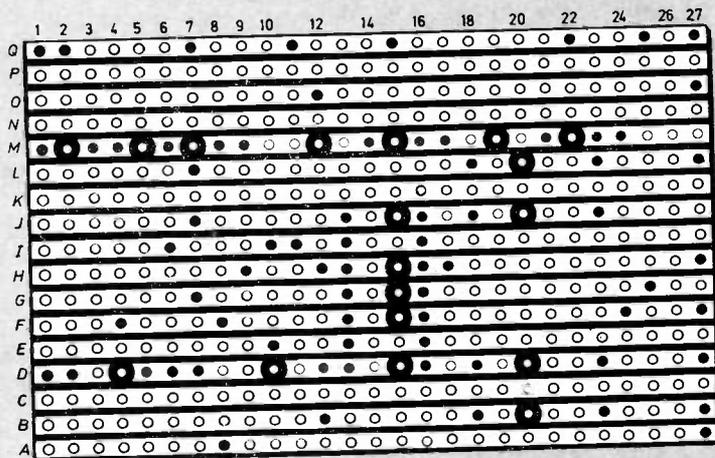
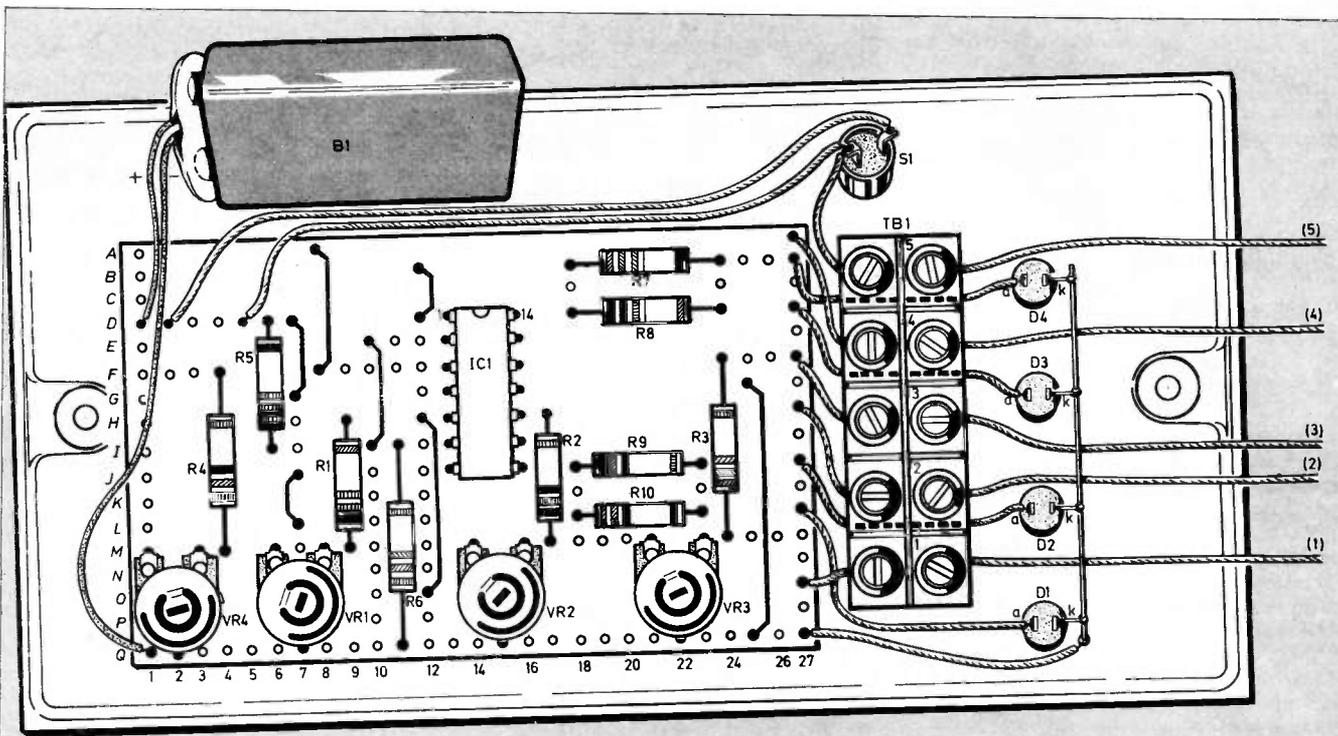


Fig. 2 (above and left). The circuit board layout and interwiring diagram. Note that the connections from the stripboard to TB1 are made with solid wire. All other wiring is carried out with a flexible multi-strand type. The thermistors are secured to the tank (see above right) at one-fifth intervals and terminated at TB2.

Fig. 3 (right). The method of extending the leads of the thermistors and sleeving the joints.

*Note—Since completing the prototype Immersion Heater Tell-Tale, the author discovered that the considerably cheaper VA1067S rod thermistor can be used in place of the GL16 bead thermistor (RTH1 to 4). These are available from Maplin and, if used, must not make metallic contact with the copper cylinder.*

lead so that about 10mm of bare wire is left exposed. Slide a 40mm length of thicker sleeving over two of the 500mm lengths of wire. Solder the wires to the thermistor leads. Finally, slide the thick sleeving over the joints to insulate them (see Fig. 3).

Ensure that the narrow sleeving is pushed hard up to the body of the thermistor otherwise the leads are likely to twist and cause a short circuit. A little glue may be used to keep the sleeving in position. Repeat the procedure for the other three thermistors and twist the leads for each together.

The thermistors may now be secured temporarily to the copper water cylinder; p.v.c. tape may be used for this. Position RTH1 about one-fifth of the distance

down the tank, RTH2 about two-fifths and so on. Make certain that each thermistor makes good thermal contact with the cylinder. Each common wire connects to TB2/5. The remaining wires from RTH1, RTH2, RTH3 and RTH4 connect to TB2/1, TB2/2, TB2/3 and TB2/4, respectively. A five-way cable connects TB2 at the cylinder to TB1 at the unit.

### TESTING

Start with a cold-water tank. Connect the battery and press the button. It is possible that one or more l.e.d.s will light. If so, adjust the appropriate variable resistor anticlockwise until it goes off.

Heat up the water. When the water at the level of RTH1 is judged to be "hot"

by hand, adjust VR1 until D1 just comes on. As the hot-water level reaches RTH2, RTH3 and RTH4, repeat the procedure adjusting VR2, VR3 and VR4.

Over the following few days, the best positions for the thermistors and ideal settings for VR1 to VR4 may be found. The thermistors can then be secured more permanently using epoxy resin adhesive. Make certain that the work has not disturbed the fitting of the cylinder jacket so impairing its efficiency. TB2 may hang loosely behind the cylinder. Note that drops of water on the thermistors may short circuit the leads and prevent their associated l.e.d.s from going off.

Used conscientiously, this project can help in reducing energy costs. It only remains to wait for reduced bills! □

# COUNTER INTELLIGENCE

BY PAUL YOUNG

## Component Buying

It is around this time of the year that the constructional scene starts in earnest, and I usually trot out my advice to component purchasers. I know that unless you are very favourably placed, most of your purchases will be by mail order, so for the benefit of the uninitiated I will sum up as briefly as possible:

Send for as many catalogues as you can afford and study them. Accept the fact that you will have to purchase from more than one supplier.

Use the retailer's own order form (usually supplied). Write clearly and put your name and address in **BLOCK CAPITALS**. Do not write queries on the order form.

Allow 10-14 days for delivery.

I have a theory on the evolution of component shops. When a new shop opens it has few customers and is able to give these few superlative service. The shop's reputation grows resulting in more customers until a point is reached where staff cannot cope and the good service deteriorates.

By this time the founder of the firm may be isolated in a plush office and is not aware of what is happening. This is a dangerous situation and if not dealt with, will cause irreparable damage.

## Complaints

I mention this, because a few weeks ago I received a letter from Mr. Mills-Thomas of Pulborough, who complains of the performance of four mail order firms, two of them very well known, "No names, no pack drill", I will refer to them by letters:

Firm "A". Wrong Transistors sent. Transistor returned, no reply. Faulty i.c. returned and again no reply!!

Firm "B". Two incorrect items sent. Returned with packing slip, but no reply, nor to additional reminder!!

Firm "C". Order sent with extra for catalogue. Goods received, but no catalogue. Letter sent, then catalogue received, no apology.

Firm "D". Grossly overcharged on Barclay Card debit, on protesting received cheque in refund. No word of apology.

Certainly the first two complaints are serious. What action should you take if placed in a similar situation? I suggest that you write first to the Managing Director of the firm concerned and mark the envelope "personal". If this fails to effect a remedy, write to the magazine which is carrying the firm's advertising. In the final analysis the magazine bears the responsibility for any lapse on the part of their advertisers, so you can be certain that they will demand an explanation from the offenders.

If you still get no satisfaction, write to the magazine again; remember you are probably doing a service to other customers in ensuring that the culprit is brought back into line. I do, however, hasten to reassure readers that the number of complaints worked out as a percentage of satisfied customers is very low indeed.

## Computer Selling

While no one has yet designed a computer that will automatically deal with complaints, one firm has used them successfully for selling second-hand cars. The theory is quite simple—the seller provides the computer firm with all the relevant details of the car he wishes to sell, who then feeds the information into the computer.

A would-be buyer comes along and tells the firm all his requirements, which again are fed into the computer, and then at the press of a button one is matched with the other. I don't know how the financial arrangements work, but I suppose the seller pays a percentage to the firm on the completion of the sale.

As far as I can tell, the idea seems to work, but when it was extended to the sale of houses, it flopped! At least, this was the experience of a friend of mine, who tried to sell his house this way. He did not receive a single enquiry!!

## Robot Commits Suicide

Finally, a tale that comes from America about an electronically controlled robot. It was designed in Florida to work inside a nuclear reactor. It seems the robot didn't fancy the job, so it worked its arm around into an unnatural position and proceeded to batter itself to pieces.

Is this the first known case of an electronic suicide? Mind you, I cannot vouch for the veracity of the story—it seems to me to be highly suspect.

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

The October issue features the start of our Introduction to Digital Electronics course, complete with the PE LOGIC TUTOR. For all interested in digital electronics, especially "O" and "A" level students.

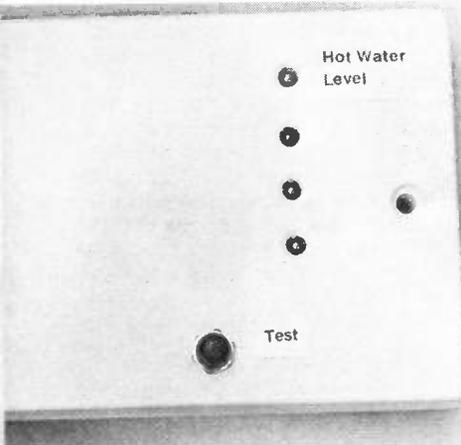
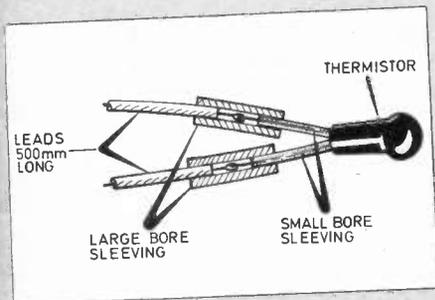
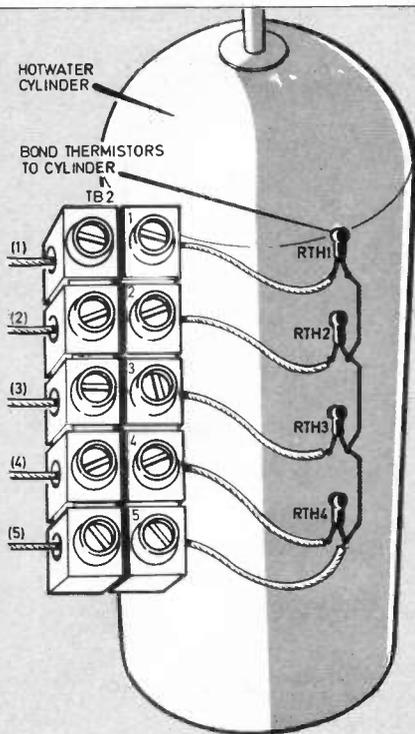
### Projects

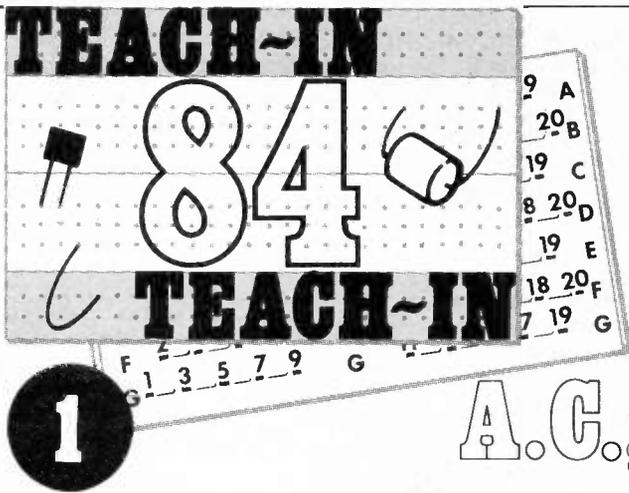
A SAFE RELAXOMETER  
4½ DIGIT PANEL METER  
EXPANDING THE VIC 20

### Plus

All the regular features, free readers' adverts, etc.

**ON SALE NOW**





A TWELVE-PART HOME STUDY COURSE IN THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS. ESSENTIALLY PRACTICAL, EACH PART INCLUDES EXPERIMENTS TO DEMONSTRATE AND PROVE THE THEORY.

USE OF A PROPRIETARY BREADBOARD ELIMINATES NEED FOR SOLDERING AND MAKES ASSEMBLY OF CIRCUITS SIMPLE.

THE IDEAL INTRODUCTION TO THE SUBJECT FOR NEWCOMERS. ALSO A USEFUL REFRESHER COURSE FOR OTHERS.

# A.C., D.C. & SIGNALS

BY GEORGE HYLTON

**W**ELCOME to *Teach-In 84*. In this series, which will run for one year, we'll avoid the need for soldering by making use of a commercial electronic breadboard. Components and connecting leads are simply plugged-in.

The recommended breadboard is the **EBBO Building Block System**. This has a small "tray" into which various modules are slotted. A variety of modules are available for use in the **EBBO System**. We'll use those which accept individual components and transistors, battery holder modules, integrated circuit modules and power supply (battery) rails.

Certain items (such as earphones) will, for convenience, first be attached to a piece of electrician's terminal block, which will then be connected to the breadboard with long leads.

## COMPONENTS

All components and other items required for the experiments in the entire series are listed in Table 1.3 and can be obtained from a number of retailers as complete kits. See page 638.

## TOOLS

Only a few tools are required: a small pair of long-nosed pliers and a small pair of wire cutters, both preferably with insulated handles; a small screwdriver,  $\frac{1}{8}$  in blade.

## TEST METER

A small inexpensive multimeter, to measure volts, milliamperes and ohms, is needed. The multimeter recommended for this series is the **KEW7S** and is available to **EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS** readers at a special price. See page 657.

If you already have a multimeter with a sensitivity of 1,000 ohms per volt or greater it should be usable, but some of the voltage readings it gives may differ a little from those with the **KEW7S**.

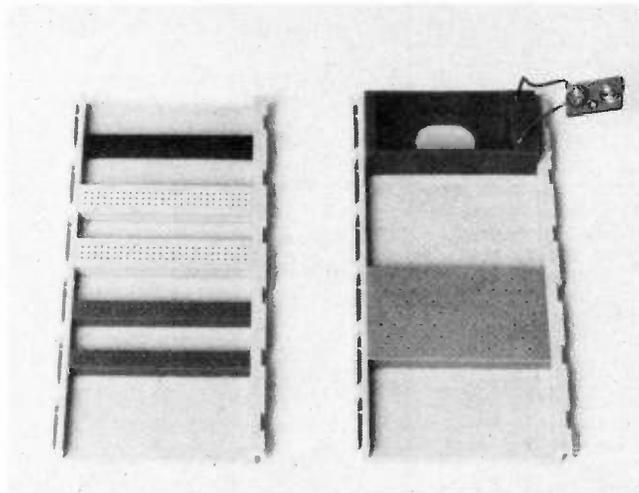
It is desirable that your meter should have a d.c. voltage range of less than 10 volts (V) full scale deflection, though you can get by with a range of 0-10V for most experiments. Don't attempt to use your meter on its current ranges. (It may then be too susceptible to overload.)

## A.C., D.C., AND SIGNALS

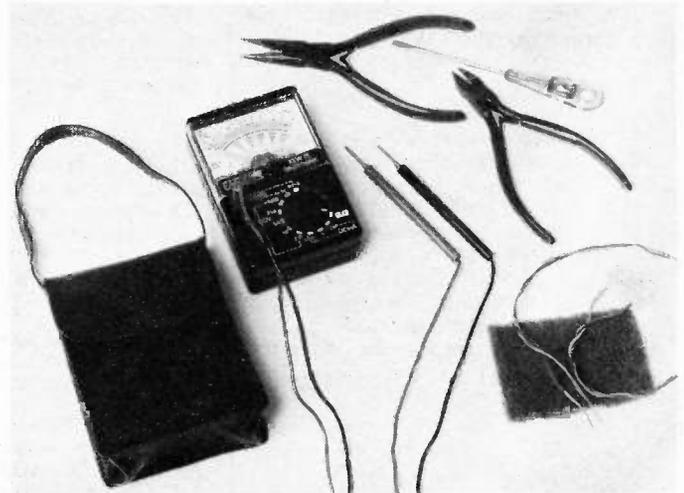
In electronics, most of the circuits carry currents which are mixtures of d.c. (direct or steady current) and a.c. (alternating or time-varying current). Usually the d.c. comes from a battery or the equivalent power supply. It is there to make the transistors in the circuit work. Once working, the transistors are used to handle a.c. signals.

The word "signal" is used very loosely in electronics. Originally, of course, a signal was just that—a beacon or a light or a flag, for example. Then when the electric telegraph was invented it came to mean the electrical equivalents of these visible signals.

Morse Code signals, for instance, are currents in a telegraph line, switched on or off by tapping a contact key. When telephone transmission became possible it was natural to enlarge the meaning of signals to include speech. And so onto radio signals, television signals and digital signals as used in computers.



The **EBBO Building Block System** used in the *Teach-In 84* series. (Left) the **Basic Integrated Circuit Starter Pack**. (Right) the **Basic Discrete Component Starter Pack**.



Other equipment required for *Teach-In 84*. Small Multimeter (Eagle **KEW7S**), long-nosed pliers, wire cutters, small screwdriver, a piece of Scotchbrite scouring material, and multimeter adaptor lead.

Any voltage or current which carries some sort of information—audible, visible, mathematical or whatever, is now called a signal.

Interesting though some of these signals may be you will never learn how to design or understand circuits for them unless you first have a firm grasp of the principles of d.c. Fortunately many of these principles can easily be extended to a.c. So in learning d.c. circuit design you are laying the foundations for everything else.

## CURRENT

We all know that electric currents flow through wires. An electric current is really a flow of electric charges, carried by electrons or other kinds of charge-carrying particles. But we don't need to go into the physics of the thing. As far as we are concerned, d.c. electric currents are pushed around circuits by batteries. We'll use a 9V dry battery, or perhaps enough 1.5V cells to make up 9V.

Current flows out of the positive terminal of a battery, goes round the circuit, and flows back into the negative terminal. It can only flow if there is a conducting path connecting positive to negative. This path can be a wire, a computer, your own body, anything that conducts electricity.

Just as much current flows back into the negative battery terminal as comes out at the positive. If it didn't, there would be a "traffic jam" of electric charges somewhere along the line and this would itself inhibit current flow.

At first sight, an electric circuit seems like a case of perpetual motion. Surely, the current can go round and round for ever. If as much gets back into the battery as leaves it, then nothing is lost! But you know it can't be so.

## ENERGY

Energy is expended in driving the current. Strictly speaking, the energy is not so much expended as changed from one form to another. What starts life as electrical energy is turned into some other kind, usually heat, which is lost into the air. You can see the process at work in an ordinary electric light bulb, whose filament (a thin conductor) gets intensely hot.

There is a limit to the amount of current which any power source can safely deliver without either internal damage or (in the case of less severe overloads) shortening its life. For a miniature 9V pocket transistor radio battery this safe current may be only a few thousandths of an ampere, that is, a few milliamperes (1,000mA = 1A).

## RESISTANCE

We need some means of restricting and adjusting the current we draw from our battery. This is the job of resistance.

In the pioneering days of electrical research, Georg Simon Ohm found that some materials conducted currents less efficiently than others. Long wires were worse than short ones. Thin wires were worse than thick ones. Iron wires were worse than copper ones. By selecting the length, thickness and material of a wire the amount of current could be adjusted.

Looked at another way, some conductors offer more resistance to current flow than others. More battery voltage is needed to push the same amount of current through a high resistance than through a low one.

## RESISTORS

Metal wires were originally used to produce resistance, or, as we'd say now, to make a resistor. For a high resistance a long length of wire was needed. To pack this into a reasonable space often two parallel rows of nails were driven into a wooden baseboard (Fig. 1.1) and the wire threaded through them zigzag fashion.

Nowadays, we are fortunate in being able to buy, for a few pence each, compact resistors in the form of ceramic rods on which are deposited a resistive "track" in the form of a thin film of metal (for the

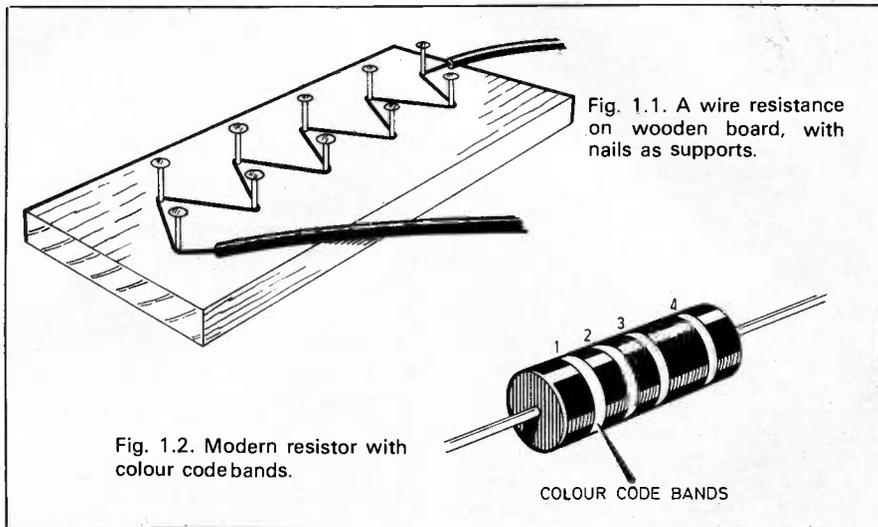


Fig. 1.2. Modern resistor with colour code bands.

TABLE 1.1: RESISTOR COLOUR CODE

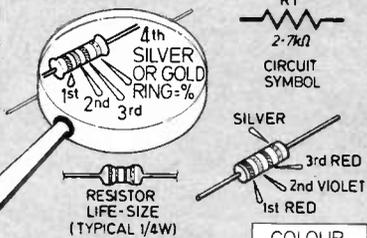
Band (ring) Colour	BAND			
	1 (1st Figure)	2 (2nd Figure)	3 (Multiplier)	4 (Tolerance %)
BLACK	0	0	—	—
BROWN	1	1	10	1
RED	2	2	100	2
ORANGE	3	3	1000	3
YELLOW	4	4	10000	4
GREEN	5	5	100000	—
BLUE	6	6	1000000	—
VIOLET	7	7	10000000	—
GREY	8	8	100000000	—
WHITE	9	9	1000000000	—
GOLD			0.1	5
SILVER			0.01	10

TOLERANCE (SOMETIMES OMITTED)  
MULTIPLIER  
1st BAND  
2nd BAND

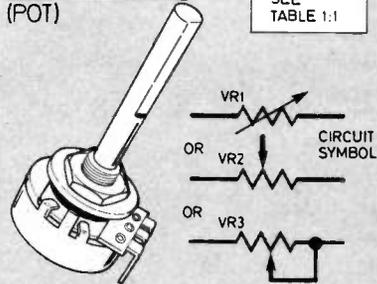
Examples:

① BAND	COLOUR		② BAND	COLOUR	
1	RED	2	1	ORANGE	
2	VIOLET	7	2	ORANGE	
3	YELLOW	x10,000	3	RED	= 3.3kΩ
4	GOLD	±5%	ABSENCE OF BAND 4 = ±20% TOLERANCE		
		= 270,000 OHMS OR 270kΩ			
		±5% TOLERANCE			

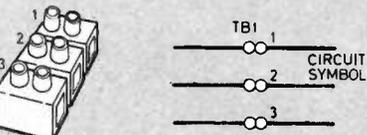
## RESISTORS



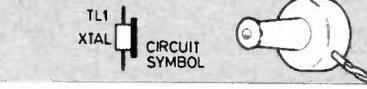
## POTENTIOMETER (POT)



## TERMINAL BLOCK

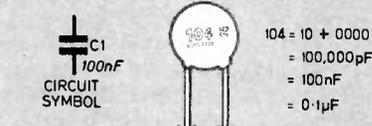


## CRYSTAL EARPHONE

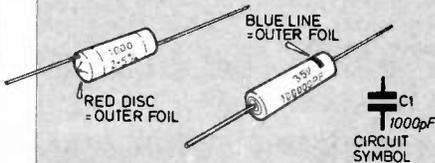


## CAPACITORS

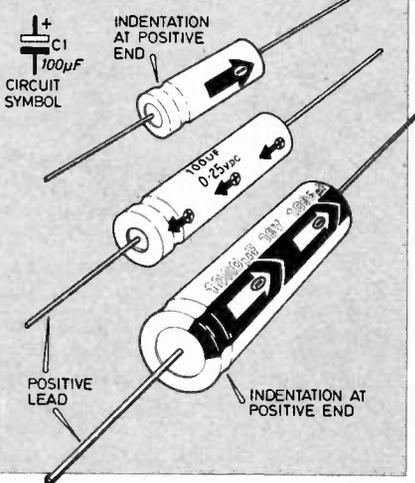
### DISC CERAMIC



### POLYSTYRENE

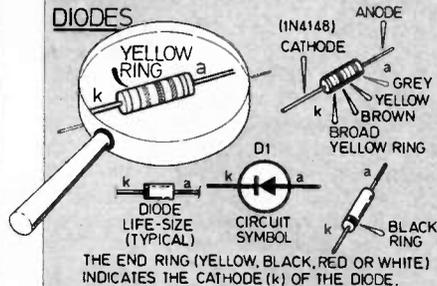


### ELECTROLYTIC

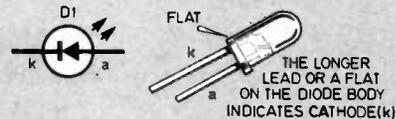


## SEMICONDUCTORS:

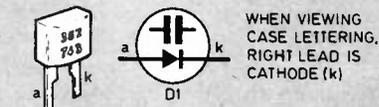
### DIODES



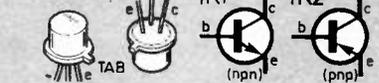
### LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LED)



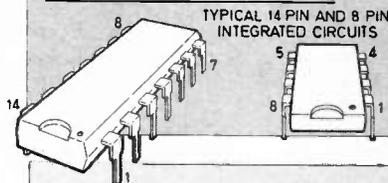
### VARICAP DIODE



### TRANSISTORS



### IC's (INTEGRATED CIRCUITS)



lower resistances) or carbon (for the higher ones) (Fig. 1.2).

The standard range begins at 1 ohm and extends upwards to 10 million ohms (ten megohms, 10M).

Interesting to note the original zigzag is still used as the symbol for resistance on circuit diagrams. You may come across an alternative symbol, a thin rectangle, in certain publications.

## COLOUR CODE

The carbon or metal-film resistance track is insulated by a layer of special paint which gives the resistor its body colour. The electrical value of the resistance (the number of ohms) is usually indicated by an additional colour code. Bands of colour are printed round the body near one end, see Table 1.1.

The first two bands indicate the first two figures of the resistance value. This means that they can stand for anything between "1" and "99". Example: Red means "2". If the first two bands from the end of the body are both red, the resistance begins with 22.

The next colour tells you if there are any noughts after the 22. For example, since red means "2", if the third band is also red this means that two noughts

must be added. So the resistance value is 2,200 ohms.

On diagrams this may be written 2,200Ω, 2.2k, or 2k2. Here the Greek capital letter omega (Ω) is the standard symbol for ohms, and k means 1,000 ohms (1 kilohm).

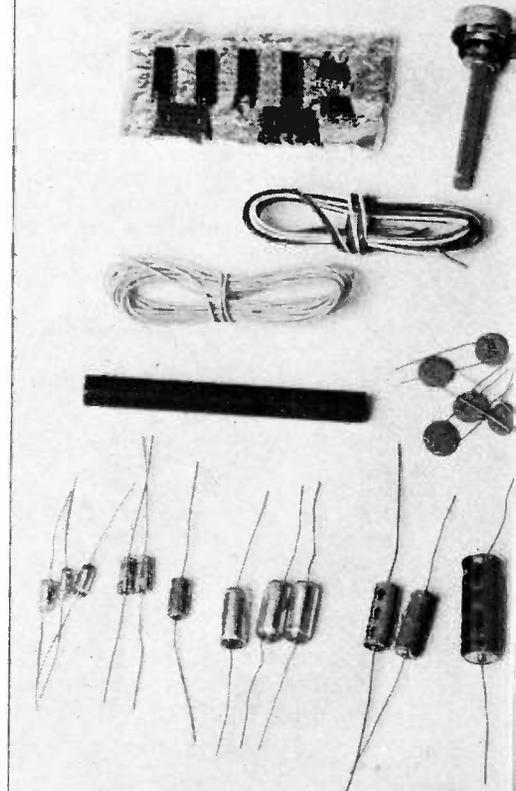
What if no noughts need be added? In this case, the third band is black, which means zero—thus zero noughts. So a 22-ohm resistor is coded red, red, black. On diagrams this is written 22Ω or 22R.

## TOLERANCE

There is a fourth coloured band. This tells you how accurate the resistance value is. Precision is expensive. Fortunately, most circuits will work with resistances which vary from the chosen

Table 1.2

TERM	SYMBOL	MULTIPLIER	POWER
GIGA	G	1,000,000,000	10 <sup>9</sup>
MEG	M	1,000,000	10 <sup>6</sup>
KIL	k	1,000	10 <sup>3</sup>
MILLI	m	0.001	10 <sup>-3</sup>
MICRO	μ	0.000001	10 <sup>-6</sup>
NANO	n	0.00000001	10 <sup>-9</sup>
FEMTO	f	0.00000000000001	10 <sup>-15</sup>



value, so long as they don't vary too much.

The permitted amount of variation in value for a given type of resistor is called the tolerance, and is given as a percentage variation from the nominal value.

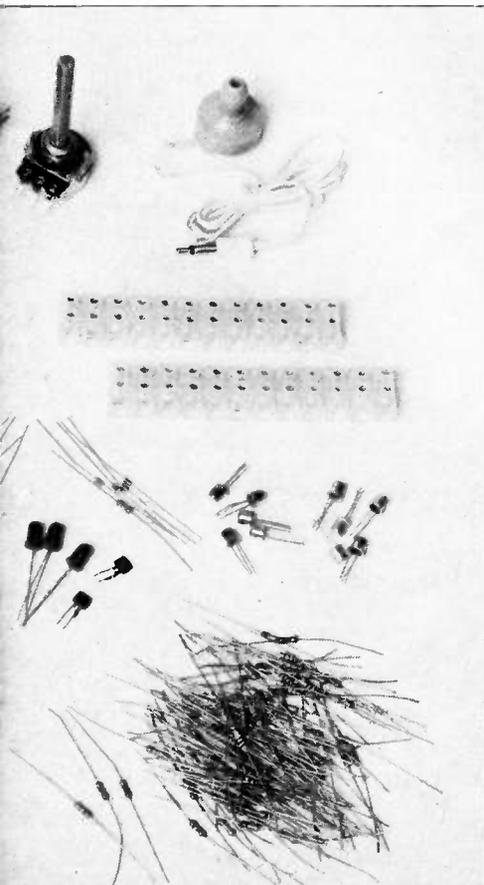
The Table 1.1 gives the complete colour code. It will seem awkward at first but you'll soon get used to it. The great practical advantage is that since the bands go right round the body of a resistor it is always possible to see them. A printed number (which is also sometimes used) can be obscured if it is facing the breadboard rather than the outside world.

Fig. 1.3. Outline drawings of the component types included in the Teach-In 84 Kit. Characteristic markings indicating values and polarity of lead-out wires are given; also circuit symbols.

This photo shows the full kit of components for Teach-In 84. Starting top left: integrated circuits ('chips') (6) and holders (2) all mounted on conductive foam, potentiometers (2), crystal earphone;

Connecting wire, 12-way terminal blocks (2), ferrite aerial rod, disc ceramic capacitors (5), light-emitting diodes (3), varicap diodes (1 dual), signal diodes (4), transistors (5 + 5);

Capacitors: 1 $\mu$ F polystyrene (3), 10 $\mu$ F electrolytic (2), 2-2 $\mu$ F electrolytic (1), 10nF polystyrene (3), 100 $\mu$ F electrolytic (2), 1,000 $\mu$ F electrolytic (1), Resistors (100).



**TABLE 1.3**

Components required for experiments during the 12 Parts of *Teach-In 84*. Complete kits for all these items may be obtained from retailers advertising in this magazine, see list on page 638.

**RESISTORS**

Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
10	100 $\Omega$	10	33k $\Omega$
10	330 $\Omega$	10	100k $\Omega$
10	1k $\Omega$	10	330k $\Omega$
10	3.3k $\Omega$	10	1M $\Omega$
10	10k $\Omega$	10	10M $\Omega$

All are carbon film-type resistors, 5% tolerance,  $\frac{1}{3}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$  watt rating

**POTENTIOMETERS**

Quantity	Value
2	10k $\Omega$

Log. law carbon track, plastic shaft 6mm (dia.) x 50mm (approx.)

**CAPACITORS**

Quantity	Value	
1	1000 $\mu$ F	Electrolytic type; 16V or 25V rating. Very large types (higher voltage ratings) are NOT suitable.
2	100 $\mu$ F	
2	10 $\mu$ F	
1	2-2 $\mu$ F	

5	100nF	disc ceramic
3	10nF	polystyrene
3	1nF	polystyrene

Electrolytic and polystyrene capacitors should have axial leads. All wire leads should be about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in long; short lead-out wires are NOT suitable.

**DIODES**

Quantity	Type	
4	1N4148	silicon signal diode
1	KV1236	dual varicap diode
3	—	light emitting diode (l.e.d.) 5mm, red

**TRANSISTORS**

Quantity	Type	
5	BC107B	high gain <i>nnp</i> transistor (suitable alternatives: BC108B, BC108C, BC109)
5	BC179	high gain <i>ppn</i> transistor (suitable alternatives: BC177B, BC178B or C)

Both types are encased in metal cans (TO18) and base connection is the centre lead.

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**

Quantity	Type	
2	CA3140E	MOSFET op-amp 8-pin d.i.l.
2	4069UB	hex inverter 14-pin d.i.l.
2	4001UB	dual 2-input NOR gate 14-pin d.i.l.

**SUNDRIES**

Quantity	Description
1	Ferrite aerial rod 9.5mm ( $\frac{3}{8}$ in) dia., 100mm (4in) long
2	14-pin dual-in-line (d.i.l.) holders
1	Crystal earphone
2	12-way 2-amp terminal block, polythene.
	Connecting wire, plastic insulated, single strand (0.6mm):
3	Three pieces, different colours, each 1 metre in length
1	One piece (of another colour) 2 metres in length for coil winding.

**EBBO BREADBOARD MODULES**

Quantity	Type
1	Basic Discrete Component Starter Pack
1	Basic Integrated Circuit Starter Pack

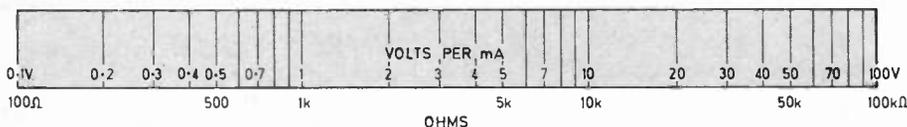


Fig. 1.4. Chart showing the voltage needed to drive 1mA through resistances from 100 ohms to 100 kilohms.

## RESISTANCE, VOLTAGE, CURRENT

The resistance value can be described by saying how many volts are needed to drive a current through a resistance. If a current of one ampere (1A) is driven when 1V is applied the resistance is 1 ohm.

In electronics we are usually concerned with much smaller currents and much higher resistances. If 1V drives only 1mA the resistance is 1,000 ohms (1kΩ). A 1kΩ resistance (commonly in speech "one kay") requires 1V for every 1mA that flows through it. If 9V is applied to 1kΩ the current is 9mA. More voltage, more current.

The chart (Fig. 1.4) shows how many volts per milliampere for different resistances. To find out how many volts are needed to drive 1mA through a resistance you read off the voltage opposite the resistance value. Opposite 1k, for instance, is 1V. This means that 1V will drive 1mA through 1kΩ. For 5kΩ, on the other hand, 5V is needed for 1mA.

For currents other than 1mA you do a bit of simple arithmetic. Example: What voltage is needed to drive 5mA through 1kΩ? The chart says that 1V drives 1mA so for 5mA you need five times the voltage; that is, 5V. Current is proportional to voltage. To be more precise:

$$\text{Current} = \text{Voltage} \div \text{Resistance}$$

which is one way of stating Ohm's Law, the basic rule which governs all d.c. circuits and many a.c. ones.

### SUPPLIERS OF KITS FOR TEACH-IN 84

Please refer to advertisement on page stated.

Bi-Pak (page 680)  
PO Box 6,  
Ware, Herts.

Greenweld Electronics (page 684)  
443 Millbrook Road,  
Southampton, SO1 0HX.

Magenta Electronics (page 620)  
135 Hunter Street,  
Burton-on-Trent, Staffs  
DE14 2ST.

TK Electronics (page 682)  
11 Boston Road,  
London, W7 3SJ.

## EXPERIMENT 1.1

### LIGHTING A LAMP

Light-emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) must never be connected directly across a battery. If they are so connected they either do nothing or draw an enormous current which destroys them.

In practice, l.e.d.s are lit from a power supply which delivers more voltage than they need; the excess voltage is "dropped" by including a resistance (Fig. 1.5) which also limits the current.

Suppose we decide to run a red l.e.d. at the very modest current of 1mA, which is just about enough to make it glow dimly. Our battery is 9V. The chart Fig. 1.4 shows that 9V drives 1mA through 9kΩ. However, the l.e.d. absorbs about 2V, so the resistance R needs only to absorb the remaining 7V. The chart links 1mA and 7V to 7kΩ, and this is the required value for R.

Here the circuit designer is up against a practical problem. Cheap resistors are not usually made to a 7kΩ resistance. The nearest standard values are 6.8kΩ and 8.2kΩ. Clearly, 6.8kΩ will allow a little more than 1mA to flow and 8.2kΩ a little less. Since the l.e.d. can safely pass much more than 1mA (most l.e.d.s are run at around 10mA) we might opt for 6.8kΩ which is the closer standard value.

In fact, we are going to use 10kΩ which is a nice round value, which we'll need for later experiments. How much current will it pass in our circuit? Assuming that the l.e.d. still uses up 2V, we are

### METER ADAPTOR LEAD

To use the multimeter with the EBBO Blocks, an adaptor lead is required. This is easily made by cutting a 3-way section off from one 12-way terminal block, then connecting a piece of connecting wire about 12 inches long to each outer terminal.

These two leads (preferably one red and one blue or black) should be twisted together to within 2 or 3 inches of the ends. Remove the plastic insulation from the ends, leaving one inch bare as "probes" which will fit the holes on the EBBO blocks.

The multimeter probes are secured to the outer terminals of this block, their colours (red and black) corresponding to the colours of the wire leads already fitted. See photo.

in effect left with a reduced battery voltage of 7V. The chart shows that 10V drives 1mA through 10kΩ. Common-sense says that 7V will drive proportionately less current. Since 7V is 7/10 of 10V, the current will be 7/10 of 1mA, which is 0.7mA.

First make sure you connect your l.e.d. the right way round. Unlike resistors, which pass current equally well in either direction, l.e.d.s work only when the current flows in one particular direction.

A l.e.d. has a "current entry" lead, called the anode (a) and a "current exit" lead called the cathode (k). The anode must always face towards the positive terminal of the battery. This means that if you trace the circuit back from the anode against the direction of current flow you eventually arrive at battery positive.

The cathode lead-out of many l.e.d.s is indicated (none too clearly) by a small flat area near it on the plastic case. It is suggested that you mark the cathode black and the anode red, by slipping short lengths of plastic sleeving (stripped from connecting wire) over the appropriate lead-out wires.

### COMPONENT BLOCK

Before actually fitting components into the EBBO block read carefully the instruction booklet that comes with the EBBO kit.

Connect up a 10kΩ resistor and l.e.d. using the *light blue* Discrete Component Block from the EBBO kit. Fig. 1.6 shows the physical arrangement which corresponds with the circuit in Fig. 1.5.

On the diagrams in this *Teach-In* series, letters and figures with circles round them refer to the labelling of the points on the EBBO blocks. If only a letter is given it means you can use any point in that row. But remember that the discrete component block has two separate areas of terminal points, the left-hand area is not connected to the right-hand area. Use one area only for this experiment, as shown in Fig. 1.7.

If component leads are dull and tarnished, brighten them up with a piece of Scotchbrite scouring material before inserting into the component block.

### BATTERIES

The EBBO kit contains a battery holder which takes a miniature 9V pocket transistor battery. Rather than use the cheapest form (PP3) choose a calculator type battery which can deliver greater currents.

To use a PP3-type battery clip with the EBBO battery holder connect its red (+) lead to C(+) and its black one to C(-). You can now connect the battery to the block by plugging leads into the spare positions on the holder, (+) to row A on the block and (-) to row G, see Fig. 1.7.

If all your connections and the polarity of the l.e.d. are correct the l.e.d. will glow dimly enough to be seen in a room that

# TEACH-IN 84 TEACH-IN

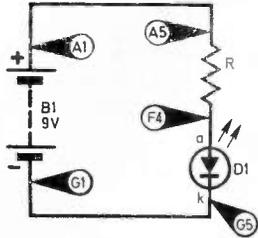


Fig. 1.5. Theoretical circuit diagram for light-emitting diode (l.e.d.) D1 with current-limiting resistance R. (Encircled letters and numbers refer to holes on component block.)

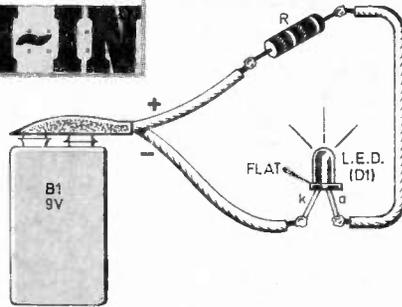


Fig. 1.6. A graphic representation of Fig. 1.4.

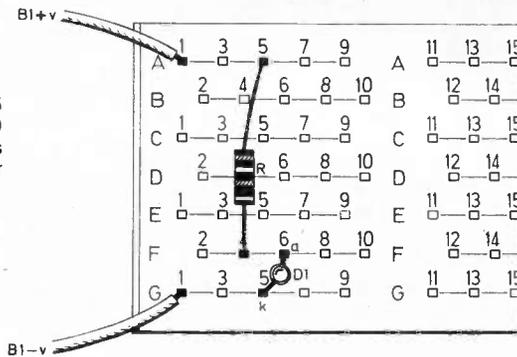
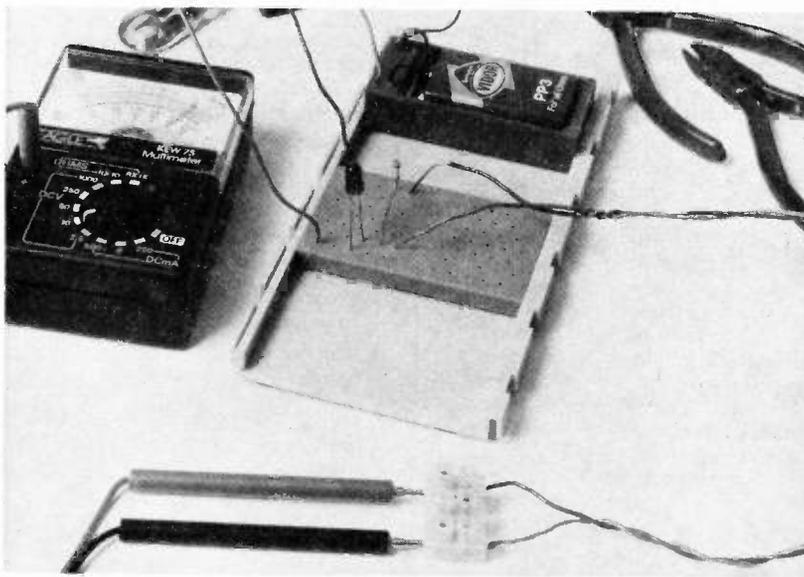


Fig. 1.7. The circuit of Fig. 1.5 assembled on the EBBO Block. The two left-hand leads go to the battery holder module. (See photos)



The experiment set-up on the EBBO Block, in accordance with Fig. 1.5 and Fig. 1.7.

## CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Questions on *Teach-In 84 Part 1*

- Q1.1 What resistance values and tolerances are indicated by these codes?
- orange, orange, brown, brown
  - brown, black, yellow, gold
  - red, violet, orange, gold
  - green, blue, green, red
  - brown, black, gold, gold
  - yellow, violet, gold, gold
- Q1.2 Resistance, voltage and current are related. Fill in the missing one:
- 10V, 10k $\Omega$ , (?)
  - 10V, 10mA, (?)
  - 5mA, 2k $\Omega$ , (?)
- Q1.3 A l.e.d. is to be run at 10mA from a 12V battery. If its running voltage is 2V what resistance is required to set the current?

Answers next month

isn't brightly lit. Once you have got it working, you can brighten it up by replacing the 10k $\Omega$  with a 1k $\Omega$ .

However, before doing so, set your test meter to 10V d.c. and measure the voltages as indicated in Fig. 1.8. Note what they are and repeat using 1k $\Omega$  instead of 10k $\Omega$  for R.

Do not attempt any more measurements. Leave your meter on the 10V range and switch off the circuit by unplugging the positive battery connection.

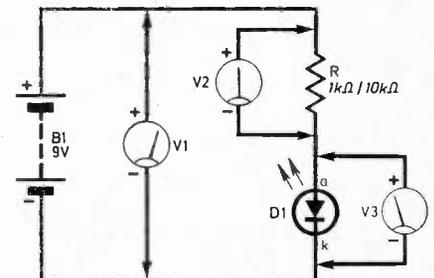


Fig. 1.8. Showing where to connect a 10V d.c. meter to measure three different voltages in the circuit.

Next month: Batteries and Resistors

# 'MODEL CAR PETROL TANK'

BY A.P. DONLEAVY

TO ADD another hurdle to the competitive aspect of model car racing, each car can be given a petrol tank which is emptied at a rate depending on the speed of the car. With an empty tank, the car comes to a stop until the tank is refilled, which takes a certain amount of time.

A "petrol gauge" gives the state of the tank and the "tank" is in fact, a capacitor. The fuel gauge consists of a l.e.d. which changes colour from green to red as the tank empties.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1. There is an identical circuit for each track so only the circuit for one track is drawn. The numbers in brackets next to IC2 inputs give the corresponding i.c. pin con-

nections for the other channel and all duplicated component references are prefixed by 100.

The "tank" is represented by C1, which is full when the capacitor is discharged. The charging up of this capacitor through R3 and IC1, an adjustable current source, represents the emptying of the tank. The current to charge the capacitor is governed by IC1, which in turn depends on the series resistance of R2 and VR1. For a given value of R2 and VR1, the current remains constant even though the voltage across the terminals of IC1 changes as the capacitor charges.

The current flowing to C1 causes a volt drop across R3. This voltage is applied to the non-inverting (+ve) input of IC2a (Pin 3). IC2 consists of four operational amplifiers, all of which are used in this project.

The output (Pin 1) of op-amp IC2a is connected directly to the inverting input. This gives it unity gain, that is the output voltage follows the input voltage at the non-inverting terminal.

The output of this op-amp is connected via R4 to the base of TR1, the emitter of which is connected to the base of TR2. It is the collector TR2 which provides the drive current for the racing car. The available current to drive the car from TR2 will depend on the output voltage at Pin 1 of IC2a and the value of R4. The speed of the car depends on the current supplied by TR2.

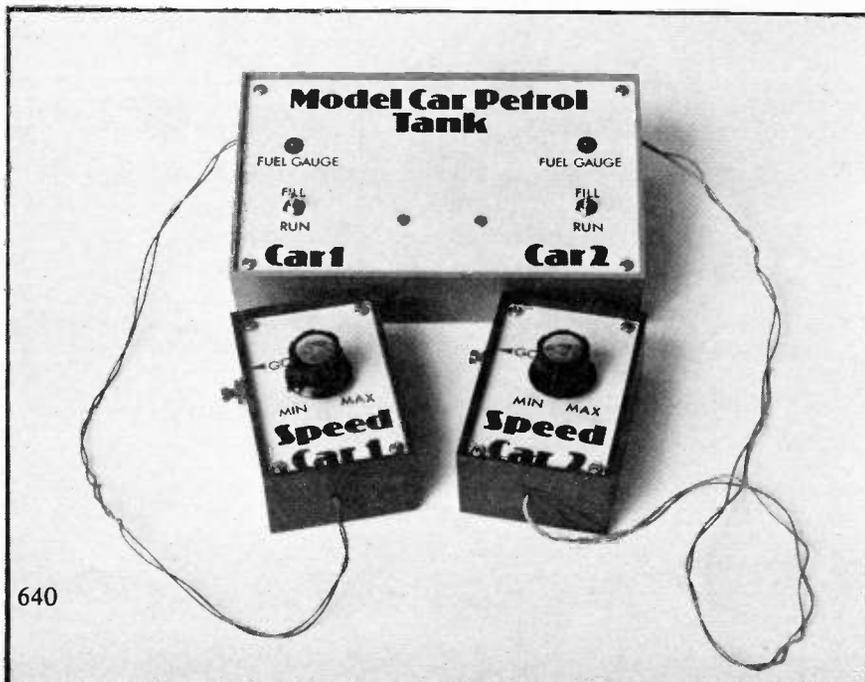
## OPERATION

The operation of the unit is then as follows: the capacitor C1, initially discharged, is charged up by the current which is adjusted by the setting of VR1. R2 limits the maximum current. The higher the current, the higher the voltage drop across R3, thus the higher the voltage at the output of IC2a, and the higher the current from TR2, hence the faster the car travels.

The voltage at the v+ terminal of IC1 continually falls as C1 charges until it comes to a point where the voltage at the v+ terminal is insufficient to allow the correct functioning of IC1 (about 1V). At this point the current starts dropping, and also the voltage across R3. This in turn leads to a reducing current from TR1 and TR2.

Another limiting factor is that unless the voltage at Pin 1 IC2a is at least equal to the two base-emitter voltage drops of TR1 and TR2 (about 1.4V), these transistors will not be turned on. Hence even though IC1 is functioning at 1.4V, the output transistors would cease to pass any current, thus stopping the racing car.

The prototype Model Car Petrol Tank for a two-car race track.



In practice, what happens is that at maximum speed the voltage at Pin 3 is about 3V. This maximum speed can be maintained until the voltage at IC1 v+ has dropped to about 4V, after which the current through R3 starts dropping, leading to a continuously reducing current from TR2, until it eventually becomes zero.

To refill the tank, S2 switches R1 to C1 and discharges it at a rate determined by R1. During this refill period, no current flows through R3, so Pin 3 is at ground potential and the car is stopped.

In the normal operation, S1 must be closed, otherwise IC1 sees an infinite resistance between Pin's R and V-, and passes negligible current. S1 is included to allow a sudden stop without needing to adjust the potentiometer VR1.

The petrol consumption will continue to occur whether or not the car is on the track, so the inclusion of S1 is a petrol saving device to allow for the frequently occurring situation of the cars coming off the tracks.

## FUEL GAUGE

The "fuel gauge" is contained in the circuitry of IC2b, TR3, TR4 and D1. D1 contains two l.e.d.s, one red and one green in a single package, connected by a common anode. By varying the currents individually through the l.e.d.s it is possible to change the colour of the display from red to orange (or yellow) to green.

The state of the tank is represented by the voltage across the terminals of the

capacitor C1. The voltage of the negative terminal of C1 is measured by op-amp IC2b, also connected as a unity gains voltage follower. In the tank's full state, the voltage at Pin 5 IC2b will be at almost supply potential. The output (Pin 7) will also be at this potential, thus TR4 will be turned on, and the green diode in D1 will be alight. R6 controls the maximum current passed by TR4.

TR3 will be turned off, so the overall display colour will be green. As the tank empties, the voltage at Pin 5 and hence Pin 7 of IC2b will drop. At some point current will start to flow through TR3, thus turning the red half of D1. As the voltage continues to decrease, the red will get brighter and the green will become extinguished.

When both l.e.d.s are alight, the display will be various shades of orange depending on the currents through each. D2, a green l.e.d. is included to allow the base voltage of TR4 to rise to about 3V before it starts to pass any current. The high forward voltage drop of the diode achieves this. Thus the display colour gives an indication of the charge on the capacitor, that is the state of the tank.

D3 and C2 are intended to protect the supply to the circuitry from the noise generated by the cars and to smooth the rectified AC mains supply. More will be said about the power supply later.

## PRACTICAL ASPECTS

The circuit and component values in Fig. 1 were designed round a 6V racing

track. To optimise the performance of the unit for any particular racetrack the constructor must expect to do some experimentation, and if necessary modify some of the component values.

R4 sets the maximum current available from TR2 and this must be chosen to suit the maximum current required by the car. Measure the current for maximum speed using the track's own controller, then by trial and error, find the value of R4, which will give this same output current.

It may well be found that a different value will be required for each track, since the combined gains of TR1 and TR2 will probably be different for each channel. The value of R4 will be between 100 kilohms and 330 kilohms.

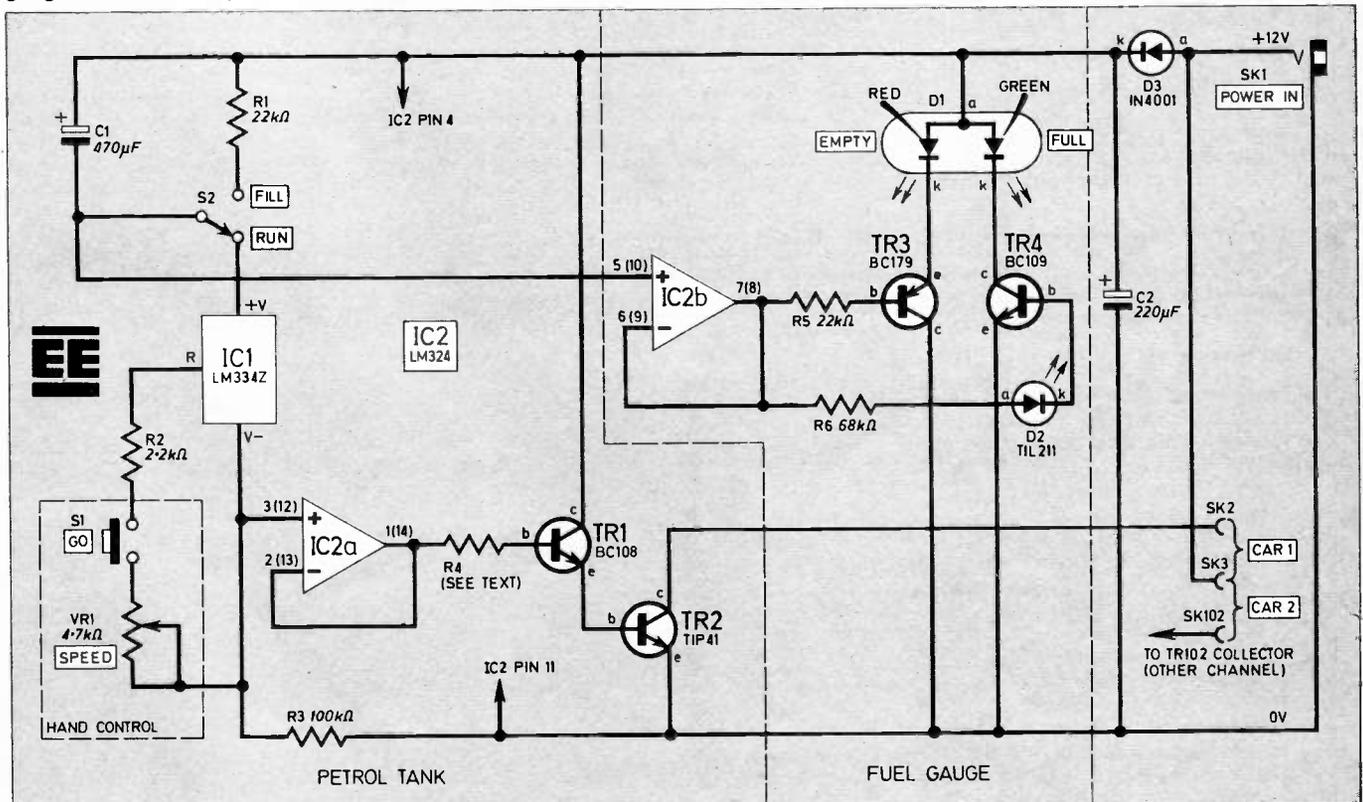
For the gauge circuitry, the values of R5 and R6 determine the calibration of the fuel gauge. For constructors who wish to be fairly exact about this, choose R6 so that the green l.e.d. gives negligible light at about 3V on Pin 7 of IC2b.

## POWER SUPPLY

The circuitry, except for the output transistors, is designed to operate on a supply voltage between 9V and 12V. It could operate on less, but this would reduce the tank capacity. The current delivered by the output transistor TR2 will be approximately the same irrespective of supply voltage.

However, it will only supply the maximum current to the car if the supply voltage is equal to, or greater than, the normal operating voltage for the car. It is

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Model Car Petrol Tank. Only one channel is shown and the hand control, petrol tank and fuel gauge sections are repeated for car 2. Switch S2 is biased towards the RUN position as shown.



envisaged that the existing power supply of the racetrack is to be used and the various different power supplies are as follows:

1 12V d.c. rectified mains supply—this is the simplest case, and may be connected directly to the unit as shown in the circuit diagram.

2 9V battery or rectified d.c. from a mains unit—again may be connected directly to the circuit. If the tank runs dry too quickly, this can be compensated for by either increasing the value of C1, or by reducing the value of R4 which in turn will require the setting of VR1 to be altered to compensate for the speed. This reduces the charging rate of the capacitor but leaves open the possibility of overloading the car.

3 Battery or d.c. rectified supply from a mains unit of less than 9V—in this case it may be necessary to provide a separate power supply for the circuitry of IC2, TR1, TR3 and TR4 by a 9V battery or a calculator adaptor, connected by a common ground to the other supply. Fig. 2 shows the circuit for this.

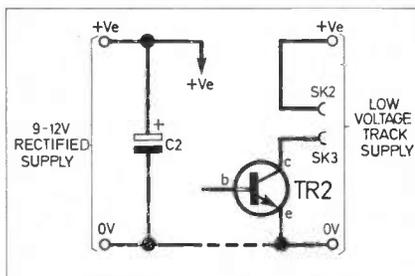


Fig. 2. Power supply modification for low voltage tracks. Note common 0V.

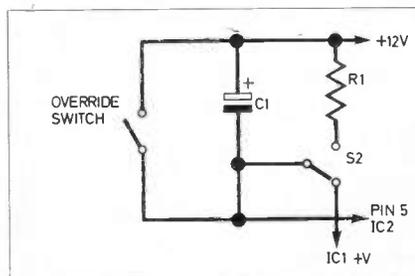


Fig. 3. Additional override switch.

## COMPONENTS

Almost any small signal *nnp* transistors could be used for TR1 and TR4 and similarly other small signal *pnp* transistors for TR3. For TR2, other high current *nnp* types could also be used. A heatsink must be fitted.

The prototype used 2.5mm banana sockets and plugs to connect track to control box. A 2.5mm jack plug and socket was used to connect the power supply to the control box.

If at any time it is required to override the tank circuitry and run the car continuously, the addition of an extra switch to connect the v+ input of IC1 to the positive supply will achieve this. Fig. 3 shows the circuit for this. The prototype did not have this facility.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1,101	22k $\Omega$ (2 off)
R2,102	2.2k $\Omega$ (2 off)
R3,103	100k $\Omega$ (2 off)
R4,104	see text
R5,105	22k $\Omega$ (2 off)
R6,106	68k $\Omega$ (2 off)
All	$\frac{1}{4}$ W carbon $\pm 5\%$

### Capacitors

C1,101	470 $\mu$ F 16V elect. (2 off)
C2	220 $\mu$ F 16V elect.

### Semiconductors

D1,101	tri-colour common anode i.e.d. (2 off)
D2,102	TIL211 green i.e.d. (2 off)
D3	1N4001 silicon
TR1,101	BC108 <i>nnp</i> silicon (2 off)
TR2,102	TIP41 <i>nnp</i> silicon (2 off)
TR3,103	BC179 <i>pnp</i> silicon (2 off)
TR4,104	BC109 <i>nnp</i> silicon (2 off)
IC1,101	LM334 adjustable current source (2 off)
IC2	LM324 quad op-amp

See  
**Shop  
Talk**  
page 629

### Potentiometers

VR1,101	4.7k $\Omega$ carbon lin (2 off)
---------	----------------------------------

### Miscellaneous

S1,101	push-to-make momentary action (2 off)
S2,102	s.p.d.t. biased toggle (2 off)
SK1	2.5mm mono jack
SK2	2.5mm banana red
SK3	2.5mm banana black
SK102	2.5mm banana green
0.1in matrix stripboard, 29 strips by 33 holes; console type case, 100 x 160 x 40 (front) x 60mm (rear); hand-held case, 85 x 55 x 35mm (2 off for hand controls); 2.5mm banana plug (3 off); control knob (2 off); i.e.d. clip (2 off); 14-pin i.c. holder; T0220 type heatsink (2 off); 7/0.2mm wire; mounting hardware; Veropins.	

## CIRCUIT BOARD

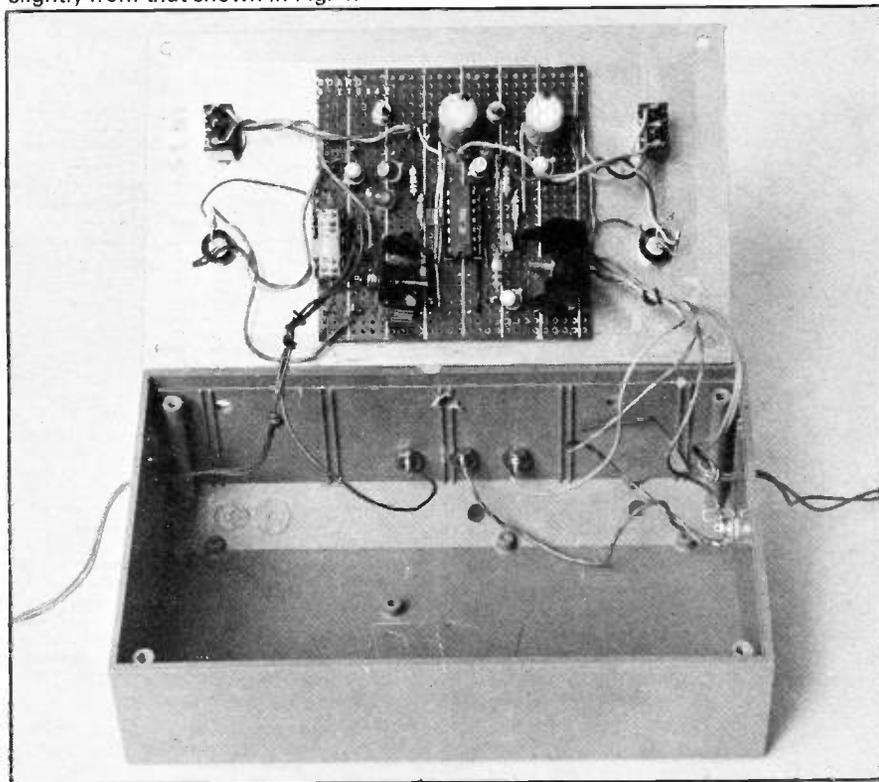
The main part of the circuit is constructed on a piece of 0.1in matrix stripboard, the layout of which is shown in Fig. 4. The underside view shows all track-breaks. When assembled, the board is secured to the lid of the case using four screws with short spacers to prevent the solder joints shorting on the lid.

The two i.e.d.s, D2 and D102, are soldered directly to the board as their

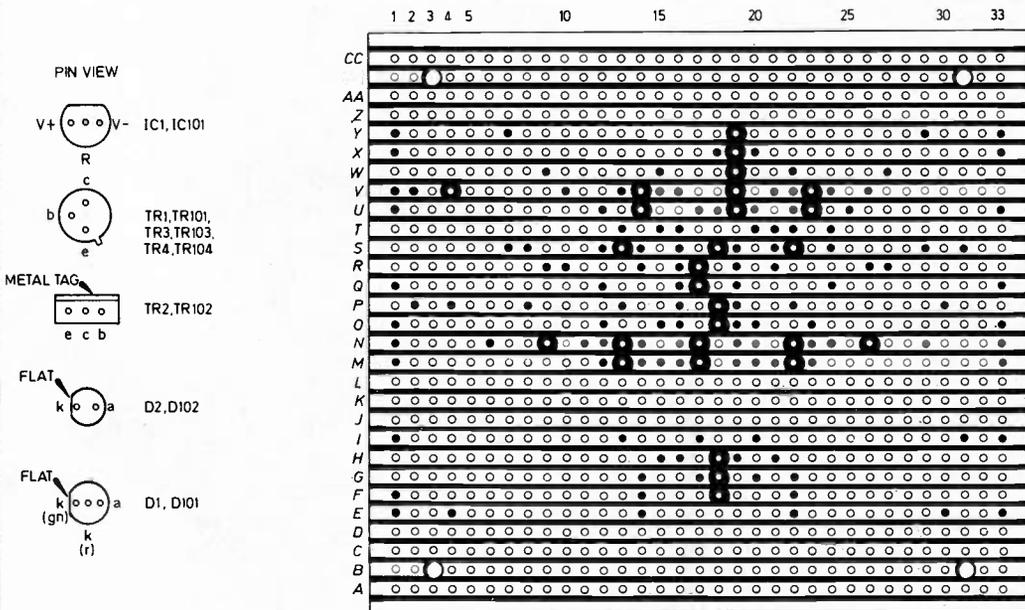
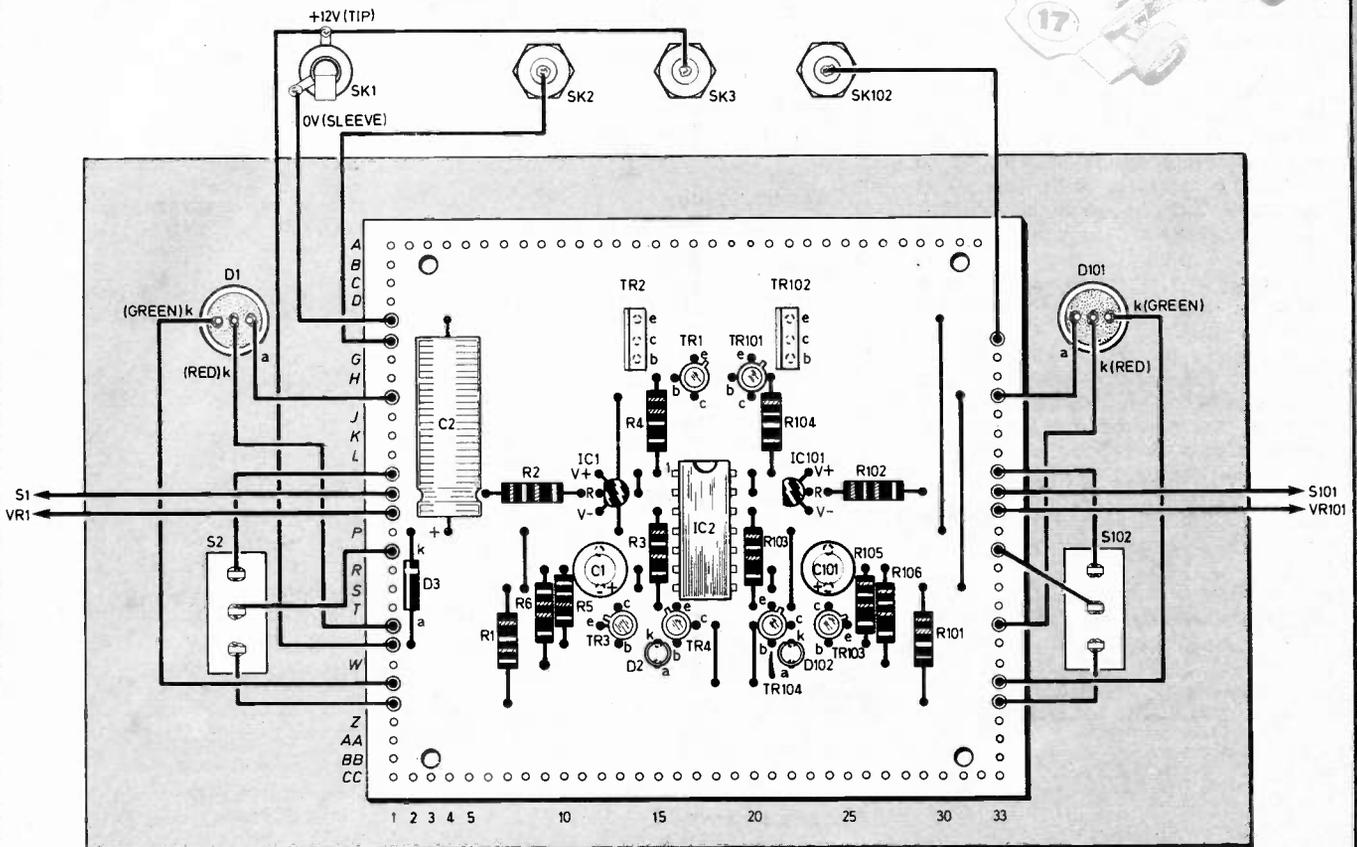
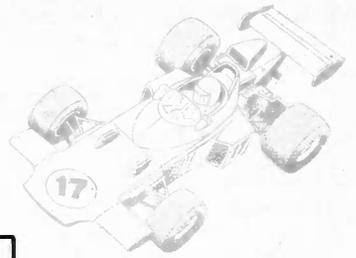
function in the circuit does not require them to be seen. Note that R4 (and R104) is soldered to a pair of Veropins to facilitate the select-on-test procedure.

Transistors TR2 and TR102 are fitted with heatsinks as these components get quite warm. Any heatsink suited to a T0-220 type package will suffice. All usual precautions to be taken when inserting semiconductor and polarised capacitors and all wired connections to be taken to Veropins.

View inside the console case showing the heatsinks on the power transistors. Note that this unit was constructed on Vero V-Q board and therefore the layout differs slightly from that shown in Fig. 4.



# MODEL CAR 'PETROL TANK'



**COMPONENTS**  
 approximate  
 cost  
**£14**  
 excluding  
 cases

Fig. 4. Stripboard layout for both channels of the Model Car Petrol Tank. Note that the TO-220 type heatsinks for TR2 and TR102 are not shown but must be securely fixed to the metal tabs of these transistors.

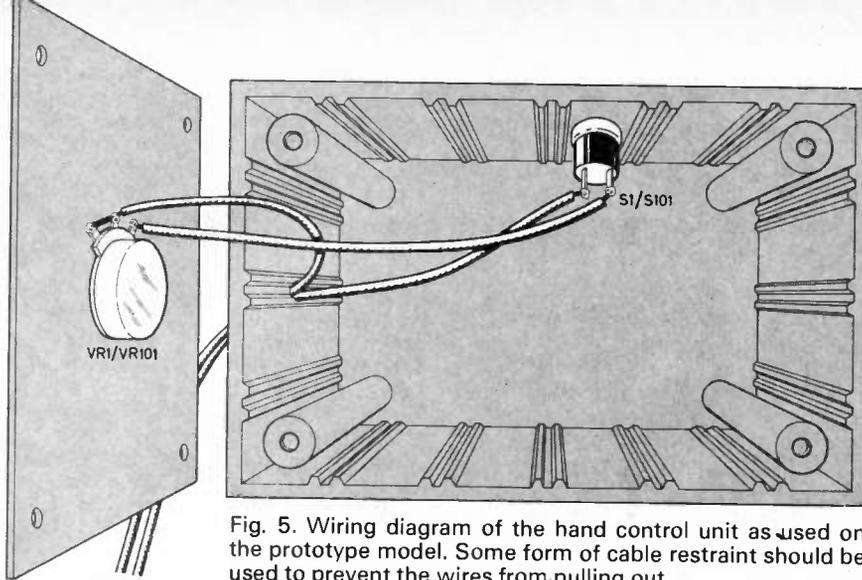


Fig. 5. Wiring diagram of the hand control unit as used on the prototype model. Some form of cable restraint should be used to prevent the wires from pulling out.

### HAND CONTROLS

The GO switch S1, and the SPEED control VR1, are mounted into a hand-held box (one for each channel) connected to the control box by a suitable length of twin cored wire. The prototype model uses two small square cases, 85 x 55 x 35mm, but the constructor may wish to use a purpose built hand-held box such as the Vero type 202-21026G with a thumb wheel potentiometer of the type available from Maplin (part number *BW06G Edge Control* with part number *BW09K Edge Knob*). See Fig. 5 for layout.

The unit is housed in a console case with a 157 x 92mm front panel. The FUEL GAUGE l.e.d.s (D1 and D101) and the FILL/RUN switches (S2 and S102) are mounted on the front panel either side of the circuit board assembly.

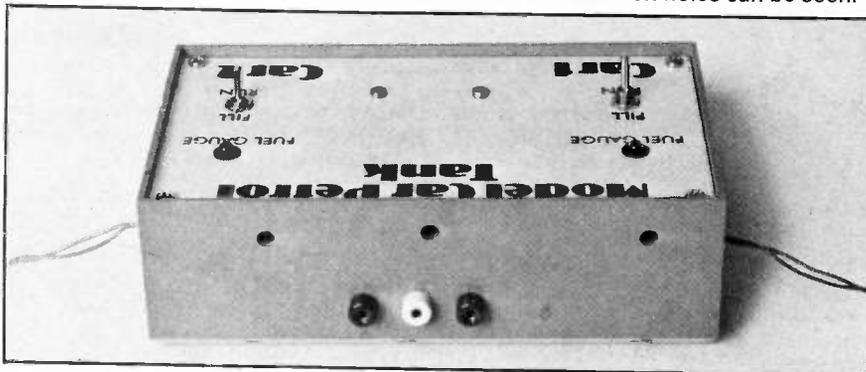
The 2.5mm banana sockets to the track and the power input jack socket are mounted in the back and side wall of the case, respectively. Two small holes allow for the wires to the hand controls and some form of strain relief must be used to prevent these wires pulling out. A ratchet type cable tie is ideal.

Some additional ventilation holes are required in the back of the case as the power transistors generate some heat.

### TROUBLE SHOOTING

The operation of the unit can be tested without connecting it to the track. If the

Rear view of the main control unit. The additional ventilation holes can be seen.



unit appears completely dead, then check the polarity of the incoming power supply connections. Also check that diode D1 is correctly inserted.

If the operation of VR1 does not regulate the speed of the car, or the car does not work at all, then check the voltage at the base of TR1; this should be about 1.4V. Check also that the voltage at Pin 1 of IC2 (or Pin 14 for the other track) varies with the setting of VR1 (S1 closed) with the tank at least partially full. If it does, then either TR1 or TR2 must be suspect.

If the voltage at Pin 1 does not vary with VR1 (S1 closed) check to see if the voltage at Pin 3 (or 12) varies with VR1. If it does then IC2 is faulty, assuming it has been correctly wired.

To investigate any malfunctions of the fuel gauge, check that the voltage at Pin 5 (or 10) follows that of the negative terminal of C1, thus eliminating a wiring error. Then check that the output Pin 7 (or 8) also follows this voltage. If not then IC2b may be faulty, or else the Pin's 6 and 7 (or 8 and 9) are incorrectly wired, possibly shorted to another track. If IC2b is functioning correctly, then any fault in the fuel gauge operation will lie either in D1 being faulty or incorrectly wired.

### IN USE

The existing speed controllers are not needed, as the speed is now controlled by



VR1. The hand control is held in one hand while depressing switch S1, and the speed regulated with VR1 using the other hand.

Should a collision occur or a car leave the track, the petrol consumption will automatically stop if S1 is released while rectifying the situation on the track. When the fuel tank indicator shows red, the tank may be filled by switching S2 to FILL, until the l.e.d. is green, or for how long the driver considers necessary to finish the race.

If the constructor finds the tank empties too quickly or too slowly, then increase or decrease the value of C1. If the tank refilling time is too long or too short, increase or decrease the value of R1, respectively. □

## PLEASE TAKE NOTE

### Car Intruder Alarm (August 1983)

The circuit diagram (Fig. 1, page 520) shows the positive side of the car battery connected via the ignition switch. This has been drawn incorrectly and no connection to the ignition is required.

The circuit diagram also shows the transistor TR1 connected straight to the car horn. TR1 is insufficient to drive the car horn and an automobile relay should be placed in the circuit to switch the horn.

# 1984 SCHOOLS Electronic Design Award COMPETITION

## Build for the Future and Reap the Rewards

**SEDAC TROPHY**

**CASH  
PRIZES**

12 Months  
subscription  
to *EE*

2 DAY TRIP  
TO LONDON  
expenses paid

FULL PAYMENT  
FOR PROJECTS  
PUBLISHED

**CERTIFICATES**

PARCEL of  
COMPONENTS  
£200 WORTH

THE TWELVE FINALISTS WILL SHARE OVER £3000 AND PARTICIPATE IN AN ALL-EXPENSES-PAID TWO-DAY VISIT TO LONDON DURING JUNE 1984

For the third year running **Mullard Ltd.**—the largest electronic components company in the UK—and **Everyday Electronics** join forces to present a rewarding challenge to Secondary Schools within the United Kingdom.

As distinct from the two previous contests, this year the conditions have been somewhat broadened so that entries can relate to *electronic equipment having practical use anywhere within the school, or at any external event in which the school participates.*

FIRST PRIZE The Sedac Trophy and £300

SECOND PRIZE £200

THIRD PRIZE £100

NINE RUNNERS-UP. A selection of components valued at £100.

Plus a selection of components valued at £200

In addition, **all twelve finalists** will receive a certificate and one year's subscription to **EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS**—and will enjoy an **all-expenses-paid two-day visit to London during June 1984.**

Science teachers of Secondary Schools are invited to apply for a Registration Form which contains full details of this competition.

Write to: SEDAC Schools Competition, Room 2130, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

**Secondary School Pupils**—make sure your school accepts this challenge and enters this contest. So bring this announcement to the attention of your science teacher or the head of your school.

Closing date for Registration:

15 November 1983

Closing date for submission of Papers:

31 January 1984



SCHOOLS ELECTRONIC DESIGN AWARD COMPETITION (SEDAC)  
SPONSORED BY MULLARD LTD AND EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS





inverting mode with feedback to give a closed loop gain of:

$$A_{vf} = (R3 + R2)/R2$$

Substituting in the circuit values gives:

$$A_{vf} = (16k\Omega + 2.2k\Omega)/2.2k\Omega = 8$$

The amplifier in this configuration has a very high input impedance given by:

$$Z_{inf} = A_v B Z_{in}$$

where  $A_v$  = open loop gain  $\approx 200,000$   
 $B$  = feedback fraction  
 $= R2/(R2 + R3)$   
 $Z_{in}$  = input impedance without feedback  $= 2 \times 10^6$  ohms  
 $Z_{inf}$  = input impedance with feedback.

Therefore substituting these values gives:

$$Z_{inf} = 2 \times 10^5 \times (2.2k\Omega/18.2k\Omega) \times 2 \times 10^6 \approx 10^{11} \text{ ohms, which is quite a high order of magnitude.}$$

The values of R2 and R3 produce a closed loop gain of  $\times 8$ , thus an input of 0.01 volts per degree C from the transducer circuit will produce an output of 0.08 volts per degree Celsius at the amplifier, so that 100 degrees C will produce 8 volts.

The op-amp uses a  $\pm 9$  volt split supply, provided by two PP3 batteries, which are switched in and out of circuit by S1, a double pole switch.

## ASSEMBLY

The construction of the unit is relatively straightforward with the amplifier circuitry assembled on a piece of 0.1 inch matrix stripboard, 18 strips  $\times$  24 holes. Full assembly and wiring details are contained in Fig. 4. The links are made with plastic covered single core wire. A cut-out in one corner of the board is required to accommodate the batteries in the specified case.

Begin assembly by cutting the board to shape, drilling the two fixing holes and then making the necessary breaks in the copper tracks on the underside of the board. There are 12 in all. A d.i.l. socket was used to hold IC2 in the prototype and constructors are advised to do likewise.

Position and solder the components as shown. Attach sufficient lengths of flying lead (stranded type) to comfortably reach the case mounted components when fitted.

Prepare the case lid and base and secure the appropriate components as shown in Fig. 4. Use red and black for the input 4mm sockets, black in each case being the ground (0V) connection.

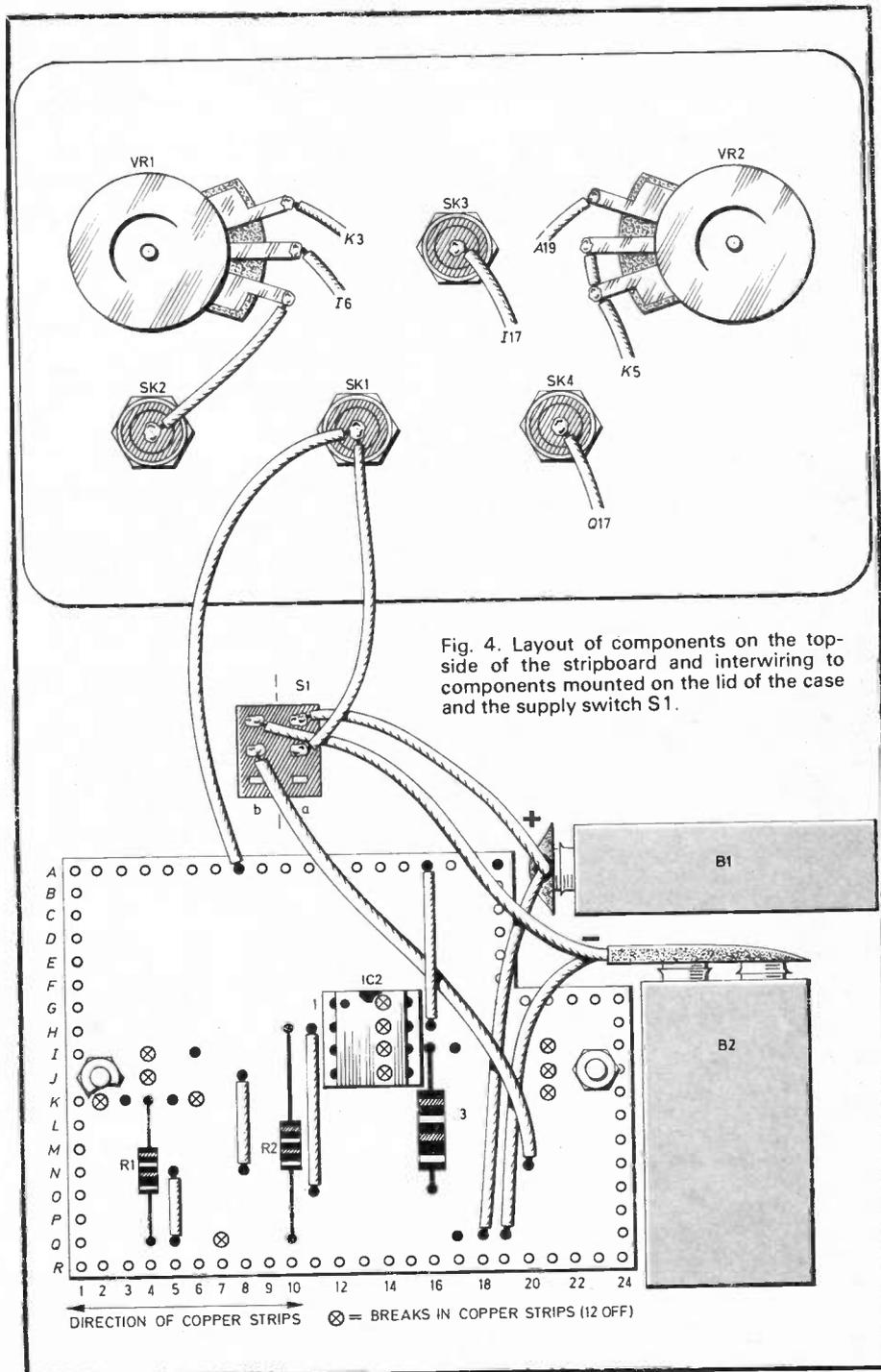


Fig. 4. Layout of components on the top-side of the stripboard and interwiring to components mounted on the lid of the case and the supply switch S1.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1 10k $\Omega$   
 R2 2.2k $\Omega$   
 R3 16k $\Omega$   
 All  $\frac{1}{4}$ W carbon  $\pm 5\%$

### Potentiometers

VR1 5k $\Omega$  linear  
 VR2 100k $\Omega$  linear

### Semiconductors

IC1 590KH temperature transducer  
 IC2 741 op-amp

### Miscellaneous

B1,2 9V type PP3 (2 off)  
 S1 miniature d.p.d.t. toggle  
 SK1 4mm panel mounting socket, red  
 SK2,3 4mm panel mounting socket, black (2 off)  
 SK4 4mm panel mounting socket, green

Stripboard: 0.1 inch matrix size 18 strips  $\times$  24 holes; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; PP3 battery clips (2 sets); control knobs to suit VR1 and VR2 (2 off); 6BA fixings (2 sets); stranded connecting wire; case, Vero General Purpose Plastic Box, type 202-21390D size 120  $\times$  80  $\times$  35mm or similar.

See  
**Shop  
 Talk**  
 page 629

Approx. cost  
 Guidance only **£11**

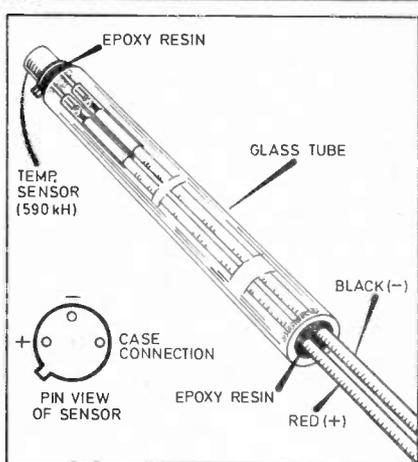
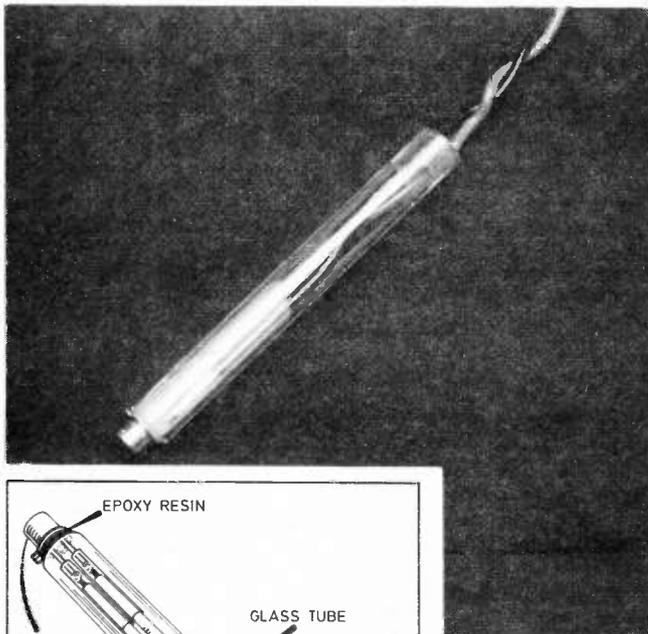
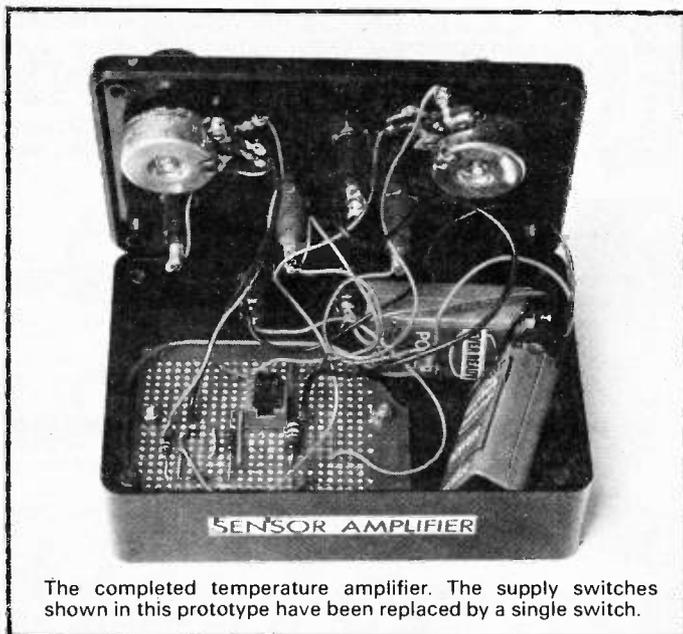


Fig. 5. Details of the construction of the sensor "probe". The completed sensor is shown in the photograph above.



The completed temperature amplifier. The supply switches shown in this prototype have been replaced by a single switch.

Fit the completed board in the case using 6BA fixings and then wire up as shown. When complete, insert IC2, paying attention to the orientation of this device to complete the construction. Attach labels to identify the panel controls and sockets.

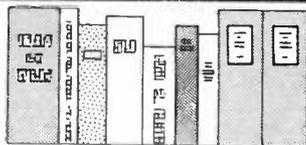
### SENSOR/CALIBRATION

The sensor itself is shown in Fig. 5 and in the photograph. Suitable lengths of plastic covered wire are soldered to the (+) and (-) pins of the sensor and eventually terminated by 2 x 4mm plugs, red and black respectively, which plug into the input sockets of the amplifier of the corresponding colour.

The temperature transducer is mounted on the end of a glass tube, and both ends are sealed with epoxy resin for water-proofing, so that the can-head protrudes from above the resin. Once it dries, the apparatus is ready for calibration.

Immerse the transducer in a mixture of ice and water (0 degrees C) and plug the red and black 4mm plugs with the correspondingly coloured sockets on the Amplifier box. Connect the amplifier output and ground to a d.c. voltmeter (10V full scale) and switch on. Using VR1, zero the output. If the needle doesn't zero completely, then adjust VR2 until the output is 0 volts. The apparatus is now ready for use. □

## BOOK REVIEWS



### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCB

**Author** R. A. Penfold  
**Price** £1.95 Limp edition  
**Size** 178 x 110mm. 66 pages  
**Publisher** Bernard Babani Ltd.  
**ISBN** 0-85934-096-1

FOR a new-comer to electronics as well as to the experienced hobbyist, a need will eventually arise to design and make your own boards.

The book, How To Design And Make Your Own PCB contains three chapters starting with Simple PCB Production, which describes equipment and procedures for producing printed circuit boards. The remaining two chapters are Photographic Methods and Designing and each chapter is easily explained with diagrams to support the text.

Overall, a very useful book for anyone who is contemplating constructing their own boards and the book will also provide some very useful hints for the experienced constructor.

R.A.H

### ELECTRONICS SERVICING PART 2 CORE STUDIES

**Author** R. Lewis  
**Price** £6.95 Limp edition  
**Size** 234 x 157mm. 142 pages  
**Publisher** Macmillan Press  
**ISBN** 0-333-30594-9

THE approach to the theory is strictly non-mathematical and physical explanations have been used throughout.

The book contains eight chapters starting with LCR Circuits, a chapter which considers the effects of applying direct and alternating voltages to circuits containing one or more of the electronic components, resistors, inductors and capacitors.

The remaining chapters are Transformers, Semiconductor Diodes and Applications, Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices, Voltage Amplifiers, Waveform Generation and Shaping, The Cathode Ray Tube and Simple Mechanisms and finally Power Supplies.

Each of the eight chapters is easily explained with diagrams to support the text and finally there is a set of self-test questions and answers at the back of the book. A good book which will help anybody studying electronics.

R.A.H

### Books in Brief

**The Video Camera Handbook** by Peter Lanzendorf (David & Charles). £9.95. Using simple terms, this book explains the systems available for home video taping, the right tripods, lenses and filters. How to achieve correct lighting, how to make sound recordings and produce script and screenplay are also covered.

# FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

## Development News

Through my post at home I get literally dozens of press releases a day, covering audio, electronics and video. My last postman had to retire with a bad back.

Obviously it's impossible to write about everything I receive. So I read it all, make background phone calls for more information if something looks especially interesting, and then file it away for the future using a Sinclair Spectrum to cross reference related items.

For instance, by making a note of what new integrated circuits are becoming available for designers you can get a clear indication of what new gadgetry is likely to come on the market in a year or so's time. But if you think that being a journalist is just about re-writing press releases, think again.

Last week, Mullard, the British company owned by Philips of Eindhoven, sent me a press release on a new i.c. that integrates the entire circuitry for an f.m. radio receiver, from aerial input to audio output. This, said the press release, will let designers build an f.m. radio into a pencil, wristwatch or key-ring.

It uses a non-standard intermediate frequency. Usually the i.f. for an f.m. radio is 10.7MHz, but in the Mullard chip it is 70kHz. Curiosity aroused, I phoned Mullard to ask how they had overcome distortion problems, and how a low i.f. helps them make the chips smaller.

A week, and several phone calls later, I am still no nearer an answer. Believe it or not, there's no one in Mullard UK who can explain what's written in the company's press release. I've now been promised a call from an expert in Eindhoven who may or may not be able to help.

## Tele News

Another release is a clear pointer to a new generation of low-cost gadgetry that couples to your telephone and is triggered by an incoming ring. Texas Instruments are now selling chips that are powered by the incoming ring signal to produce a regulated 5-volt output which connects the phone line to a microprocessor or system that handles voice or data signals.

The chip is ideal for a telephone answering machine, a data modem or facsimile machine. Cost, if you buy in hundreds, is just £1.40 each.

Talking of telephones, I've just received news from British Telecom, who proudly announce that they have created 300 new jobs. How? By setting up three Telcare centres. Telcare stands for Telecom Customer Attitude Research, and the centre's sole job is to phone up Telecom subscribers and ask what they think of British Telecom.

Personally, I would have thought that, with so many people already telling BT what they think for free, in letters to the press and to BT, that Telcare is an expensive luxury that BT subscribers can ill afford.

Finally, my favourite press release of the week; a blank sheet of paper with just the PR company's name and address and the words "Press Release" printed at the top.

Perhaps they've just got nothing to say this week.

## Technology Cabaret

You don't normally associate nightclubs with high technology, especially a Parisian nightclub. But I found out differently when I ended up at the Lido, probably the most famous of all Paris nightclubs.

Please understand, I wasn't paying the bill! With drinks at around £10 a time on top of the meal, I'm not recommending that anybody else spends their hard-earned money that way either.

The technology at the Lido helps explain the high cost and raises an interesting point on the future of live entertainment. In addition to a fifty strong dance group, and a string of conjurers, jugglers and balancing acts, there's a full orchestra and singers out of sight in the gallery. They keep in touch with the stage through closed circuit television and headphones.

Perhaps inevitably the opening routine show relies on lasers, with several raw beams split into fantail arrays by diffraction gratings. The whole cabaret floor either rises up as a stage, or drops down and slides away to reveal an enormous pit.

Up from this pit, with a throbbing of hydraulics, rises either a swimming pool or a genuine ice-skating rink in a refrigerated tank. At the back of the stage they unveil a miniature Niagara Falls, that pumps real water by the thousands of gallons.

In one dance routine, jungle witch-doctors with scuba gear hidden under their masks, carry flaming torches into the swimming pool. They then stay underwater for the rest of the act with the flaming torches held aloft out of the water. Other fireworks are lit underwater. Don't forget that a firework doesn't need oxygen to burn, it's provided by the chlorate or nitrate in the firework mix.

The star comedian is obviously an ex pick-pocket, whose act involves stealing watches, wallets, socks, ties and braces from the audience without their knowing.

## Digital War

The hi fi world is now in the throes of a civil war over digital audio. One faction says that Compact Disc (the laser-read digital audio disc developed by Philips with the subsequent help of Sony), is the best thing to happen to audio since the microgroove LP and stereo.

The more level headed among them admit that the system is suffering from teething problems. Players and discs aren't yet perfect. But who expects any new technology to be perfect from the day it is launched?

The other faction vehemently argues that Compact Disc is inherently imperfect because the coding standards adopted can't ever produce a sound as good as you get from an analogue disc. Even when the players and the discs are working perfectly, and recordings are tailor-made to the new medium, it will still be inadequate.

For the record, if you will pardon the unintentional pun, I firmly believe that the system

His star trick was to sit a dozen or so members of the audience on chairs on the stage, and then give each of them a mild electric shock through the chair seat—I'm still trying to work out how that was done.

## Bad Taste

High-spot of the evening and pinnacle of bad taste was a re-enactment of the Hindenburg disaster. Half the stage was turned into a mock-up of life on board the airship, with back projected film of the trans-Atlantic flight from Germany to America.

Then there's a switch to Lakehurst, New Jersey, where the ground crew try to hold the dirigible down by ropes. True to history, it bursts into real flames. Four Lido performers, clad in protective clothing, and drenched in burning paraffin, leap out of the Hindenburg cabin and writhe around on stage, burning to death in distressingly realistic fashion.

We the public have now grown so used to seeing dramatic stunts and spectacles on film and on television, that the only way a live show can compete is to mount spectacles of this kind. But the cost of mounting such a show, with all the necessary technology and as many technicians backstage as performers on stage, is so high that most of us can't afford to go and watch it!

## Post Script

I finally obtained some technical information on the new Mullard chip, by talking to Philips in Eindhoven. It's a clever design. Normally the i.f. for f.m. radio is 10.7MHz, and at that frequency you can't possibly integrate the necessary coils and capacitors in a chip. But at the low i.f. frequency of 70kHz you can use RC filters.

Unfortunately, the low i.f. makes it impossible to achieve the  $\pm 75$ kHz deviation normal for f.m. so the designer, a Mr. Kasperkovitz, devised a feedback circuit to keep distortion down to acceptable limits even at an i.f. deviation of only  $\pm 15$ kHz.

isn't yet right, but it is potentially better than anything an analogue disc can deliver. The best argument I can muster in favour of this, other than gut feeling, is a comparison with the digital audio systems used by the BBC for at least ten years to transmit f.m. stereo radio sound around the country, between v.h.f. transmitters.

Whereas Compact Disc audio is sampled at 44.1kHz, and coded into 16-bit words, the BBC has for ten years been sampling at 32kHz and coding into 13-bit words. So for ten years almost every f.m. stereo radio programme has been piped through a digital chain that is far inferior to Compact Disc.

I wonder why the people who are now complaining about what they call the nasty digital sound of Compact Disc, haven't been complaining over the last ten years about what should be the even more nasty digital sound of BBC v.h.f. radio?—Any comments to the Ed.

# MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

INCLUDING MANY USEFUL CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS  
PART FOUR: DIGITAL-TO-ANALOGUE CONVERSION

BY J. ADAMS B. Sc. M. Sc. & G. M. FEATHER B. Sc.

A DIGITAL-TO-ANALOGUE converter (DAC) produces an analogue output that is proportional to a binary code presented at its data inputs.

The reader should refer to Fig. 4.1 which shows a theoretical 2-bit digital-to-analogue converter.

The incoming 2-bit logic signal is applied to electronic switches,  $S_0$  and  $S_1$ , which close on receipt of a logic 1. The closure of a switch connects voltage sources  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  to the input of an operational amplifier which sums them and thus presents an analogue voltage at its output which will depend upon the binary signal presented to the DAC input.

The truth table for this simple arrangement is given in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1

Digital	Inputs	Analogue Output
D1	D0	
0	0	0V
0	1	1V
1	0	2V
1	1	3V

The relationship between the digital input and the resulting analogue output voltage can be represented graphically, as shown in Fig. 4.2. In this simple arrangement the smallest increment of the analogue output voltage that can be produced is 1.0V and this level of resolu-

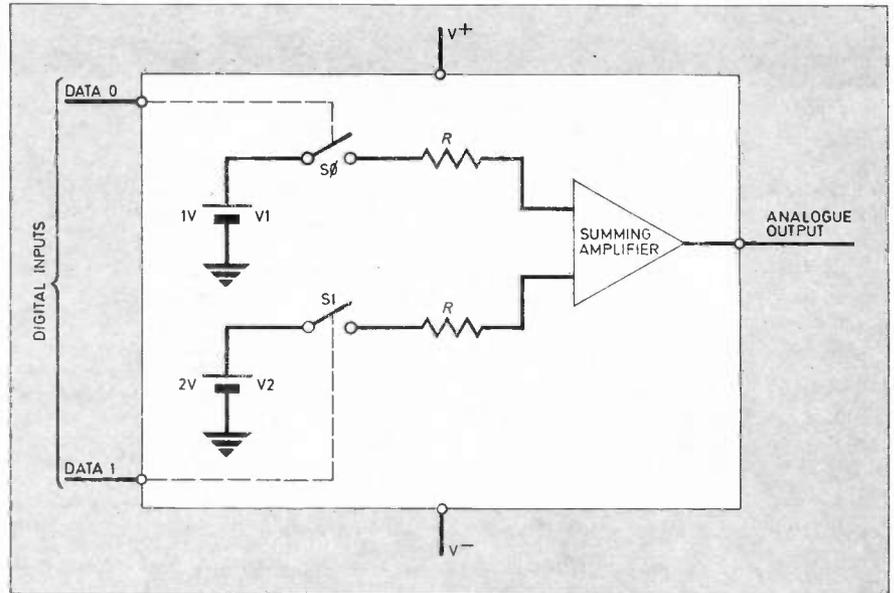


Fig. 4.1. Theoretical representation for a 2-bit digital-to-analogue converter (DAC).  $S_0$  and  $S_1$  are electronic switches operated by logic signals on the data lines.

tion is clearly not adequate for most purposes.

As with ADCs, resolution is a function of the number of bits available, so a DAC offering 8-bit conversion will produce an

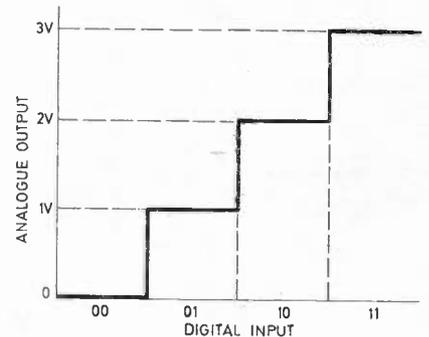


Fig. 4.2. Coding states of a 2-bit DAC. Relationship between digital input and the resulting analogue output is clearly shown.

analogue output in 256 discrete increments of the full scale output.

In practical integrated circuit DACs, the switched voltages are derived from a network of precision resistors and a fixed reference voltage. A possible arrangement which employs a resistor network, often called an R-2R ladder, is shown in Fig. 4.3.

The converter employed by the authors uses a DAC0800 device, the internal circuitry of which is shown in diagrammatic form in Fig. 4.4.

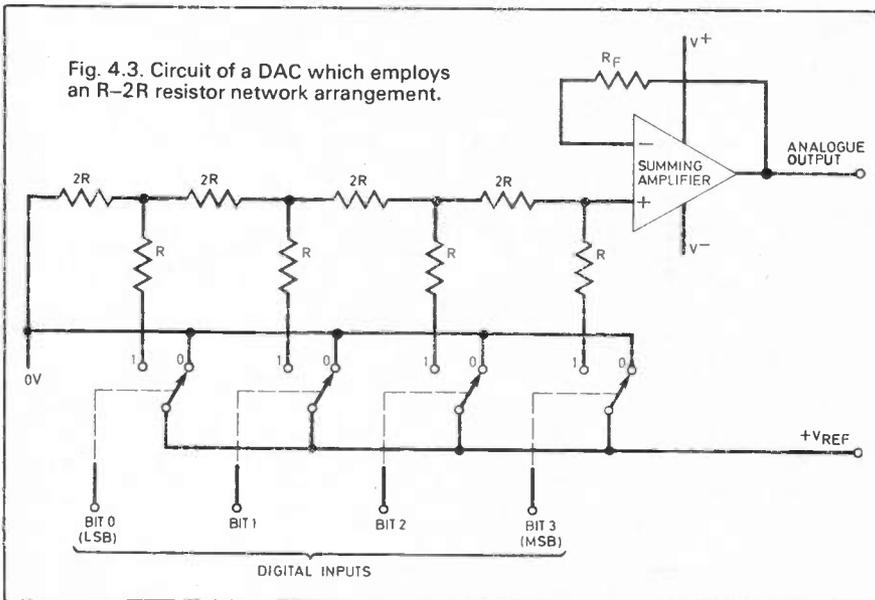


Fig. 4.3. Circuit of a DAC which employs an R-2R resistor network arrangement.

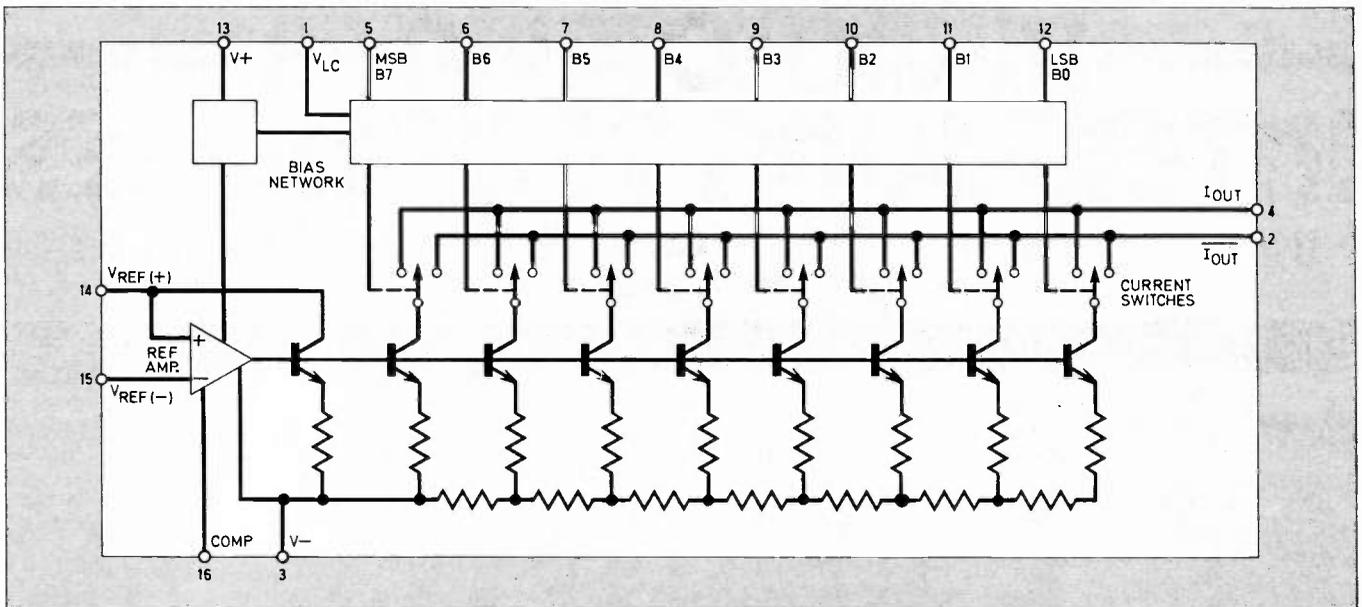


Fig. 4.4. Block schematic diagram for the DAC0800 8-bit converter device used in the Digital-to-Analogue Converter.

The DAC0800 is an 8-bit converter and the digital signals applied to the electronic input switches  $S_0$ – $S_7$  of the DAC are derived from the microcomputer user port.

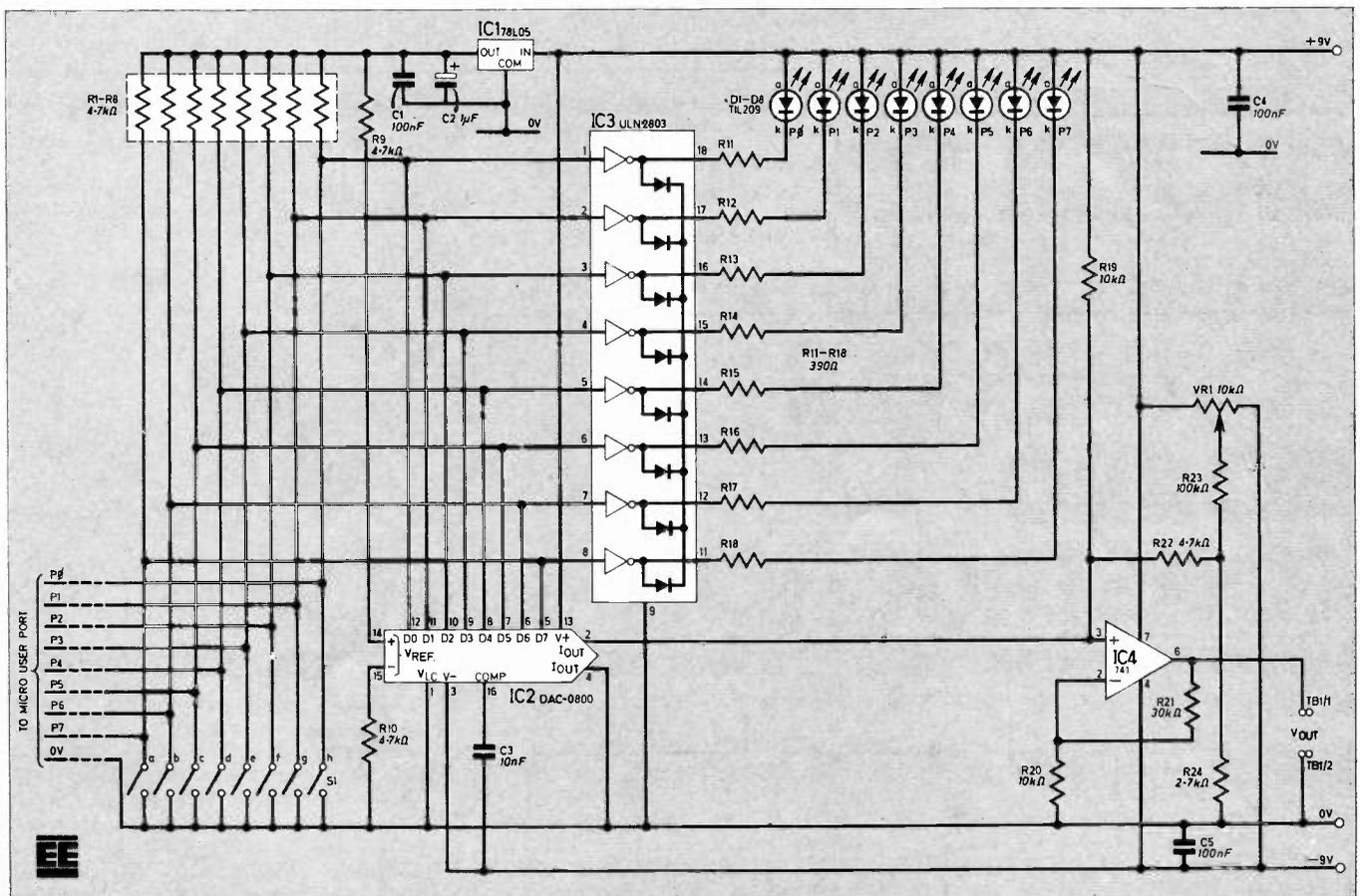
The R-2R ladder network permits an output current to flow according to the combination of electronic switches closed. This is determined by the logic

levels of the eight signal lines from the user port which operate the input switches of the DAC. The overall magnitude of the output current is dependent upon the currents flowing in the network which in turn depends upon the reference current flowing. This is controlled by  $+V_{REF}$  and  $-V_{REF}$  and is typically in the order of 2mA.

The DAC0800 does not possess an internal reference as does, for example, the Ferranti ZN428 and this allows rather more flexibility. A simple Zener diode circuit or some other voltage stabiliser can be used to provide  $+V_{REF}$ ;  $-V_{REF}$  is often grounded.

Two analogue current outputs are provided on the DAC. These are com-

Fig. 4.5. Complete circuit diagram of a Digital-to-Analogue Converter.



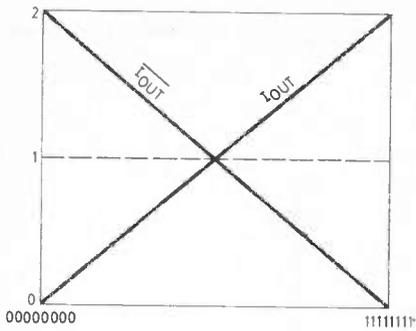


Fig. 4.6. Relationship between  $I_{OUT}$  and  $I_{OUT}$ .

plementary currents, that is, as one increases there is a corresponding decrease with the other; this is depicted in Fig. 4.6.

The DAC0800 device performs the conversion process very rapidly, 100ns settling time being typical. Input switching levels are TTL compatible, although they are easily adjustable to other logic levels. The device will function satisfactorily with supply rail voltages between  $\pm 4.5V$  to  $\pm 18V$ .

### DAC CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit of the Digital-to-Analogue Converter (DAC) is shown in Fig. 4.5. TTL logic level inputs to the DAC (IC2) may be derived from the microcomputer user port or selected manually by switches S1a to S1h (an 8-way s.p.s.t. d.i.l. switch is used here). With any switch closed, the input line to which it is connected is brought down to 0V (logic 0). An open switch allows the input line to be pulled up to the +5V line, forcing it to a logic 1. Resistors R1-R8

are used for this purpose and, for convenience, an 8-way commoned s.i.l. (single-in-line) resistor network package was employed.

Logic conditions on the input lines are indicated by l.e.d.s D1 to D8, the octal Darlington driver IC3 being used to control these l.e.d.s. This section of the circuitry is optional and may be omitted if desired.

IC1 is a 78L05A voltage regulator which provides both  $+V_{REF}$  (+5V) and the logic 1 levels when manual switching is used. The DAC0800 positive and negative supplies are derived from the +9V and -9V supplies to the board. PP9 batteries are quite adequate for the supply.

Logic threshold levels on IC2 are set by pin 1, which is grounded and gives TTL level operation of the digital input lines. Pin 16 allows for some compensation of the internal reference amplifier and this is provided for by the inclusion of C3 between pin 16 and  $-V_{CC}$  (-9V). The positive  $V_{REF}$  is, as previously mentioned,

set at +5V, whilst  $-V_{REF}$  is taken to ground by R10, a 4.7k $\Omega$  resistor.

As with analogue-to-digital converters, DACs can be connected for either unipolar or bipolar operation. The DAC board utilises the bipolar technique which allows the output from the board to go both positive and negative with respect to ground. Bipolar operation is achieved by applying an offset voltage to the output of the DAC. This voltage is adjusted (by VR1) until the output is zero for a digital input of half full range (that is, logic levels 10000000 at the input). Positive and negative full scale outputs are not quite symmetrical about 0V since the 8-bit binary signal (representing 255 equal voltage steps) is not divided into two equal sections about 10000000.

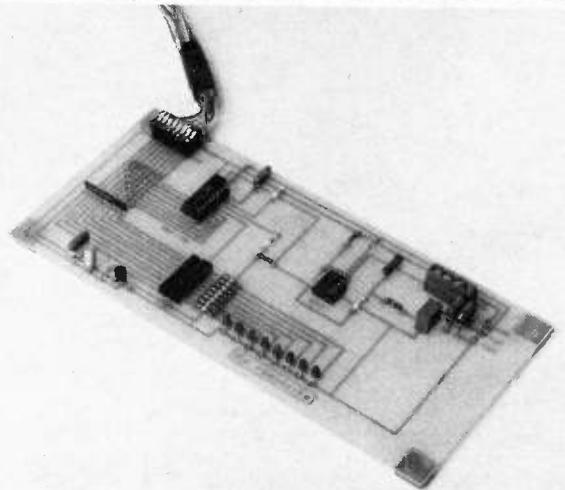
IC4 is a conventional non-inverting operational amplifier circuit which buffers the output from the DAC and provides a small voltage gain.

Table 4.2 shows the relationship between digital signals and the analogue output levels for the DAC board.

Table 4.2. Basic Bipolar Output Operation

Scale	Digital Input								Analogue Output (VOLTS)
	m.s.b.				l.s.b.				
	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	
Positive full scale	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+6.450
Positive full scale — l.s.b.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+6.400
Zero scale + l.s.b.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	+0.053
Zero scale	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000
Zero scale — l.s.b.	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.078
Negative full scale + l.s.b.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-6.460
Negative full scale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-6.510

# DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTER BOARD CONSTRUCTION



### ASSEMBLY DETAILS

The components for the Digital-to-Analogue unit are accommodated on a single-sided printed circuit board, size 200 x 98mm. The pattern to be etched on the board is shown in Fig. 4.7. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, Order code 8310-01.

Position and solder the components on the board topside as shown in Fig. 4.8. Order of assembly is not important. Use of i.c. sockets for the d.i.l. integrated circuit is advised. In the prototype, S1 was also fitted in a d.i.l. socket. Pay attention to orientation of the l.e.d.s and IC2 and the other i.c.s when inserted in their holders after construction is complete.

The s.i.l. resistor package has its common pin marked on the body with a spot. Make sure this component is fitted the right way round.

The appropriate wires of the ribbon cable from the user port connector are to be soldered directly to the same p.c.b. land areas which accommodate the un-commoned side of switch S1. The wires

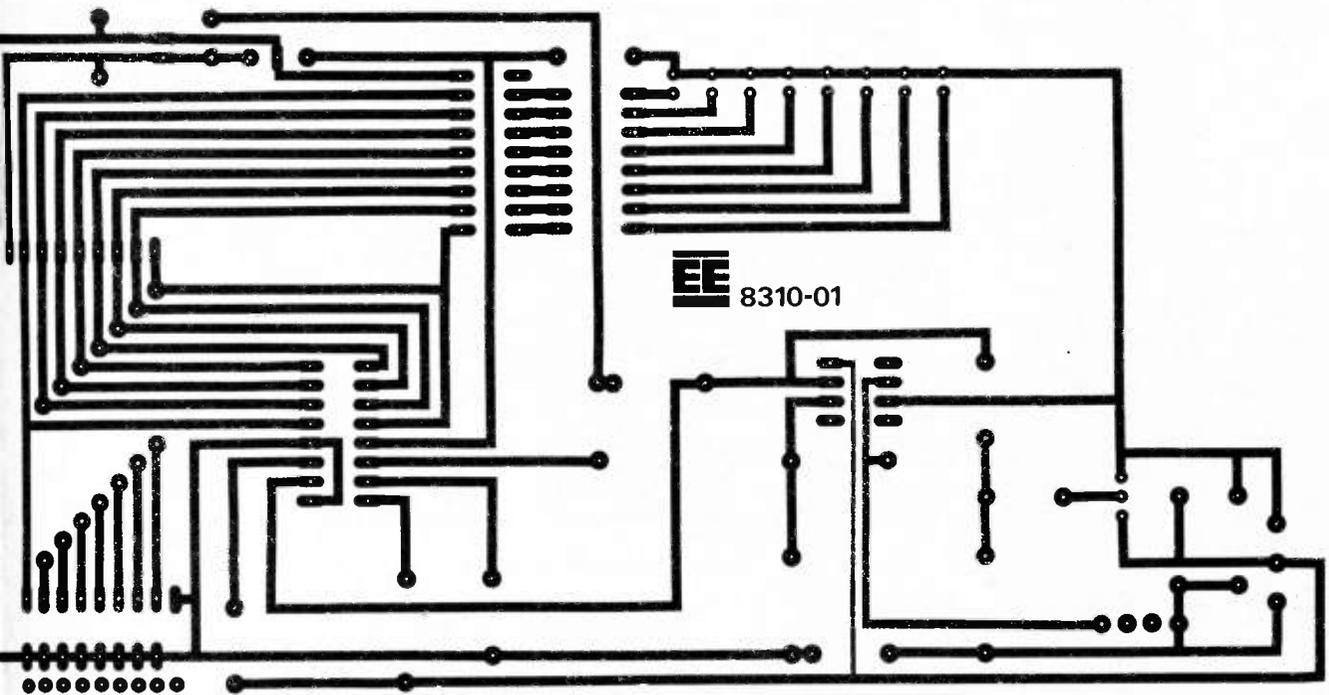


Fig. 4.7. Master pattern (actual size) for the DAC board. This board is available through the *EE PCB Service*; Order code 8310-01.

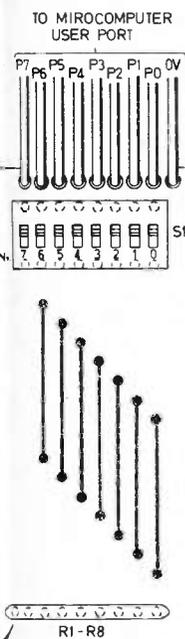
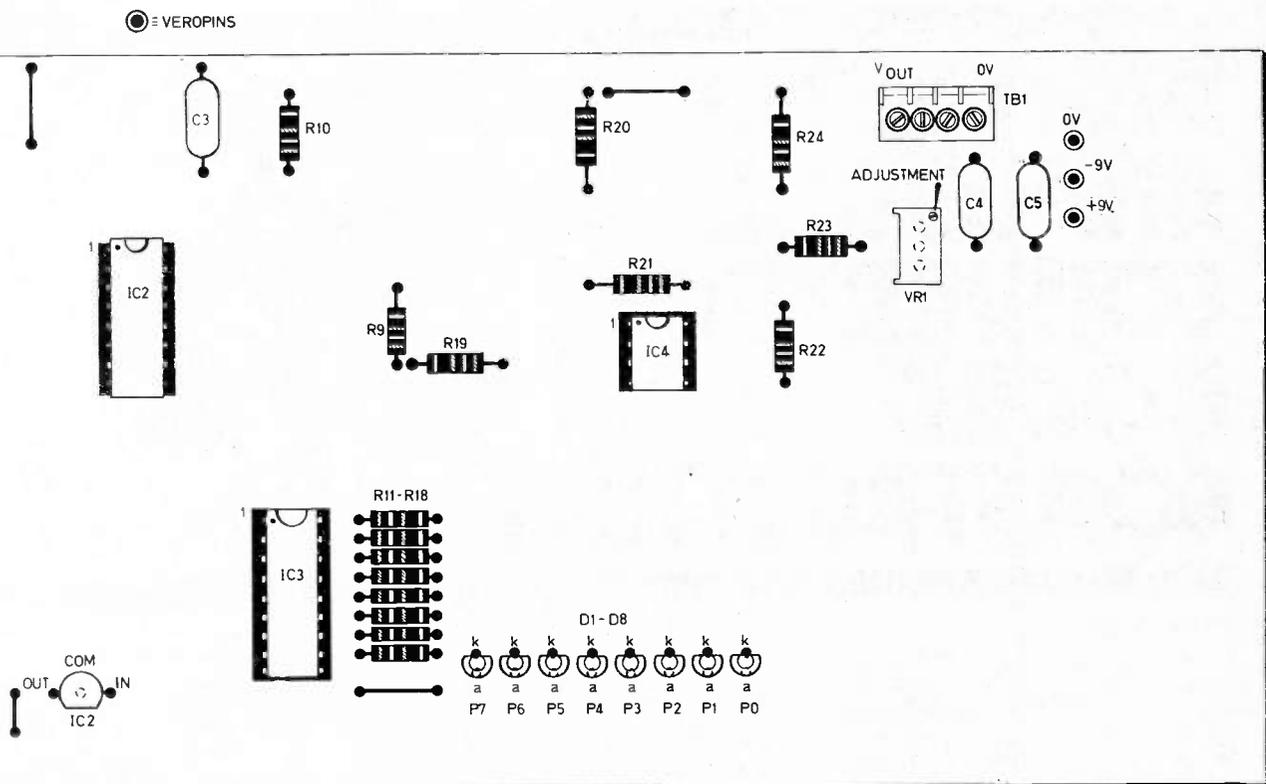


Fig. 4.8. Layout of components on the topside of the DAC board with interconnection details to the Micro user port connector.



# COMPONENTS

## Resistors

R1-8	4.7kΩ s.i.l. commoned resistor network
R9,10,22	4.7kΩ (3 off)
R11-18	390Ω (8 off)
R19,20	10kΩ (2 off)
R21	30kΩ
R23	100kΩ
R24	2.7kΩ

See  
**Shop  
Talk**

page 629

## Capacitors

C1	100nF polyester type C280
C2	1μF 6V elect. radial
C3	10nF polyester type C280
C4	100nF polyester type C280
C5	100nF polyester type C280

## Semiconductors

D1-8	TIL209 red l.e.d. (8 off)
IC1	78L05 monolithic 5V 100mA voltage regulator
IC2	DAC0800 digital-to-analogue converter
IC3	ULN2803 octal Darlington driver
IC4	741 op-amp

## Miscellaneous

VR1	10kΩ $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch cermet multi-turn preset
S1	8-way s.p.s.t. 16-pin d.i.l. switch
TB1	4-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal block

**Printed circuit board:** single-sided size 200 x 98mm, *EE PCB Service*; Order code 8310-01); Veropins single-sided (3 off); tinned copper wire (for board topside links); d.i.l. sockets, 18-pin (1 off), 16-pin (2 off), 8-pin (1 off); self-adhesive rubber feet (4 off); ribbon cable and connector to suit computer user port.

should be soldered after passing through the holes adjacent to S1 commoned contacts. This arrangement acts as a strain relief mechanism to protect the soldered cable connection.

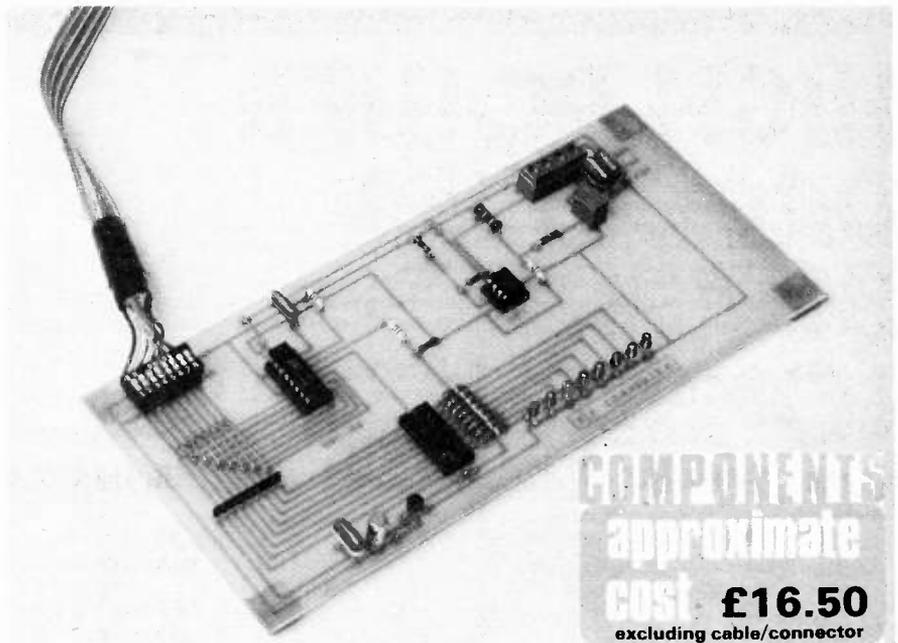
## SOFTWARE

Controlling the DAC from BASIC is extremely simple. The eight lines available at the user port must be configured for output by setting all bits in the data direction register for the port.

Once this has been accomplished then any bit pattern introduced into the I/O register will cause the corresponding output signals to operate the data input switches on the DAC and produce the appropriate output voltage.

The following BASIC program allows the conversion of a digital input into a scaled analogue output.

Line	BBC	VIC-20	PET	Commodore 64
5	←----- REM DAC PROGRAM ----->			
10	?65122=255	POKE37138,255	POKE59459,255	POKE56579,255
20	←----- INPUT X ----->			
30	←----- IF X < 0 OR X > 255 THEN END ----->			
40	?65120=X	POKE37136,X	POKE59457,X	POKE56577,X
50	←----- GOTO 20 ----->			



### Example One

Line	BBC	VIC-20	PET	Commodore 64
10	←----- REM SINE WAVEFORM ----->			
20	?65122=255	POKE37138,255	POKE59459,255	POKE56579,255
30	←----- FOR X = 0 TO 255 ----->			
40	←----- Y = 128 + INT(128*SIN(X*3.1417/128)) ----->			
50	?65120=Y	POKE37136,Y	POKE59457,Y	POKE56577,Y
60	←----- NEXT X ----->			
70	←----- GOTO 30 ----->			

### Example Two

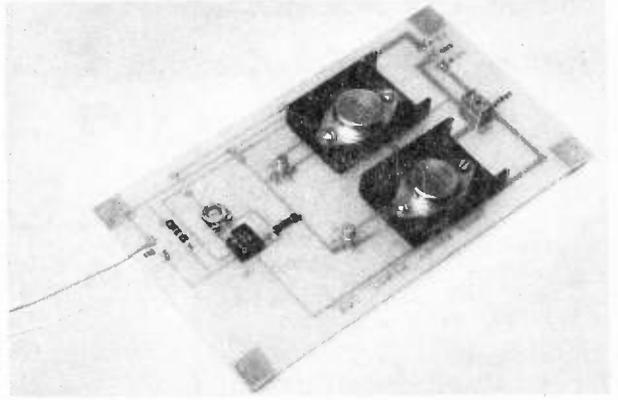
Line	BBC	VIC-20	PET	Commodore 64
10	←----- REM SAWTOOTH WAVEFORM ----->			
20	?65122=255	POKE37138,255	POKE59459,255	POKE56579,255
30	←----- FOR X=0 TO 255 ----->			
40	?65120=X	POKE37136,X	POKE59457,X	POKE56577,X
50	←----- NEXT X ----->			
60	←----- GOTO 30 ----->			

### Example Three

Line	BBC	VIC-20	PET	Commodore 64
10	←----- REM TRIANGULAR WAVEFORM ----->			
20	?65122=255	POKE37138,255	POKE59459,255	POKE56579,255
30	←----- FOR X=0 TO 255 ----->			
40	?65120=X	POKE37136,X	POKE59457,X	POKE56577,X
50	←----- NEXT X ----->			
60	←----- FOR X = 254 TO 1 STEP -1 ----->			
70	?65120=X	POKE37136,X	POKE59457,X	POKE56577,X
80	←----- NEXT X ----->			
90	←----- GOTO 30 ----->			

BASIC is quite adequate for any slow applications such as the real-time control of mechanical devices or a programmable power supply. Machine code software, however, is often required for waveform generation (music or speech for example) but BASIC can be used to produce alternating waveforms with longer periods.

# HIGH POWER DAC DRIVER BOARD CONSTRUCTION



## HIGH POWER DRIVER

Whilst the DAC board is capable of providing programmable voltages over a wide range, the current that may be drawn from it is small because of the limited power capability of the buffer amplifier. Fig. 4.9 shows the circuit of an add-on power amplifier (the DAC Power Driver board) which will provide programmable voltages at currents of several amperes when connected to a suitably rated power supply.

The analogue output from the DAC board is applied to the non-inverting input of IC1, a 741 operational amplifier, the output of which drives the complementary Darlington power amplifier stages TR1/TR3 and TR2/TR4. Overall negative feedback is applied to the inverting input of the operational amplifier which reduces the voltage gain of the circuit to unity. An offset null provision is

necessary and this is achieved by the inclusion of VR1. Input impedance is set at  $12k\Omega$  by R1.

Output transistors TR3 and TR4 are high power (115W) devices and must be provided with adequate heatsinks if large load currents are envisaged. The prototypes employed have heatsinks rated at  $14^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$  and these were adequate for currents up to about 2A; larger currents will necessitate the use of larger heatsinks.

The board is quite capable of driving small d.c. motors whose speed and direction can thus be programmed.

## ASSEMBLY

The High Power Driver circuitry of Fig. 4.9 is assembled on a single-sided printed circuit board, size  $177 \times 96\text{mm}$ . The pattern to be etched on this board is shown in Fig. 4.10. The black regions represent the copper tracks to remain after etching. This board is available through the *EE PCB Service*, Order code 8310-02.

The components are positioned on the p.c.b. topside as shown in Fig. 4.11. The order of component assembly is unimportant. Input and power supply connections in the prototype were made by soldering to board fitted Veropins, with the output connection accessible via a screw terminal block. Spacing of the Veropin location points allow p.c.b.-type screw terminal blocks to be fitted if desired.

The power transistors TR3 and TR4 need to be fitted on heatsinks and these are sandwiched between board and device and held by 4BA screws and nuts. Use heatsink compound or silicone grease on touching surfaces to increase thermal conductivity from device to heatsink.

Screw fix these assemblies before soldering the two leads from the transistor to the board.

The collector connection is made at the case of these transistors, via the fixing nut and screw, the heatsinks must not be allowed to come into contact with one another.

**Next Month:** *Stepper Motor Control.*

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1  $12k\Omega$  R2  $390\Omega$   
All  $\frac{1}{4}\text{W}$  carbon  $\pm 5\%$

### Capacitor

C1 470pF ceramic

### Semiconductors

TR1 BC107 silicon npn  
TR2 BCY71 silicon pnp  
TR3 2N3055 silicon npn  
TR4 MJE2955 silicon pnp

### Miscellaneous

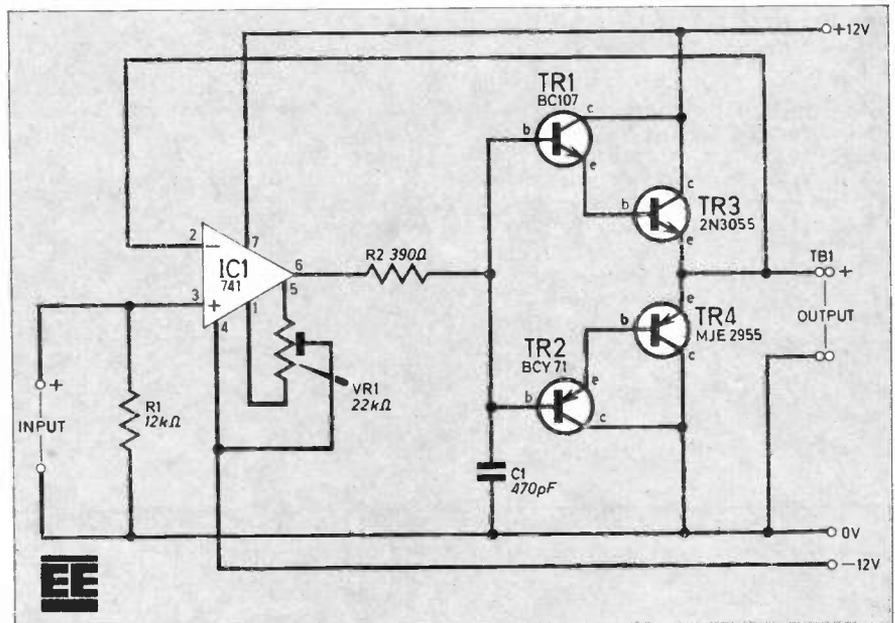
VR1  $22k\Omega$  horizontal skeleton preset  
TB1 2-way p.c.b. mounting screw terminal block

**Printed circuit board:** single-sided size  $177 \times 96\text{mm}$ , *EE PCB Service*, Order code 8310-02; single-sided Veropins (5 off); 8-pin d.i.l. socket; heatsinks, TO-3 type  $14^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$  or better (2 off); self-adhesive rubber feet (4 off); 4BA fixings (4 sets).

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£9.60**

Fig. 4.9. Circuit diagram of an add-on High Power Driver.



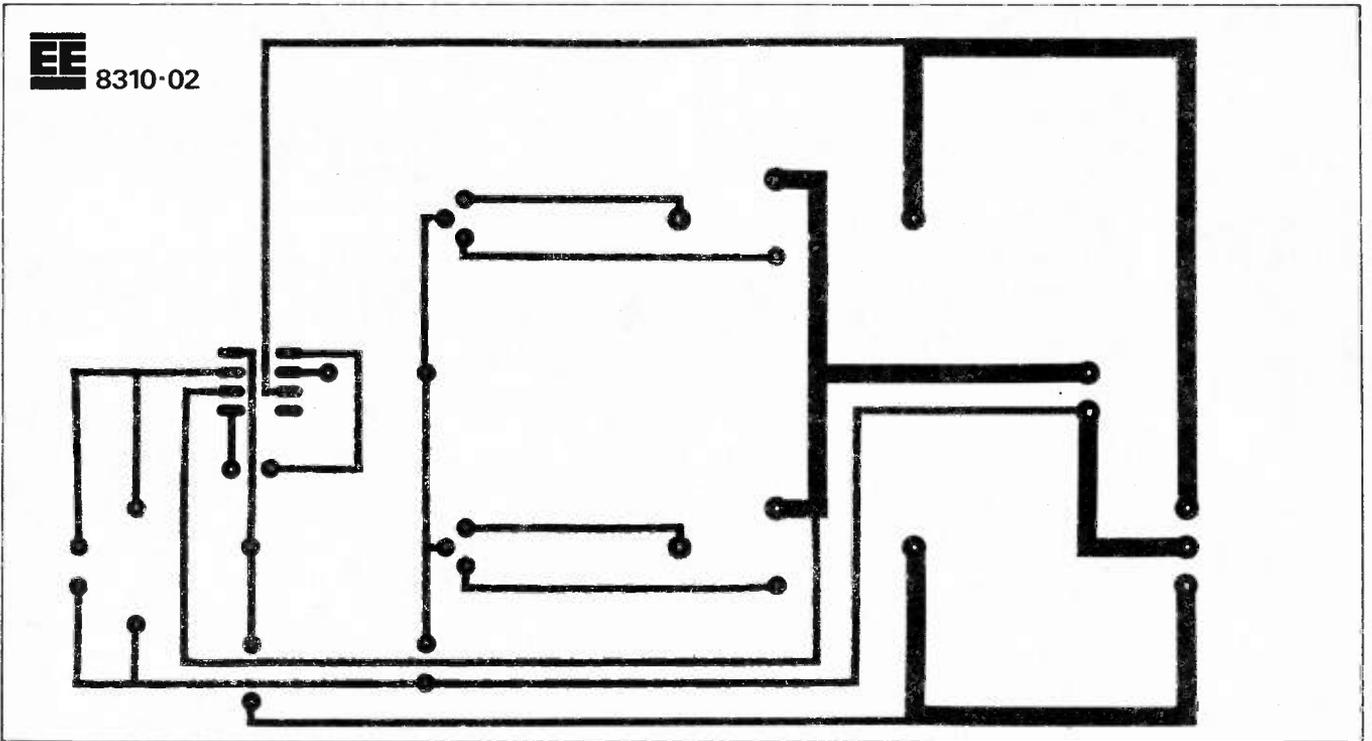


Fig. 4.10. Master pattern (actual size) for the High Power Driver. This board is available through the *EE PCB Service*; Order code 8310-02.

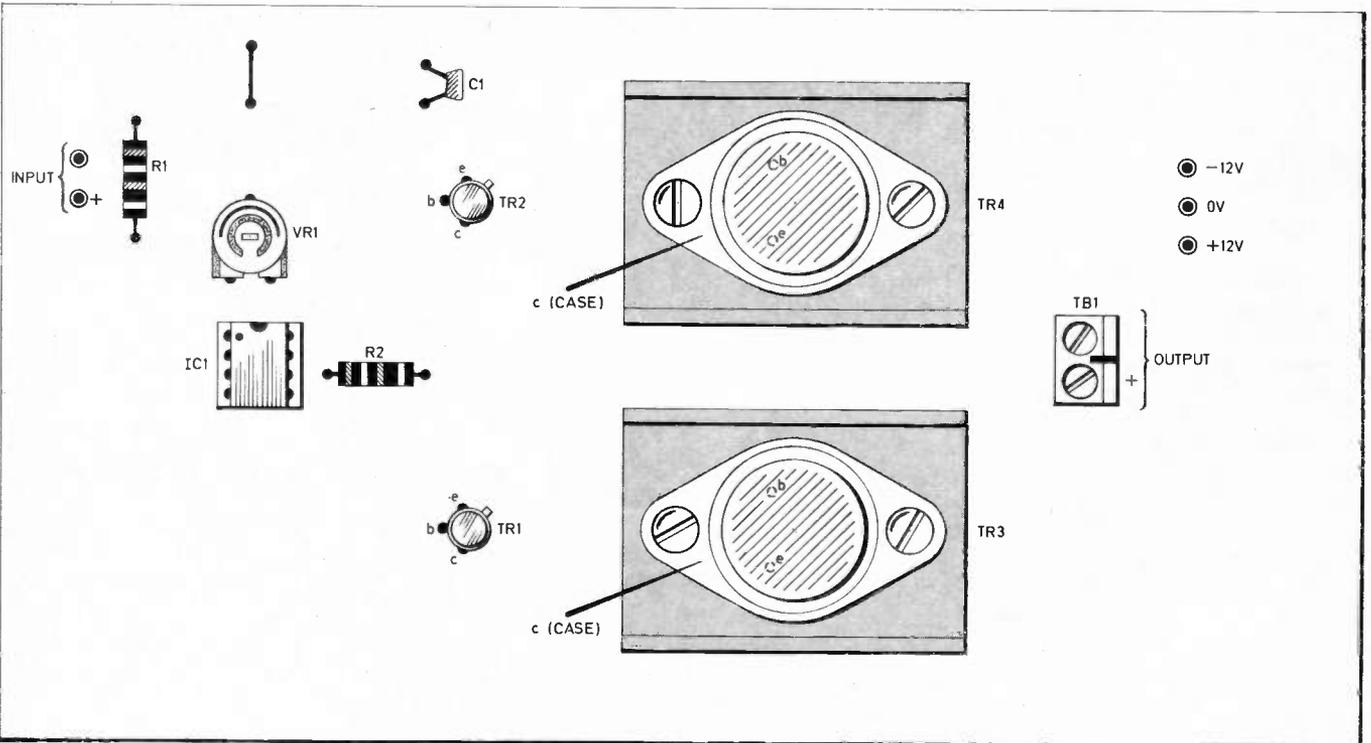


Fig. 4.11. Layout of components on the topside of the p.c.b. The heatsinks for the two power transistors are indicated by the tone areas.

# \* A SPECIAL OFFER \*

## This will indeed suit your pocket

### KEW7S 2000 ohms/volt MULTIMETER

At the Special Price of  
**£7.95**  
 Exclusive to EE Readers  
 INC. VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING



**COMPLETE WITH CARRYING CASE  
 TEST LEADS AND INSTRUCTION  
 BOOKLET**

- ★ An ideal first multimeter for newcomers to electronics and specified for use in our Teach-In 84 series.
- ★ A useful additional multimeter to augment the existing test equipment of any hobbyist.
- ★ 2 year Guarantee.

Input sensitivity (D.C. and A.C. ranges): 2,000 ohms per volt.  
 Ranges: A.C. 0-10V, 0-50V, 0-250V, 0-1,000V.  
 D.C. 0-2.5V, 0-10V, 0-50V, 0-250V, 0-1,000V.  
 0-500µA, 0-5mA, 0-250mA.  
 Resistance: 0-5,000 ohms, 0-500,000 ohms.  
 Diode and fuse protection incorporated.  
 Overall dimensions: 950 x 600 x 340mm.

Please allow 28 days (maximum) for delivery (offer applies to UK only).

OFFER CLOSES—November 25, 1983.

Please complete both parts of the coupon in BLOCK CAPITALS.

To: DFB (Nottingham) Ltd., Dept. EE, 17 Forest Road East, Nottingham NG1 4HJ.

Mail Order Only

Please send me ..... at \*£7.95 each.

I enclose P.O./Cheque No. .... Value .....

Name .....

Address .....

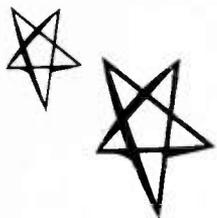
\* Including VAT, postage and packing.

From: DFB (Nottingham) Ltd. (EE Offer), 17 Forest Road East, Nottingham NG1 4HJ.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....



# NOVEMBER FEATURES



## MULTIMOD MUSICAL EFFECTS UNIT

Versatile special sound effects generator for a variety of electronic instruments. Seven different effects including tremolo, auto-repeat, differential and F2 modulation.

## DIGITAL GAUSS METER

An instrument designed for the accurate measurement of small amounts of magnetic flux for use in laboratories and educational establishments.

---

# SPEECH SYNTHESISER FOR BBC MICROCOMPUTER

THIS UNIT, BASED ON THE GI SPO256 SPEECH SYNTHESISER CHIP, IS COUPLED TO THE USER PORT OF THE MICROCOMPUTER. THE AUDIO OUTPUT CAN BE FED TO AN EXTERNAL AMPLIFIER OR TO THE COMPUTER'S INTERNAL LOUDSPEAKER. THE SPO256 HAS A STORE OF 64 BASIC SOUNDS AND WORDS ARE PRODUCED BY STRINGING TOGETHER THE APPROPRIATE ALLOPHONES. THE SYSTEM HAS EFFECTIVELY AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.

---

## LONG RANGE CAMERA or FLASH GUN TRIGGER

A high power infra-red device for remote photographing of moving objects or birds in flight up to four metres away. Triggers flash or camera.

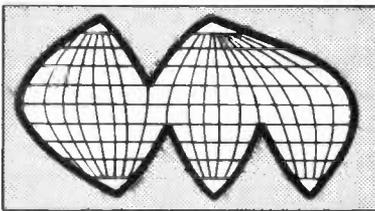
## CAR ON/OFF TOUCH SWITCH

An alternative to the normal on/off mechanical switches used in cars. May also be adapted for any application where on/off switching is required.

**EVERYDAY**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
and computer **PROJECTS**

NOVEMBER 1983 ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, OCTOBER 21

# RADIO WORLD



BY PAT HAWKER G3VA

## All Change

Changes in the regulation of amateur radio licences in the UK have been coming thick and fast. First, following the General Election, the entire Radio Regulatory Department in Waterloo Bridge Road was transferred lock, stock and barrel, from the responsibility of the Home Secretary to the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry.

Then, on 27 July, DoTI published the final report of the "Independent Review of the Radio Spectrum (30-960MHz)" by the three wise men chaired by Dr James Merriman recommending the setting up of an entirely new ministerial department to be responsible for telecommunications, including all radio regulatory matters but (as a third choice) RRD to be with DoTI rather than Home Office. But the report had virtually nothing to say about amateur radio or CB.

The following day, DoTI announced in Parliament the transfer on 19 September of amateur radio licensing (including the issue and renewal of licences) back to its old home, the Post Office, who already issue CB licences. Unlike CB, however, amateur radio licences will not be issued over the counter but dealt with by postal application at the PO headquarters. (The address will be: Radio Amateur Licensing Unit, Chetwynd House, Chesterfield, Derbyshire S49 1PF, telephone Chesterfield (0246) 207555 who will issue the necessary application forms, etc).

A plus point is that the Post Office is guaranteeing a turn round in normal conditions of five days and at peak times of ten, and are to put all records on computer. The long delays of dealing with Waterloo Bridge House should soon be over.

The minus points? These are difficult to predict and it may be only my natural pessimism that makes me feel that more and more amateur radio in Europe is being lumped in with CB by people who fail to see that the two are essentially different.

This is not to deride CB, a useful leisure pastime and a low-cost communications facility which I was advocating many years before the Home Office finally gave way. I have always believed that not only is amateur radio a more fulfilling hobby but also has genuinely contributed to self-training, technical education and the advancement of the radio sciences.

## First Impressions

The impression I have is that the authorities, whichever ministry is involved, nowadays are concerned only with reducing the administrative burden of catering for the 48,000 (and still expanding) UK radio amateurs. Unlike the USA, USSR and Japan, the UK has consistently declined to

introduce any form of "incentive" licensing, or any form of "novice" licence.

But then little official encouragement is given these days to British licensees to progress from the Class B (v.h.f.-only) to the Class A (v.h.f./h.f.) licence. Even the current president of the R.S.G.B. (a former senior member of the Radio Regulatory Department) is reported to have emphasised recently that "the Class B permit is in no way to be regarded as inferior to the Class A version but simply reflects an interest in v.h.f./u.h.f. techniques rather than in h.f.-bands communication".

This is hardly a positive encouragement to Class B licensees to prepare for a 12 words per minute Morse test! A very different attitude from the American Radio Relay League which continues to support graded Morse tests for all amateur radio licensees!

## The Merriman Report

As someone with an interest to declare in both radio communications and broadcasting I would have liked to feel that the three wise men of the Independent Review committee have been truly impartial in their recommendations. But the fact is that, both in the interim and final reports, broadcasting has been clobbered unmercifully by a committee on which broadcasting was not represented at all, although accounting, at the outset, for the use of 45 per cent of the spectrum between 30 and 960MHz. This percentage may seem excessive until you remember that virtually every single person in the UK benefits from broadcast services of entertainment, information and education; relatively few from their own mobile communications.

On the other hand, most of us have a suspicion that the very large parts of the spectrum reserved for Defence purposes are vastly under-used in peacetime and are unlikely ever to be filled even in a major war. Yet the Merriman report saw little scope for any reduction in Defence spectrum, a conclusion with which one presumes at least one of the three wise men—a former Assistant Chief of Defence Staff (Signals) and now a member of a firm prominent in Defence communications equipment—must have been in full agreement.

One recalls that no attempt has been made to re-establish the old Television Advisory Committee. The committee incidentally that presupposed the re-engineering and Bands 1 and 111 for 625-line television.

There are many other curious features of the Merriman report. The insistence that UK frequency block allocations remain "an official secret". The idea that an American FCC-type regulatory body could not work

because only a government-body can deal with Defence frequencies. Why not leave detailed Defence assignments to MoD in the American manner?

The more one reads the report the more one gains the impression that the "independent review" was set up with two ideas in mind: (1) to wrest RRD away from the Home Office; and (2) to clobber the broadcasters. It appears to have succeeded in both.

## In The Background?

There is a deep-rooted belief that complaints to broadcast engineers about the quality of or faults in broadcast transmissions tend to be met with a single stock phrase: "It was all right leaving me".

In practice this is often an entirely justified statement: a networked broadcast signal goes through such a complex path after it leaves its originating studio that there is almost unlimited scope for the gremlins to get to work.

An example, fortunately of a rare type, occurred recently on one of my recordings for the weekly IBA's Engineering Announcements that go out on Tuesdays (9.15 a.m.) on *Channel 4*. As luck would have it I was describing the new automatic test equipment (MATE) becoming available to the 50 IBA mobile maintenance teams that spring into action when anything goes wrong at a transmitter, most often these days due to the effects of lightning on overhead mains supply lines or on equipment. But my words were accompanied by background music that seemed determined to become "foreground".

A first reaction was that the producer or someone in master control had decided to liven up the programme but had overdone it a bit. When I enquired, everyone firmly denied having any part in jazzing me up and assured me it was all right leaving them.

Finally, it was discovered that the music was entering the system at BT's National Television Switching Centre in London. But the mystery remains—whose music was it? Where was it originated? How did it get mixed into network television? And for what purpose was it going along high-quality music lines? Only British Telecom knows the answers!

## Signals From Space

Although there are still sensitive receivers attached to giant aerials searching (so far vainly) for radio signals that could denote the existence of extra-terrestrial intelligence, enormous scientific knowledge has been gained over the past 50 years from random noise and also from the curious pulsar signals, first observed in the 1960s and initially thought to come from those elusive little green men.

It was exactly 50 years ago that Karl Jansky of Bell Laboratories, first announced that he had found that radio signals were coming from space, while investigating atmospheric. And almost 45 years since an American radio amateur, Grote Reber, W9GFZ, built the world's first steerable radio telescope.

It is also 41 years since British radar expert J. S. Hey recognised that what was thought to be deliberate enemy jamming was the result of an enormous solar flare and became "the father of British radioastronomy," inspiring Sir Bernard Lovell, Sir Martin Ryle and J. L. Pawsey to begin intensive investigations that developed into the science of radioastronomy and so opened a new window on space.

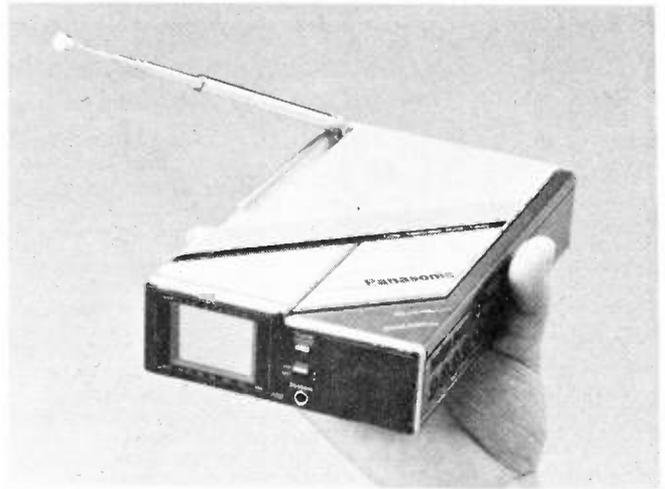
### WORLD'S SMALLEST COLOUR TV

Pictured here is the world's smallest colour TV from National Panasonic Division of Matsushita Electric of Japan which had its first public showing at this year's Chicago Consumer Electronics Show.

Designed around a conventional, but newly-developed, 1.5in screen, miniature picture tube, the colour "Travelvision" is equipped with video input terminals, making it convenient as a video monitor as well as a portable TV. The set can be powered from a.c., d.c. car battery, rechargeable and dry batteries.

Before you rush out to try and purchase a set, it should be pointed out that Travelvision is only suitable for the American TV broadcast system. To-date, no plans have been tabled for the UK and European systems.

Designed specially for the American market, it looks as though Travelvision has stolen a march on the Sinclair flat-screen TV. As the Americans would say, "Eat Your Heart Out Clive".



### COMPUTER FAIR

THE second London Computer Fair, sponsored by *Practical Computing* and *Your Computer*, was held at Earls Court from 16 June for four days. Last year, this event saw nearly 38.5 thousand visitors through its gates and this year, the figure has increased to nearly 48 thousand.

The growth of the Computer Fair reflects the enormous growth in the personal computer market, for it is users at this end of the market that the show caters for. Machines ranging from the diminutive Sinclair ZX81 at £40 to powerful business microcomputers costing more than £3000 will account for an astonishing £1.4 billion worth of business in 1983.

Such is the success of this event that similar shows have been organised for the North (Belle Vue, Manchester, 24-26 November, 1983), the Midlands (Bingley Hall, Birmingham, 3-6 May, 1984) and back in London for a special Christmas Fair at the Wembley Conference Centre (15-18 December, 1983).



All the major manufacturers were at the Fair although few had anything really new to display. However, with lots of working machines on their stands, potential purchasers can get "hands-on" experience and talk to the experts all under one roof.

Software to try out was also in abundance, mostly in the form of arcade type games (and the imagination of some of these games compilers is stretched to incredible limits!), but also some home and business management systems.

The Acorn stand was devoted entirely to the BBC micro-computer range and the forthcoming Electron computer was noticeable only by its absence. However, they were demonstrating the Econet local area network, which can link up to 254 BBC micro stations in a data exchanging system.

Exhibiting at their first UK exhibition, Oric Products International had on display the 16K and 48K machines and the recently launched Oric four-colour printer. This retails at £170 and has full alphanumeric and graphics capabilities.

Maplin Electronic Supplies introduced Cashtel (Computer Aided Shopping by TELEphone) at the Computer Fair, a system whereby customers can interrogate Maplin's stock levels and place orders directly using a variety of computers at home. Also displayed was their extensive range of hardware, software and add-on kits.

Also worthy of a mention is the new Texas Instruments CC-40 portable computer. With a liquid crystal display and measuring only 240 x 145mm, the CC-40 offers true briefcase portability. With 6K of on-board RAM expandable to 18K and low cost peripherals including a printer/plotter, Wafertape data storage and RS232 interface, it forms a versatile system.

A company more known for their high quality add-ons for the ZX81, Memotech had their first public showing of the all new MTX-500 computer, suitable for home, business or educational use. Standard features include 32K of user RAM (expandable to 512K), 16K resident ROM, 16 colours and a 79-key keyboard.

In all, there were over 130 exhibitors, 23 of these in the special "Sinclair Village", a separate portion of the show dedicated exclusively to companies producing a whole range of goodies for the ZX81 and Spectrum. Finally, a "Club Avenue" for regional and national computer clubs completed the scene, some of which now produce very professional magazines for members.

## LIVING WITH ROBOTS

The British Engineerium, Off Nevill Road, Hove, East Sussex has launched a new exhibition called Living With Robots and the official opening took place on 29 July, with Patrick Moore, the television presenter presiding over the ceremony.

The display incorporates many of the more famous robots of television fame. A replica of K9, the Dr Who robot was on display but it did not seem too impressed with its surroundings and would not work. Star Wars was also represented with replicas of models used in the film on show and last but not least the industrial robots like the 600-Fanuc, a programmable robot welder.

## London Earth Station

A satellite earth station in the heart of London's dockland is to be built by British Telecom International.

The earth station, London's first, will be operational early next year. It will transmit television programmes to cable TV systems in the UK and in Europe, and provide the capital's businesses with advanced telecommunication services.

The earth station will be located at Pier Road, North Woolwich, close to the old King George V Dock. Initially two dish aerials, 13m (43ft) in diameter, will be ready for service early in 1984. One will operate through the European Communications Satellite (ECS) and the other through an INTELSAT satellite.

The Western Australian Government is to establish a Technology Directorate as a focal point for its drive to encourage technological development in the area.

## EVENTS

The Great Home Entertainment Spectacular takes place from 17 to 25 September at Olympia, London.

The 10th International Broadcasting Convention—IBC '84, will be held at the Metropole Conference & Exhibition Centre, Brighton from 21 to 25 September. Technical Sessions will be run throughout the show.

Sponsored by Jeffries Hi Fi, the South Coast Hi Fi Show is to be held at the Royal Albion Hotel, Old Steine, Brighton, from 11 to 13 November, 1983.

## SHUTTLE POWER

A contract worth more than \$100,000 has been placed by NASA with Gould Micro Power Products Division to provide zinc-air power packs for use on board the Space Shuttle.

The power packs, which each contain 60 zinc-air power cells, will be used to operate an in-cabin radio system that enables astronauts to communicate with each other and with the ground, while maintaining freedom of movement inside the orbiter.

## RADIO TRANSFER

The Radio Regulatory Department, including the Directorate of Radio Technology, has been transferred from the Home Office to the Department of Trade and Industry.

The Broadcasting Department of the Home Office is not being transferred. Its responsibilities include: constitutional aspects of broadcasting; cable programme services; direct broadcasting by satellite (DBS); BBC and IBA finance; TV licensing; technical planning policy; and local and community radio.

The international cable and satellite television industry is to have a major exhibition at its European focal point in Basel, Switzerland. "Eurocast '84" will take place in the halls of the Swiss Industries Fair from 5 to 9 May next year.



HRH Prince Philip talking to Mr. & Mrs. Frank Chorley after the award ceremony.

## Prince Philip Medal

The 1983 Prince Philip Medal of the City and Guilds of London Institute was presented to Mr. Frank Chorley by HRH Prince Philip in the Music Room at Buckingham Palace. Mr. Chorley is Deputy Chairman and Managing Director of Plessey Electronic Systems Ltd.

Since 1962, the City and Guilds of London Institute has conferred the Prince Philip Medal, its highest award, on an individual who has received an Institute qualification and subsequently shown outstanding achievement in technology or in service to industry. Only one medal is awarded each year and the final choice is made by HRH Prince Philip who is the Institute's President.

## British Lead

British standards are being used in ninety-eight per cent of viewdata and teletext sets throughout the world. This is revealed by a survey undertaken for British Telecom, Mullard Ltd. and the Department of Trade and Industry.

The survey, which identified more than 2½ million viewdata and teletext sets in 26 countries, was carried out by the US-based consultancy, CSP International Inc.

All amateur radio licences will be issued and renewed by the Post Office headquarters in Chesterfield on behalf of the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry.

The annual salary survey of pay and other benefits in computing, conducted by the National Computing Centre, once again shows that, on straight salary terms, salaries tend to be higher in the public sector than in private industry.

## NO FAIR THIS YEAR

### Electronic Hobbies Fair Victim of Recession

An announcement in this issue explains the reasons behind the decision not to proceed with this year's Electronic Hobbies Fair. The news will be a great disappointment to thousands who enjoyed their visit to last year's Fair and had been looking forward to this year's event. Additional special attractions had been lined up to extend the overall interest of the Fair, and a number of national organisations had declared their intention of participating. But in the end the whole exhibition depended upon the retail trade that serves the hobbyist and home constructor.

Trade is still in the doldrums and despite frequent optimistic predictions from economists, the eagerly awaited revival still seems as far off as ever. So, for the present, we can only hope for a general improvement before too long, and for a future Electronic Hobbies Fair that will signal this change in fortunes in an unmistakable manner.

# LETTERS

## Two-Tone

Sir—Seeing Mr. Johns' item in the July '83 *Circuit Exchange* (page 423) about his *Two-Way Doorbell* reminded me of the modification I made to the *Modulated Tone Doorbell* from the March '81 issue of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS.

This involves inserting a "steering diode" between the two halves of the circuit. An additional switch, S2, will apply 9V to both halves, giving a frequency modulated tone as normal. The original switch, S1, now only applies the power to IC1b and associated components, giving a single, clear tone.

A. B. Wilson,  
Bradley,  
Yorkshire.

To effect Mr. Wilson's modifications, the diode is placed in the 9V line between IC1a and IC1b with the cathode (k) towards IC1b (referring to Fig. 1, page 180, March '81 issue). It is important that the power connection to IC1 (pin 14) is transferred to the IC1b side of the circuit. Pins 4 and 10 remain as shown.

The additional push-button switch (S2) is connected between the anode (a) of the diode and the positive (+) of the battery, B1. A 1N4148 diode is a suitable device. Some alteration of stripboard layout is necessary.

## Key Question

Dear Paul Young—With reference to your piano keyboard question in *Counter Intelligence* in the August issue of EE.

Established musicians will quite naturally be against typewriter or computer keyboards. I can imagine that after having spent years in becoming proficient on a traditional keyboard, the thought of spending a long period adjusting to an "alien" keyboard, trying to rid yourself of deeply ingrained techniques would come as a deep shock. I think that it is thus quite understandable that musicians will not like the idea of new-type keyboards.

On the other hand there is one vast disadvantage of computer keyboards. Piano keyboards are essentially "analogue" devices. They produce a sound whose loudness is proportional to their velocity. In other words, hit the keys harder and you get a louder noise. Computer keyboards, on the other hand, are "digital" devices. They are either "on" (pressed) or "off" (not pressed). This lack of expression due to using electronic keyboards is a serious handicap to a musician's creativity. This lack of expression is not such a handicap as one may suppose, as good recording and re-mixing facilities can work wonders. It does, however, mean that "live" playing is severely restricted.

The ideal solution is to produce a musical instrument which can be "pre-programmed" by a computer keyboard or played "live" by a traditional keyboard, with "dynamic expression" (the harder you hit the keys, the louder the sound produced).

The Fairlight computer musical instrument possesses all these (and a great many more) abilities, its only real drawback being its price. At around £14,000 each I don't think I will be giving many as Christmas presents this year.

I have noticed that from time to time you have expressed an interest in the paranormal. One method of testing for telepathy is achieved by allowing a computer to secretly choose one of five "Zener cards". The subject under test then has to guess which card the computer chose. This process continues for a set number of guesses after which the computer prints the percentage of correct guesses.

You will be asked to submit 100 guesses by the computer. The arithmetic behind the results is as follows:

In five guesses you may score one by pure chance.

In 100 guesses you may score 20 by pure chance.

Hence any score significantly above, say 25 per cent (a statistically adjusted figure to take into account the small number of guesses) may, if repeatable, indicate precognition.

For more information about current thoughts and research in this field consult the book "Mind Over Matter" by Kit Pedler, published by Thames/Methuen. This book provides a layman's guide to the subject and, perhaps most important of all, is completely non-sensationalistic: a definite antidote for an overdose of the Von-Daniken's!

In conclusion, may I say that I have read and enjoyed your articles in EE since 1974 and have enjoyed them all. Please keep it up, your article is the first thing I read when I receive EE.

Christopher Stone,  
Hull,  
North Humberside.

## Soft Apple

Sir—As a rule, I do not purchase an electronics magazine unless an initial perusal reveals an interesting article likely to be completed without too much difficulty.

Accordingly, the article *Real-Time Clock Apple II* in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS (Vol. 12, No. 5, May 1983) caught my attention and was read with interest.

However, a closer study prompts me to believe that the article is incomplete, as generally throughout the article and specifically on page 274, reference is made to enclosed programs for initialisation, testing, setting and reading the clock when installed on the Apple II and these appear to have been omitted from the above edition. Your comments would oblige.

D. Elliott,  
Brisbane,  
Australia.

In reply to your comments concerning the omission of the program listings for this article, it is not our normal policy to print the software (unless it is a very short routine—a test program for example) as we are primarily an electronics magazine and therefore more concerned with the hardware. All programs are available from the EE Software Service, either in cassette form or as a listing. The order codes for this project (Apple II version) are T002 and L002 respectively, and the current price is £2.95 inclusive.

We regret any confusion arising from the wording of this article.

## Oric Interface?

Sir—I read with interest the article *Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques* by Mr. Adams and Mr. Feather, in your July '83 issue.

I am an avid reader of your publication and found the article most enlightening; however, I noticed you select four specific microcomputers and provide abundant details with relation to those particular machines. However, as the owner of an Oric 1 64K computer, I am at a complete loss to know how to utilise the information contained in the last edition.

I would be obliged if it were possible for you to supply details in order that the circuitry in question can be interfaced with the Oric and look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

N. R. Fineman,  
Southgate,  
London.

Unfortunately your Oric 1 computer does not have the necessary user port to carry out the interfacing techniques described in this series. Although the Oric uses the 6502 microprocessor (as used by the four computers described in the series), it does not have the 6522 Versatile Interface Adaptor integrated circuit on board so an additional user port add-on is required.

At present, we do not have a suitable circuit on file, but you may be able to obtain one from an outside supplier. However, we have noted the need for such a project and a design may well be featured in the not too distant future.

## Gen On The Generator

Sir—I have followed the *Test Gear '83* series with zest, making each project as soon as your magazine comes out. So what has happened to the *Frequency Meter*?

Incidentally, the value of the tantalum bead capacitor (C15) in the *Pulse Generator* (July '83 issue) cannot be obtained. It is listed as a 100µF, 25V component, but a 100µF, 10V tantalum capacitor is readily available and works well.

The VHF Aerial Pre-Amplifier by Hamid Reza Tajzadeh (*Circuit Exchange*, August '83) was found to be of little use as all modern TVs are UHF but it worked well on my car radio. Also, is there more "gen" on the *Pulse Generator* testing and use?

L. R. B. Turner,  
North End,  
Portsmouth.

With regard to Mr. Tajzadeh's VHF Pre-Amp, the TV system in Iran is still VHF (unlike our own, which has recently switched exclusively to UHF) but we felt that this circuit would be useful in other applications, for example, f.m. radio.

As far as more information on testing and using the *Pulse Generator*, it is our usual policy to only publish the details supplied by the author if we deem these to be sufficient. However, if you have any particular problems, we would be happy to answer them or forward your query to the author.

Concerning the *Frequency Meter*, the final unit in the series, unfortunately due to circumstances beyond our control this instrument will not now be featured in this magazine. We hope this has not inconvenienced too many readers.

# CIRCUIT EXCHANGE

This is the spot where readers pass on to fellow enthusiasts useful and interesting circuits they have themselves devised. Payment is made for all circuits published in this feature. Contributions should be accompanied by a letter stating that the circuit idea offered is wholly or in significant part the original work of the sender and that it has not been offered for publication elsewhere.

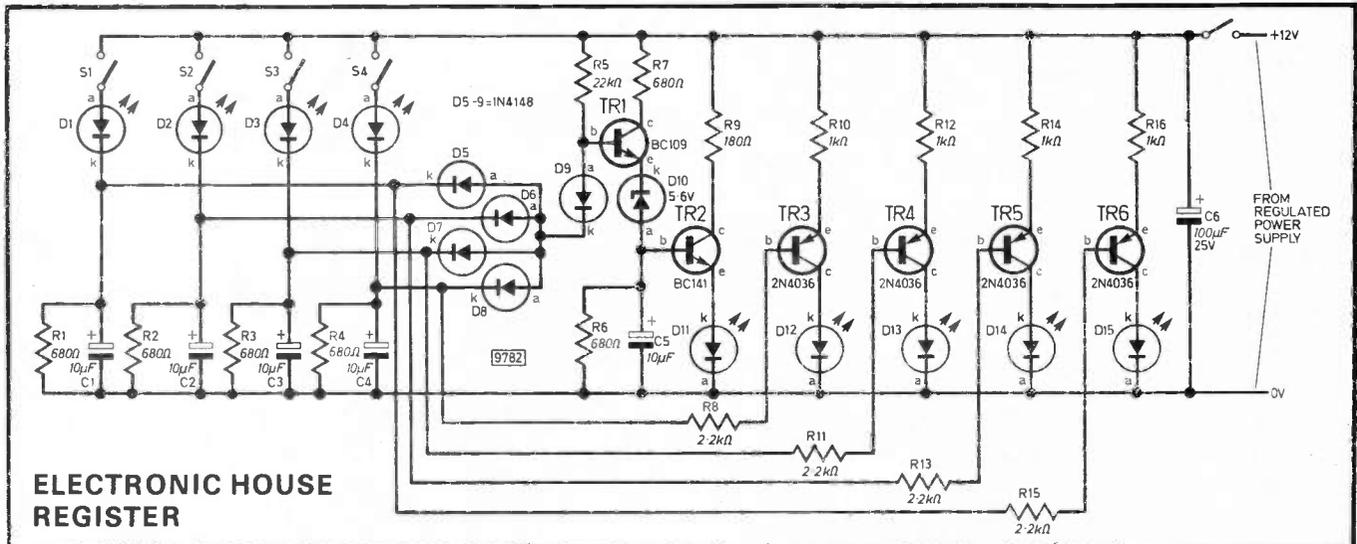
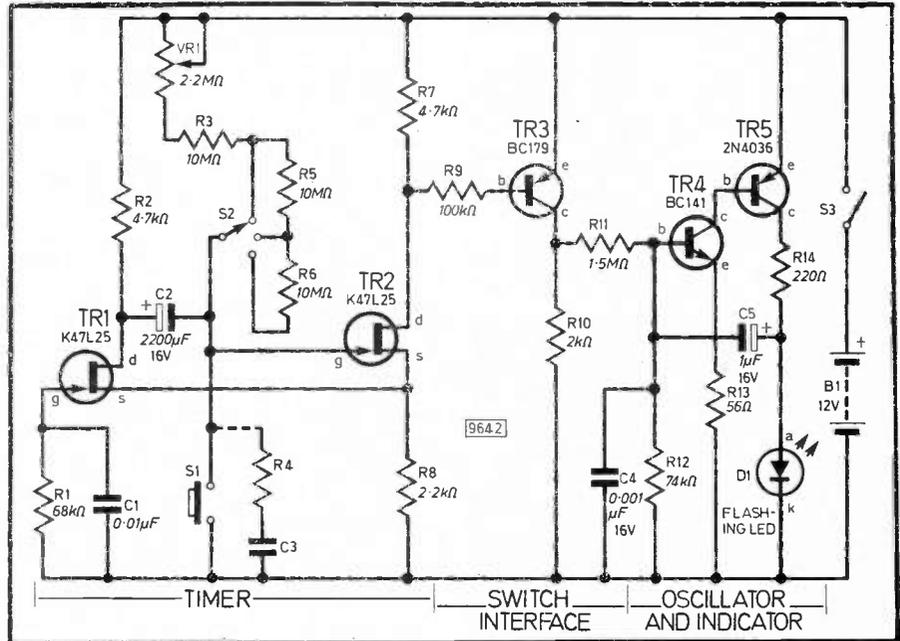
## F.E.T. DARKROOM TIMER

My circuit comprises a pair of f.e.t. transistors wired as a monostable, a transistor interface switch, and oscillator circuit that drives an l.e.d. on and off (flashing) when the set time is reached.

The timing monostable is made up of f.e.t. transistors TR1 and TR2 wired in the source (emitter) coupled mode with capacitor C2 and R3, R5, R6 and potentiometer VR1 being the time determining components.

The advantage of using f.e.t. transistors is obvious as we all know that these are voltage operated devices and as such does not impose limitations on the values of timing resistors; thence an extended time is possible. S1 is the time start push-button switch, which when depressed pulls TR2 gate to earth potential, reducing TR2 conduction, thus reducing the voltage created by resistor R8. TR1 then begins to conduct and brings down its source voltage across R2.

Toh Eng Kiong,  
Singapore.



## ELECTRONIC HOUSE REGISTER

This circuit is capable of monitoring four occupants in a house; of course my basic design could be expanded to register more than this number.

When the main switch is ON, l.e.d.s D12-D15 are lighted, indicating that the four occupants are OUT with switches S1 to S4 opened. L.e.d.s D1-D4 are fitted in the occupants' rooms and will only be lighted when their respective switches are closed, to indicate that the occupant of that particular room is IN. For example,

S1 for l.e.d. D1, S2 for l.e.d. D2, etc. When this happens any of the related l.e.d.s D12 to D15 will switch OFF. When all the four occupants are IN each closing their respective switches S1 to S4, l.e.d.s D1 to D4 light up, whilst D12 to D15 shut off and D11 will glow to indicate that all four occupants are IN. The master indicator l.e.d. D11 and individual room indicators D12 to D15 are contained on the main control panel installed in the Monitor's room.

This system is effective to eradicate the problems of determining the presence of the four occupants especially in the night when the main house door has to be closed, thus ensuring that none of the occupants are shut out. Of course this system can only operate effectively if the occupants are made to remember to switch on their respective switches when in their rooms and to shut off (open) the respective switches when leaving.

Toh Eng Kiong, Singapore.

# SHORT WAVE RADIO

BY R. A. PENFOLD

*Covers the entire short-wave spectrum from 1.5MHz to 30MHz in three tuning ranges*

**D**ESPITE increasing competition from other fields of amateur electronics, short-wave radio remains very popular, and deservedly so. Commercial communications receivers tend to be rather expensive, but it is possible to learn a great deal about short-wave radio and have just as much fun using an inexpensive home-constructed receiver.

The short-wave radio described here covers the entire short-wave spectrum in three tuning ranges which are (approximately) as follows:

- Range 3 1.5MHz to 4.8MHz
- Range 4 4.6MHz to 14.5MHz
- Range 5 9MHz to 30MHz

Ready-made coils are used and the range numbers used above are those of the coil manufacturer (Denco). Plug-in band changing is used, and this simply entails plugging-in the appropriate coil for the desired tuning range. This is a common method of band changing in simple short-wave sets, and helps to minimise the cost and complexity of the set.

The output of the set is intended for high impedance (4000 or 2000 ohm) headphones, but medium impedance

types also produce good results. A crystal earphone gives acceptable quality at minimal cost. A low impedance earphone is *not* suitable.

An external aerial is required, but this does not need to be a large or elaborate type, and even a few feet of wire mounted indoors will give quite good reception.

## THE CIRCUIT

The circuit is a tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) type, and although this is a basic type of receiver, it can nevertheless give very good results if used skilfully. Fig. 1 shows the circuit diagram of the receiver.

The aerial signal is coupled to the primary winding (L1) of r.f. transformer T1. The main secondary (L2) of T1 forms a parallel tuned circuit with variable capacitors C1 and C2. This tuned circuit acts as a simple filter which selects signals over a narrow band of frequencies, and attenuates signals outside this passband. C1 is the main TUNING or BANDSET control, and C2 is used for fine tuning and is called the BANDSPREAD control.

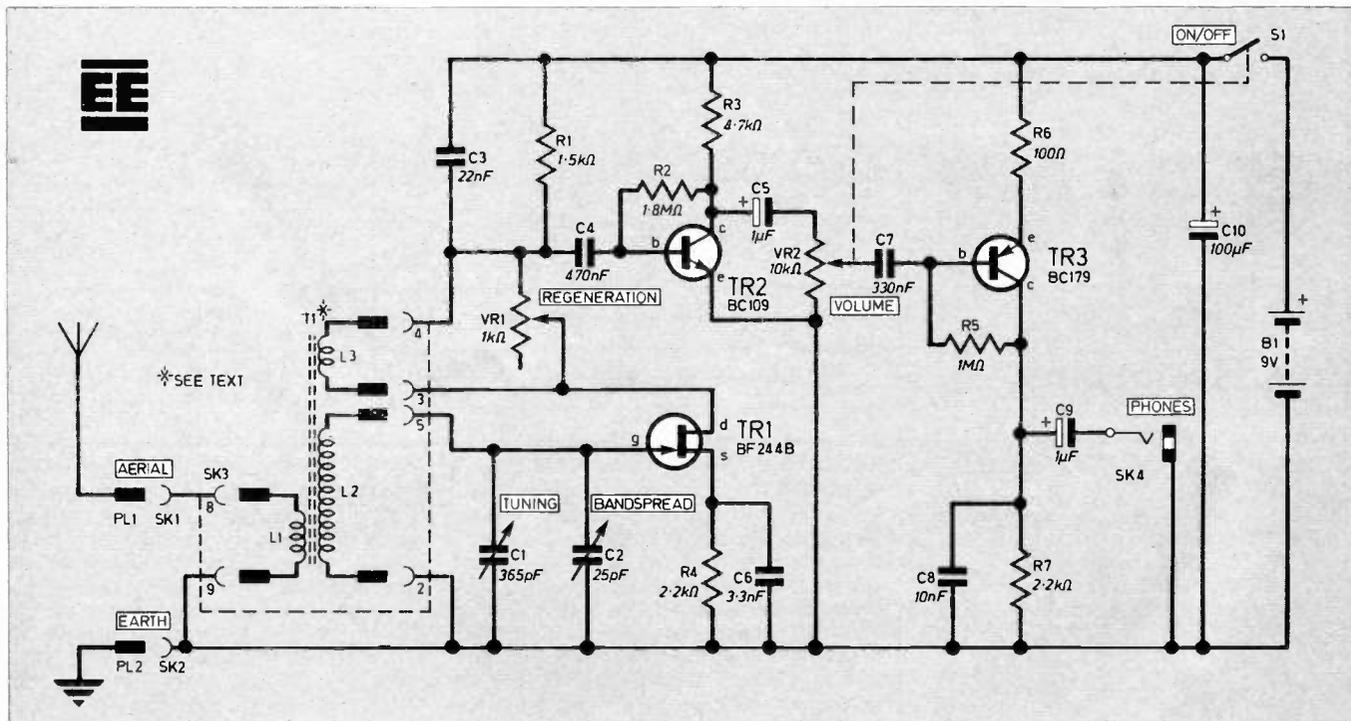
The output of the tuned circuit is directly coupled to the input of a common

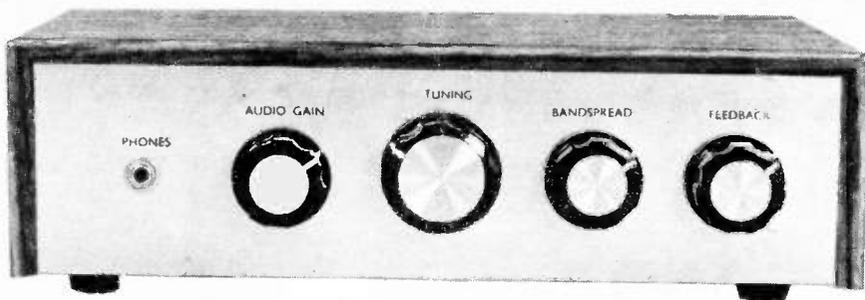
source amplifier based on TR1. This stage provides detection in addition to r.f. amplification. Detection is produced because TR1 tends to amplify one set of half cycles more than the other, giving an inefficient form of rectification. C3 is the r.f. filter capacitor and C4 couples the audio output signal to the next stage of the receiver.

A third winding (L3) on T1 is included in the drain circuit of TR1, and this provides positive feedback over the circuit. In this way, some of the signal is coupled back to the input of the circuit to be amplified for a second time. This is known as regeneration, and VR1 shunts the L3 winding on T1 so that the amount of regeneration can be controlled. The higher the resistance through VR1, the less it shunts the feedback winding L3 and the greater the amount of regeneration that is obtained.

Apart from boosting the gain of the circuit, regeneration has two other useful effects. Firstly, there is more feedback at frequencies towards the centre of T1's passband than there is towards the edges of the passband. This tends to boost gain more at the centre than at the edges, shar-

Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the Short Wave Radio. T1 is the interchangeable Denco tuning coil.





pening the response of the filter. Thus the "selectivity" of the receiver is increased so that it is more able to pick out the desired station from the crowded short-wave bands.

Secondly, the efficiency of the rectification provided by TR1 is boosted by the regeneration, giving a substantial improvement in detection efficiency.

There is a limit to the amount of regeneration that can be used, and if this limit is exceeded, the detector stage goes into oscillation and proper reception becomes impossible. For optimum results, the level of regeneration should be set just below this threshold.

As the audio output from TR1 is at a very low level, it is necessary to have a large amount of audio amplification to produce a strong enough output for sufficient volume from the set. Therefore, two stages of audio gain are used, and the first of these is a high gain, common emitter stage built around TR2.

The signal is then coupled by C5 to VOLUME control VR2 and then to a second common emitter amplifier, TR3. The full gain of TR3 is not needed and is therefore used to introduce negative feedback which reduces the voltage gain of this stage. C8 reduces the high frequency response of the output stage and aids the stability of the circuit.

The current consumption of the circuit is about 4mA, and a small 9V battery (PP3 size) is more than adequate to supply such a small current.

## CONSTRUCTION

### METAL CASE

A metal instrument case measuring about 230 x 130 x 64mm (or any similar metal case) is used to house the receiver. It is necessary to use a metal case as some of the connections are carried through the case. The general layout of the unit can be seen from the photographs, and it is strongly recommended that this should not be radically altered as it is important to keep some of the leads in the r.f. part of the circuit reasonably short.

Mechanically, the receiver is quite straightforward apart from the mounting of C1 and T1. C1 can either be mounted using three countersunk 4BA screws passing through the front panel and into

threaded holes in the front plate of the component, or by a single 4BA screw passing through the bottom panel of the case and into a threaded hole in the base plate of the capacitor.

The second method is the simpler of the two, but spacers must be used over the mounting screw to bring C1 to the correct height. With either method, it is essential to use short screws that will penetrate C1 by no more than 3 or 4mm, as the threads might otherwise damage the plates.

### COIL BRACKET

T1 is mounted on an "L" shaped aluminium bracket made from 16 or 18 s.w.g. aluminium, and this is detailed in Fig. 4. The lower part of the bracket is fixed to the base panel of the case using 6BA fixings, and a B9A valve holder (SK3) is mounted on the upper part of the bracket, again using 6BA fixings. The positions of the two small mounting holes for the valve holder can be marked on the bracket using the holder as a template, once the main 19mm diameter hole has been made using a chassis punch.

The coils have a base which plugs into the B9A valve holder, and the bracket is mounted in a position that enables the

coils to be plugged into the holder through a 19mm diameter hole punched in the rear panel of the case. This enables the coils to be changed over without having to remove the outer cover of the case.

### COMPONENT BOARD

The component panel is a 0.1 inch matrix stripboard having 31 holes by 16 copper strips, and this is illustrated in Fig. 2. First cut out a board of the specified size using a hacksaw, and then drill the two 6BA clearance (3.3mm diameter) mounting holes. Then make the single break in the copper strips before fitting and soldering the components into place, leaving the semiconductors until the end.

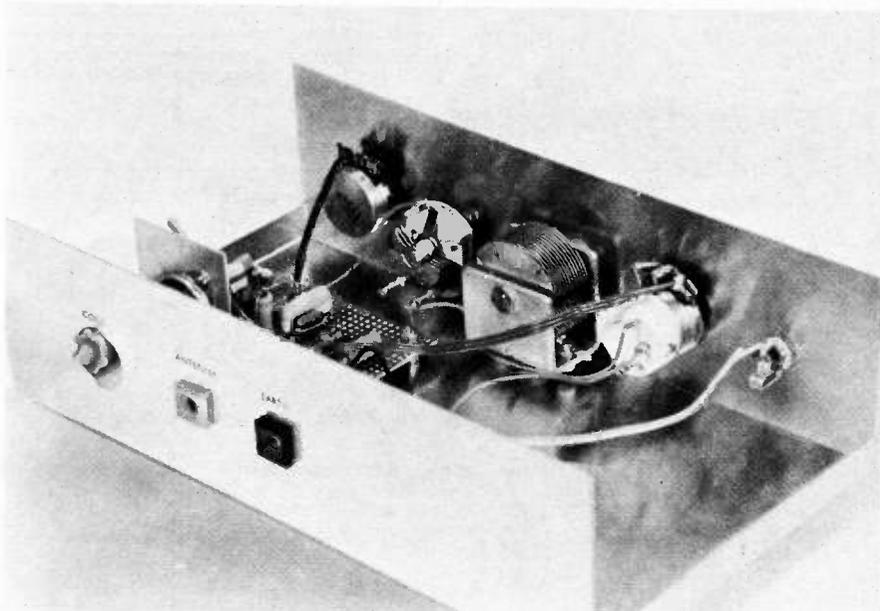
Veropins are used at points where off-board components will be connected, and these are tinned with solder. The finished board is then mounted on the base panel of the case between T1 and VR1. Use spacers over the 6BA mounting screws to hold the connections on the underside of the board clear of the metal case.

Fig. 3 shows the wiring needed to complete the receiver, and this is all done using ordinary 7/0.2mm, p.v.c. insulated connecting wire. The leads carrying r.f. signals, particularly those connecting to C1, C2, and T1 should be kept as short as possible, but in other respects this wiring is straightforward.

### AERIAL AND EARTH

A long-wire aerial is required, and this is simply a length of aerial wire connected to SK1. Ideally, an outdoor aerial about 10 or 20 metres long should be used, and the wire should be mounted as high as possible, well clear of buildings or other large obstructions. It should also be insulated from the aerial supports to prevent the signals received from being leaked away to earth.

View inside the chassis showing the general layout of components and the method of inserting the tuning coils through a hole in the rear panel.





It is not essential to use an outdoor antenna though, and about 10 metres of aerial wire strung around a room or in a loft will give quite good results, although a proper outdoor aerial will give significantly better reception when propagation conditions are poor.

An earth connection will improve matters, especially on the low frequency bands (that is, when using the range 3 coil). An earth connection can be made to a metal plate or pipe buried in the ground, and the plate or pipe should preferably have an area of about 0.25 square metres or more. The lead which connects it to SK2 can be made from aerial wire and should be no longer than necessary.

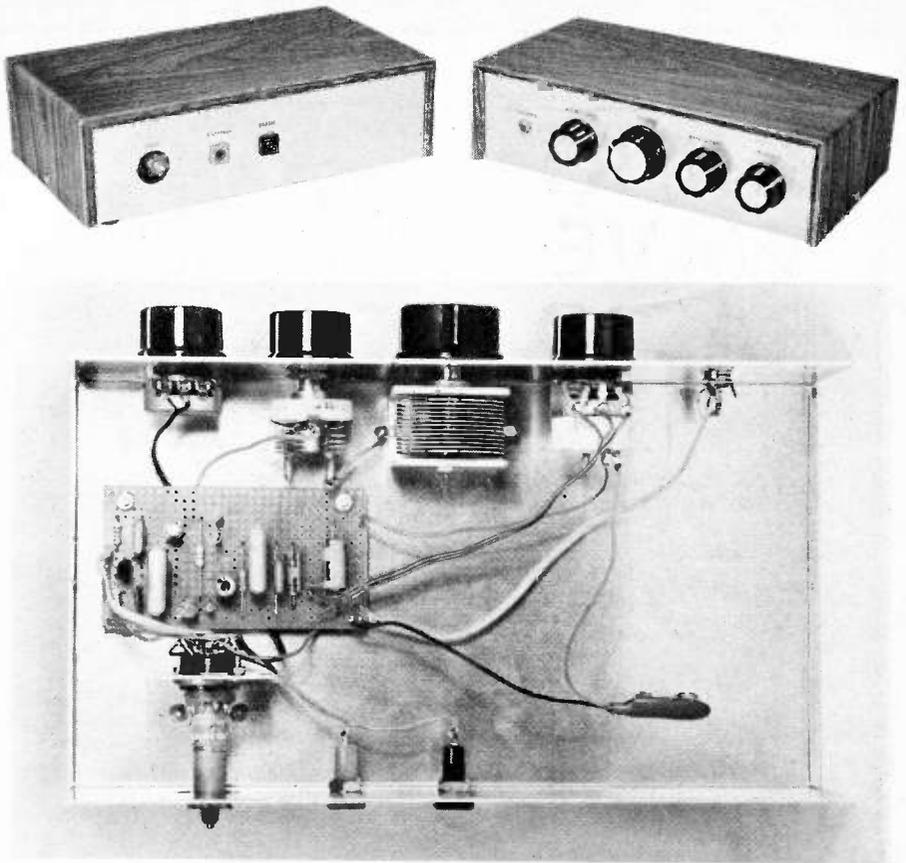
## USING THE SET

VR2/S1 is a combined on/off switch and volume control, and in normal use it is best to advance VR2 to maximum, with this control only being backed-off if a strong station produces excessive volume. C1 is used to tune the set to the band which is to be searched for stations, but fine tuning is accomplished using C2. This covers only a small part of each tuning range, and consequently tuning is much easier using this control.

VR1 is the regeneration control, and it is essential to use this control properly if good results are to be achieved. With this control fully backed-off (set in a fully anticlockwise direction) it is likely that few, if any, stations will be received. Advancing VR1 should result in improved results with greater sensitivity and selectivity, but if it is advanced too far, the set will go into oscillation.

With the set in this state, received stations will be accompanied by an audio tone which will vary in pitch as the tuning is adjusted, and it will be impossible to receive stations properly. For best results, VR1 must be carefully set just below the point at which oscillation occurs and it may be necessary to slightly reset VR1 each time the tuning controls are shifted by more than a small amount.

When first trying out the set, it is probably best to use the range 4 coil as several of the popular broadcast bands are within the frequency coverage of this range, and these will usually provide a



A plan view of the prototype Short Wave Radio showing the routing of the wiring. Connections to the tuning coils and variable capacitors should be kept as short and direct as possible.

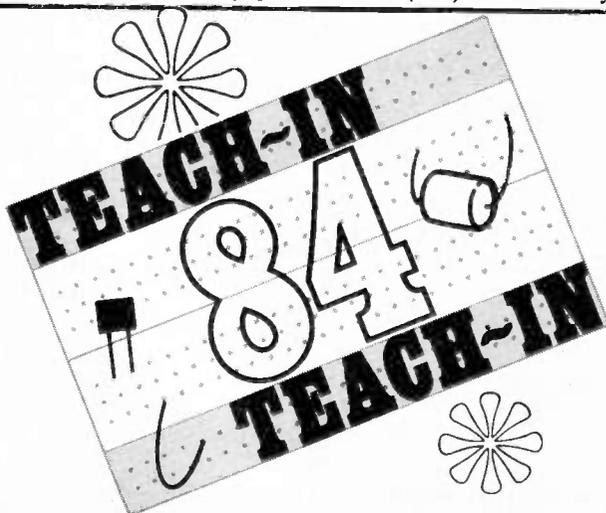
great many strong stations at any time of the day or night. The high frequency bands are included in the coverage of the range 5 coil, and are excellent for long distance reception. However, these are mainly daytime bands, and normally fade-out during the hours of darkness.

There is only one main broadcast band within the coverage of the range 3 coil, and this is quite small. The 160-metre amateur band will be found towards the low frequency end, and this may provide a.m. transmissions from local "hams".

Single sideband (s.s.b.) and Morse (c.w.) are commonly used on the amateur

short-wave bands in preference to ordinary a.m., and the receiver can resolve this type of transmission if VR1 is advanced slightly beyond the threshold of oscillation. However, the tuning controls must be adjusted very carefully in order to give a proper audio output from an s.s.b. transmission.

The three coils are supplied with their adjustable cores fully screwed down into the coil former, and it will probably be found that correct coverage is obtained with the cores in this position. If the coverage is found to be incorrect, the cores can be adjusted to rectify this. □



# Is Your Youngster's Future Worth 90p per Month?

Electronics and computer-based industries offer many job opportunities to the technically trained. Your son or daughter's career prospects could be enhanced if they have a knowledge of electronics.

Our twelve-part series *Teach-In 84* has been planned with this object in view. An ideal home-study course with practical experiments, easily performed without soldering.

Make sure of your copy of *EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS* by placing a firm order with your Newsagent NOW!

# SQUARE One FOR BEGINNERS

PERHAPS the humble switch is the most basic electronic component of all; a mechanical device for interrupting the flow of an electric current in a circuit. The most obvious example being the on/off switch fitted to almost all domestic appliances.

## SWITCH CONFIGURATIONS

The simplest switch form is the **Single Pole Single Throw** (abbreviated to s.p.s.t.) and this type has a single "pole" with one other terminal, connection being made between the two when the switch is operated. Some examples of these simple on/off switches are given in Fig. 2.

The **Single Pole Double Throw** switch (s.p.d.t.) has only one "pole" but with two other terminals and activating will switch the connection to the pole from one terminal to the other. For this reason it is also known as a **Single Pole Change-Over** switch.

The **Double Pole Single Throw** switch (d.p.s.t.) is really two on/off type switches in the same package and activated simultaneously by the same mechanism. That is, they are mechanically linked but electrically isolated from each other.

In similar fashion, the **Double Pole Double Throw** (d.p.d.t.) switch is two change-over switches mechanically linked and operated by the same mechanism. Also referred to as a **Double Pole**

**Change-Over** switch. See Fig. 1.

A latched switch is one which, having been operated, will stay in that state until it is operated again.

Alternatively, the non-latching or momentary action switch will change its state when depressed but return to its original state when the actuating force is removed.

Miniature push-button switches are examples of non-latching (see Fig. 4) and fit into a further two categories: the **push-to-make** switch, being off in the natural state and on when pressed (*normally open* contacts); and the **push-to-break** switch, being on in the normal state and off when pressed (*normally closed* contacts).

## OTHER SWITCHES

The rotary wafer switch (see Fig. 3) consists of a rotating mechanism onto the spindle of which is placed wafer switch elements. The pole of the switch is connected to a wiper contact which sweeps around the wafer making contact with the terminals of the switch. Each position is latched and an adjustable stop enables the switch to be custom designed for any number of "ways".

The microswitch is a useful device (see Fig. 2) usually being a single pole change-over switch operated by a very small push-button and requiring very little actuating force.

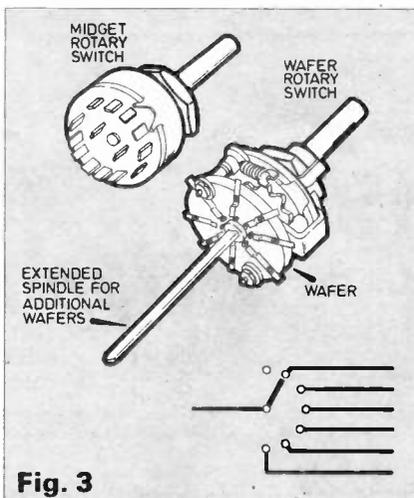


Fig. 3

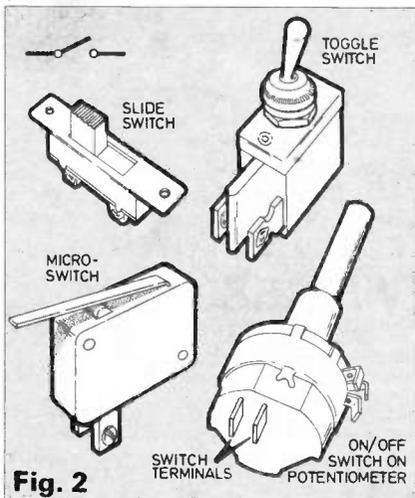
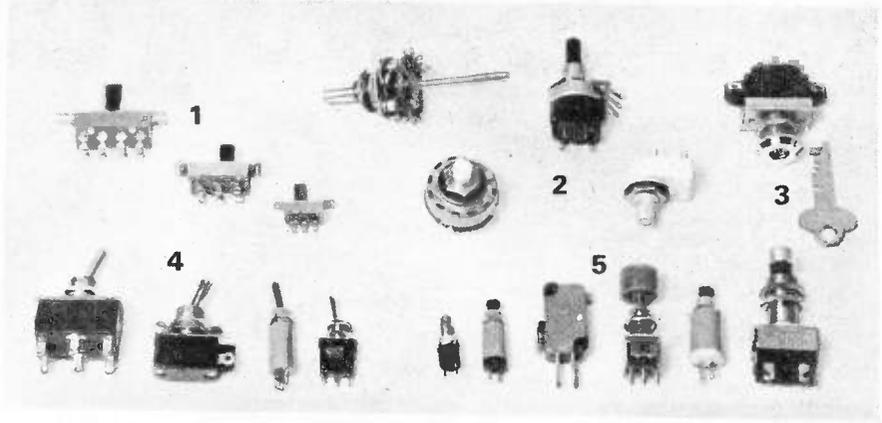


Fig. 2



Photograph above shows groups of various types of switches, including: (1) slide switches; (2) rotary switches, including the wafer type and a control potentiometer with integral switch; (3) key operated on/off switch; (4) four different sizes of toggle switch; (5) a selection of push-button switches with momentary action types, a microswitch and left, a latching version.

Fig. 1. The circuit symbols of the four basic switch configurations plus the two types of simple push-button switch.

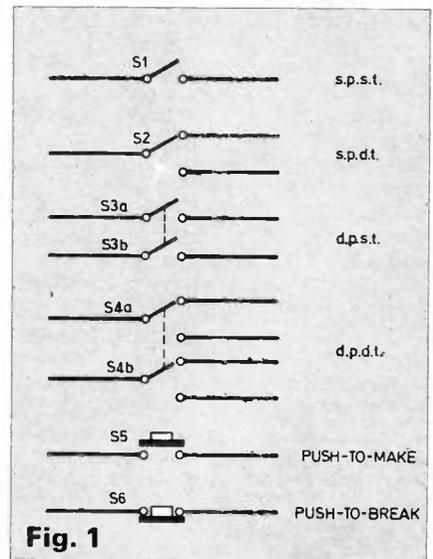


Fig. 1

Fig. 2. Four types of s.p.s.t. (on/off) switch, one of which is mechanically coupled to a control potentiometer. A microswitch is also shown.

Fig. 3. Two rotary switches and the typical circuit symbol. The wafer switch can be extended by adding more wafers. The maximum number of "ways" for both types is usually 12.

Fig. 4. Two push-button switches, one with screw terminals (for table lamps and so on), and a miniature non-latching switch.

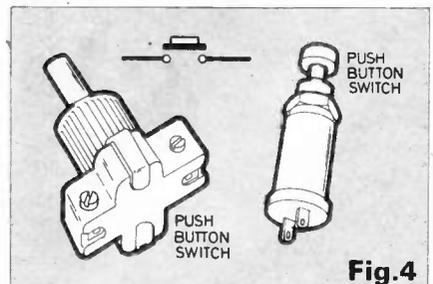


Fig. 4

# T.V. SOUND TUNER BUILT AND TESTED



**£24.95** + £2.00 p&p.

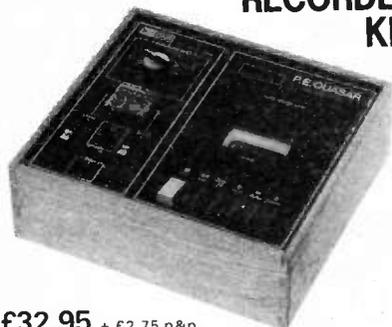
E.T.I. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware. **£12.95** plus **£1.50** p&p.

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are common and all this is really quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound.

Given this background a compact and independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains operated.

This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder. Dimensions: 11¼" x 8½" x 3¼".

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT



**£32.95** + £2.75 p&p.

• NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM • AUTO STOP • TAPE COUNTER • SWITCHABLE E.Q. • INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS • TWIN V.U. METER • WOW & FLUTTER 0.1% • RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING • FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TAPES.

Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts, i.e. semiconductors, resistors capacitors, hardware top cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder and hook-up wire.

Featured in April issue P.E. Reprint 50p. Free with kit. Self assembly simulated wood sleeve - £4.50 + £1.50 p&p.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
£31.00 plus £2.75 p&p  
Complete with case.

## MONO MIXER AMP

Ideal for Church halls & Club houses. **£45.00** + £2.00 p&p.

50 WATT Six individually mixed inputs for two pick ups (Cer. or mag.), two moving coil microphones and two auxiliary for tape tuner, organs, etc. Eight slider controls - six for level and two for master bass and treble, four extra treble controls for mic. and aux. inputs. Size: 13¼"x6½"x3¼" app. Power output 50 watts R.M.S. (cont.) for use with 4 to 8 ohm speakers. Attractive black vinyl case with matching fascia and knobs. Ready to use.



Matching AKG Microphone to suit (with speech and music filter). Complete with lead. **ONLY £9.95** plus 75p p&p.

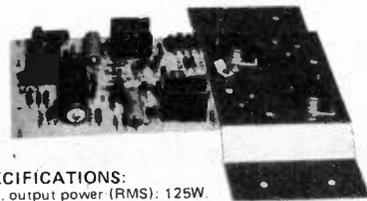
## 125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULES

KIT **£10.50**  
BUILT **£14.25**  
+ £1.15 p&p + £1.15 p&p

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use.

Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.

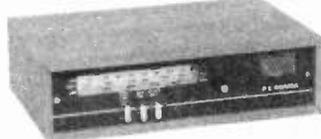
ACCESSORY: Stereo/mono mains power supply kit with transformer. **£10.50** plus **£2.00** p&p.



### SPECIFICATIONS:

Max. output power (RMS): 125W  
Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max.  
Loads: 4 - 16 ohms.  
Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz.  
Sensitivity for 100 watts: 400mV @ 47K.  
Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%.  
Dimensions: 205 x 90 and 190 x 36 mm.

## VHF STEREO TUNER KIT



This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with Practical Electronics (July '81 issue). For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF. System.

FEATURES: VHF MW, LW Bands, interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM - ferrite rod, FM - 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to strict P.E. specification. Front plate size: 10½" x 2½" approx. Complete with Diagram and instructions.

### \* SPECIAL OFFER! \*

**£13.95** (w/out case)  
Plus **£2.50** p&p.

Self assembly simulated wood cabinet sleeve to suit tuner only. Finish size: 11¼" x 8½" x 3¼". **£3.50** Plus **£1.50** p&p.

## STEREO CARTRIDGES



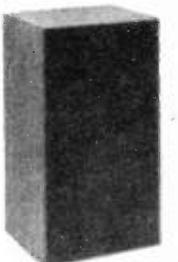
**PHILIPS**  
Magnetic cartridge with diamond stylus. Model No. GP-397 III. Output: 2mV. Separation 22dB. Stylus 0.6mm diameter. **£3.95** each plus 60p P&P.

**GARRARD**  
Sonotone Garrard Ceramic cartridge. 75mV. With turnover Sapphire stylus. **£2.95** plus 60p p&p.



## SPEAKER KIT 2WAY 10 WATT

8" bass/mid range and 3¼" tweeter. Complete with screws, wire, crossover components and cabinet. Cabinet comes in flat pre-mitred D.I.Y. form. Finish - chipboard covered wood simulate, size 14¼" x 8½" x 4". **PAIR for ONLY £12.50** plus **£1.75** p&p.



## HI-FI TWEETER BARGAIN

**GOODMANS TWEETERS**  
8 ohm soft dome radiator tweeter (3¼"sq.) for use in up to 40W systems; with 2 element crossover. **£3.95** each (p&p £1) or **£6.95** pair (p&p £1.50)



## AUDAX 8" SPEAKER

HIGH QUALITY 40 WATTS RMS BASS/MIDRANGE

Ideal for either Hi-Fi or Disco use this speaker features an aluminium voice coil a heavy 70 mm diameter magnet. Frequency res: 20Hz to 7KHz. Impedance: 8 ohms.



**£5.95**  
+£2.20 p&p

## AUDAX 40W FERRO-FLUID HI-FI TWEETER

X/over on 5kHz -22kHz. 60mm square. 8 ohm. **£5.50** +60p p&p



All mail to:  
**21A HIGH STREET, ACTON W3 6NG.**  
Note: Goods despatched to U.K. postal addresses only. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 30/7/83 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 14 working days from receipt of order for despatch. RTVC Limited reserve the right to up-

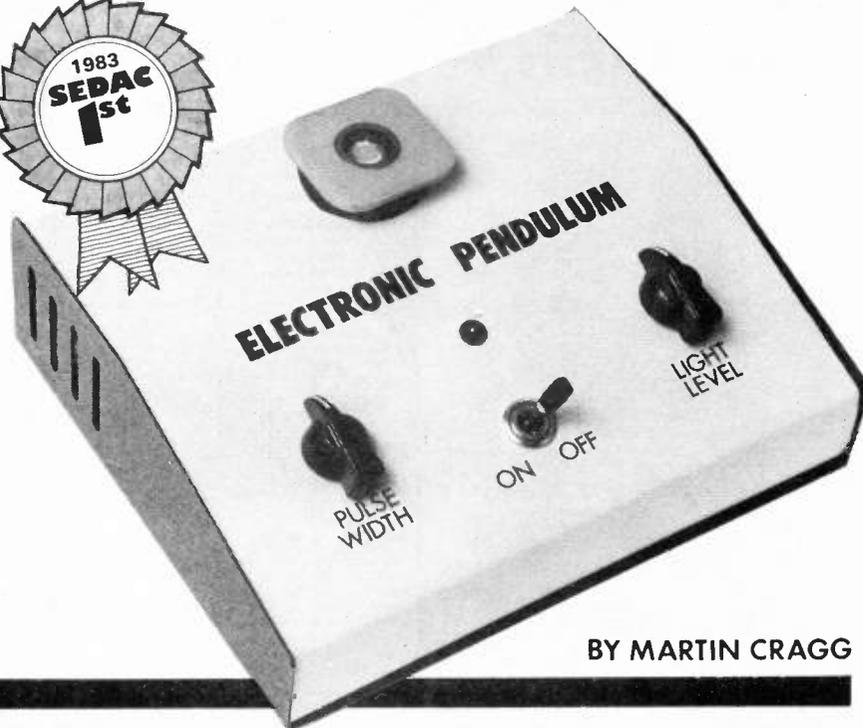
date their products without notice. All enquiries send S.A.E.

ALL CALLERS TO: **323 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2.** Telephone: **01-723 8432.** (5 minutes walk from Edgware Road Tube Station) Now open 6 days a week 9 - 6. Prices include VAT.

Telephone or mail orders by ACCESS welcome.



# ELECTRONIC PENDULUM



BY MARTIN CRAGG

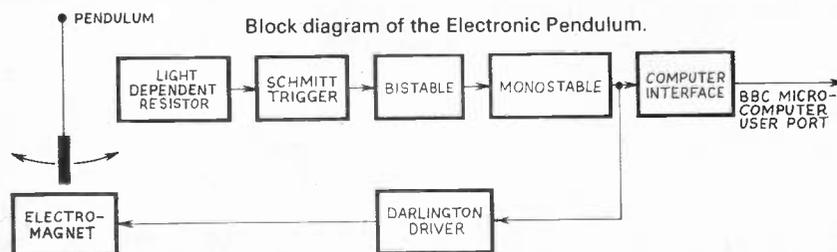
In "O" and "A" level physics it is often necessary to demonstrate the use of a simple pendulum for determining the acceleration due to gravity. Normal methods, using a retort stand and clamp, cotton suspension, metal "bob", and a stopwatch for timing, are both tedious and time consuming.

This project will enable the physics teacher to set-up and easily demonstrate the principle of a simple pendulum, whilst removing a large proportion of the time consuming element. Using the apparatus it is possible to show that the period of the pendulum is directly proportional to the square root of its length and that the period remains constant, irrespective of the amplitude of the swing, providing amplitude does not exceed 10 degrees of arc.

It may also be shown that by increasing the number of timed swings increases the accuracy of the result and that a moving body will come to rest due to air resistance unless an external force acts upon it.

## UNIT DESCRIPTION

A mild steel bob and cotton suspension pendulum are kept swinging at a constant amplitude by an electromagnet sited below the pendulum. Every time the bob passes over the apparatus the electromagnet gives a kick to the pendulum inputting a small amount of energy. The amount of energy is precisely controlled by the circuitry and a constant amplitude of swing results.



A BBC Microcomputer is linked to the pendulum by a simple interface. A pulse from the interface is fed into the user port of the computer every swing of the pendulum. The computer counts the swings and works out the period. Then, using the formula:

$$g = \frac{(2\pi)^2 l}{t^2}$$

the computer calculates a value for "g"

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1,11,12,13	4.7kΩ (4 off)
R2,3,5	1.2kΩ (3 off)
R4	2.7kΩ
R6	1kΩ
R7,8,14	10kΩ (3 off)
R9,10	68kΩ (2 off)
R15	330Ω
All ¼W carbon ±5%	

### Capacitors

C1,2	0.01μF polyester (2 off)
C3	1000μF 40V elect. axial leads
C4	0.047μF polyester

### Semiconductors

D1	1N4148 silicon
D2	TIL220 0.2in red l.e.d.
TR1,2,4,6,7	2N3904 silicon npn (5 off)
TR3	2N3906 silicon pnp
TR5	2N3053 silicon npn
IC1	4001 CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate

### Miscellaneous

S1,2	s.p.s.t. toggle (2 off)
VR1	100kΩ lin. control potentiometer
VR2	1MΩ lin. control potentiometer
PCC1	ORP12 light dependent resistor
SK1,2	4mm banana socket red (2 off)
SK3	4mm banana socket white
SK4,5	4mm banana socket black (2 off)

**Printed circuit board:** single-sided size, 170 x 95mm, *EE PCB Service* Order code 8310-03; case, 193 x 158 x 58 (rear) x 34mm (front), (RS type 508-188); 14-pin d.i.l. holder; 30mm of 12.8mm internal diameter mild steel tubing; 7/0.2mm wire; 36 s.w.g. enamelled copper wire.

Approx. cost **£19.00**  
Guidance only

the acceleration due to gravity.

Where  $l$  = length (metres) of the pendulum and  $t$  = the periodic time in seconds.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The potentiometer VR1 and the light dependent resistor (PCC1) form a potential divider at the base of TR1. As the pendulum bob passes over the l.d.r. the voltage at the base of TR1 increases.

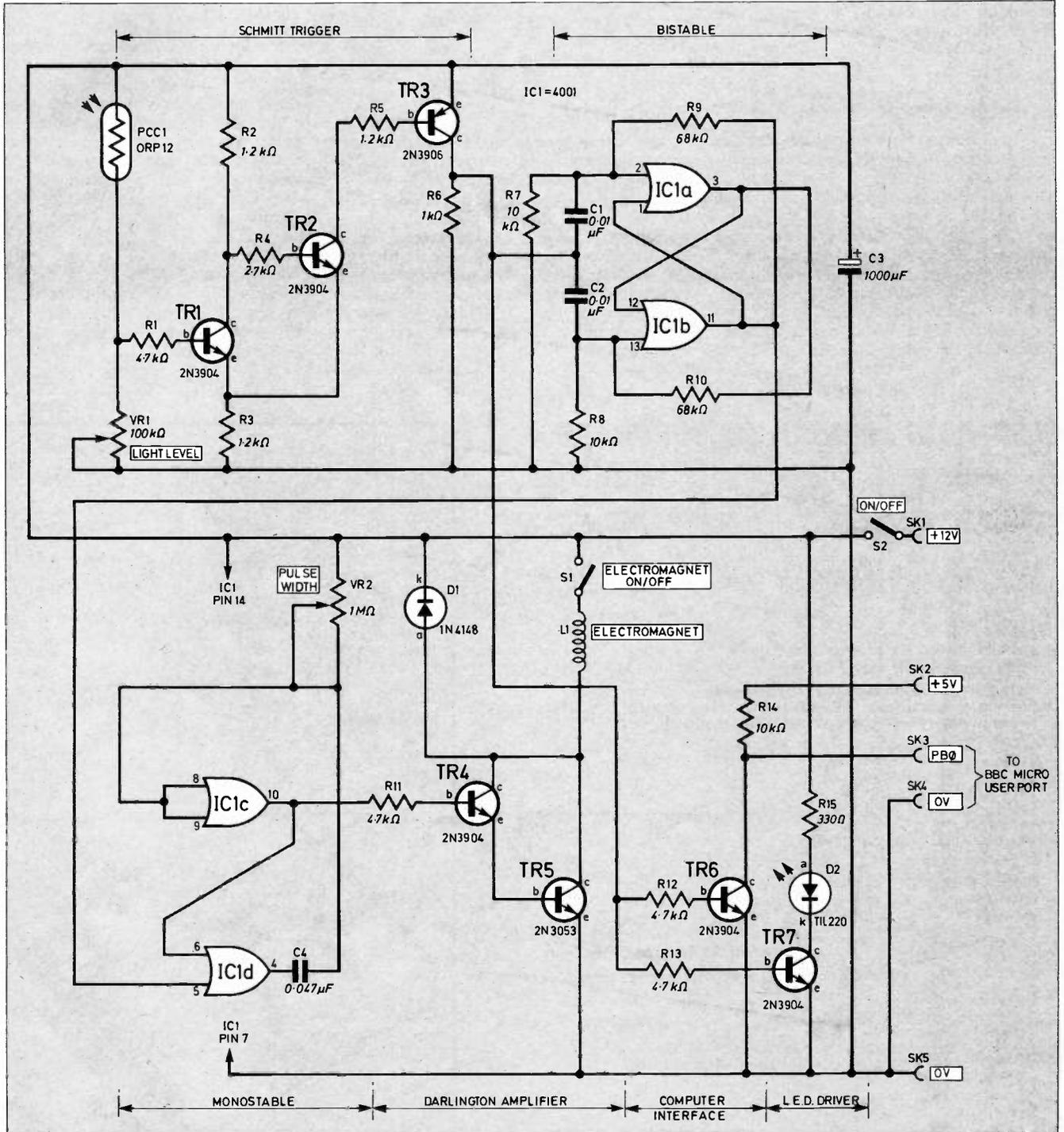
Transistors TR1–TR3 form a Schmitt trigger which provides a good square-wave pulse for the bistable and VR1 is used to compensate the changing light conditions found in the laboratory. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

One half of the 4001, a quad 2-input NOR gate (IC1a and IC1b) forms a basic set/reset bistable latch. Resistors R7–R10 and C1, C2 form the necessary a.c. coupling to enable triggering by the pulses received from the Schmitt trigger.

The other two gates in the 4001 (IC1c and IC1d) package are used in a monostable circuit which is triggered by the bistable. The monostable will stay on for a set amount of time determined by the values of VR2 and C4. VR2 is mounted on the front panel of the unit and enables the pulse width to be controlled.

The output from the monostable drives a Darlington pair amplifier (TR4 and TR5). The Darlington pair energises the electromagnet (L1) and gives the bob a

Fig. 1. The complete circuit diagram for the Electronic Pendulum.



sufficient "kick" to maintain a constant amplitude. Switch S1 is incorporated so that the electromagnet can be disconnected to allow free swinging of the pendulum.

The input to the interface circuit (TR6) is connected to the output of the Schmitt trigger, thus TR6 is switched on every time the pendulum bob passes over the l.d.r. The 5-volt supply for TR6 (SK2) is derived from the computer power supply available at the user port.

For connection to the user port consult the BBC user guide. Note that if a separate power supply is used for TR6 it must not exceed 5V as damage to the computer may result. The output from TR6 (SK3) is connected to PB0 of the user port.

## CONSTRUCTION

The electronic circuitry is built into an RS Components console case measuring 193 x 158 x 58 (rear) x 34mm (front), although any case of approximately this size should be suitable. VR1, VR2, the light emitting diode (D2) and the electromagnet assembly are mounted on top of the case. The l.d.r. is mounted inside the core of the electromagnet as shown in Fig. 2 and all the connections to the console are made via 4mm banana sockets mounted at the rear of the case.

## ELECTROMAGNET

The core of the magnet is made from 12.8mm (internal diameter) mild steel tubing which will accept the l.d.r. as a comfortable fit. The coil of the electromagnet uses 800 turns of 36 s.w.g. enamelled copper wire.

The components are mounted on a printed circuit board (shown in Fig. 3) measuring 170 x 95mm. This is large for such a simple circuit and could be reduced in size considerably. One advantage of such a large board is that various parts of the circuit can be easily identified and fault finding is made simple.

The board is available from the *EE Printed Circuit Board Service*, Order code 8310-03.

## PENDULUM

The bob is made of mild steel (soft iron would be better) and measures 30mm in length by 20mm in diameter. A piece of black card is attached to the bottom of the bob and is approximately 35mm in diameter. This disc of card is essential for the operation of the system since it causes the electromagnet to be energised just before the bob reaches the electromagnet as shown in Fig. 4. This gives the necessary kick to the pendulum to keep it swinging.

The support for the pendulum is not critical and is left to personal choice.

The unit is easy to use with the program listed. Set the bob swinging and adjust VR1 until D2 is reliably pulsed on every time the bob passes over PCC1. Adjust VR2 until the amplitude of the pendulum is less than 10 degrees of arc.

This will require patience as the bob will react slowly to pulse width changes. Once the amplitude is correct VR2 will need very little adjustment unless the length of the suspension is changed dramatically. One setting will work for suspension lengths between 0.5 and 1m.

## OPERATION

Run the program and enter the length of the pendulum, and remember, the length of the pendulum is measured from the centre of the bob to the pivot. When the computer is counting the swings, the elapsed time will be displayed in the centre of the visual display unit. Fairly accurate results are obtained with ten swings although accuracy will increase by increasing the number of swings to be timed.

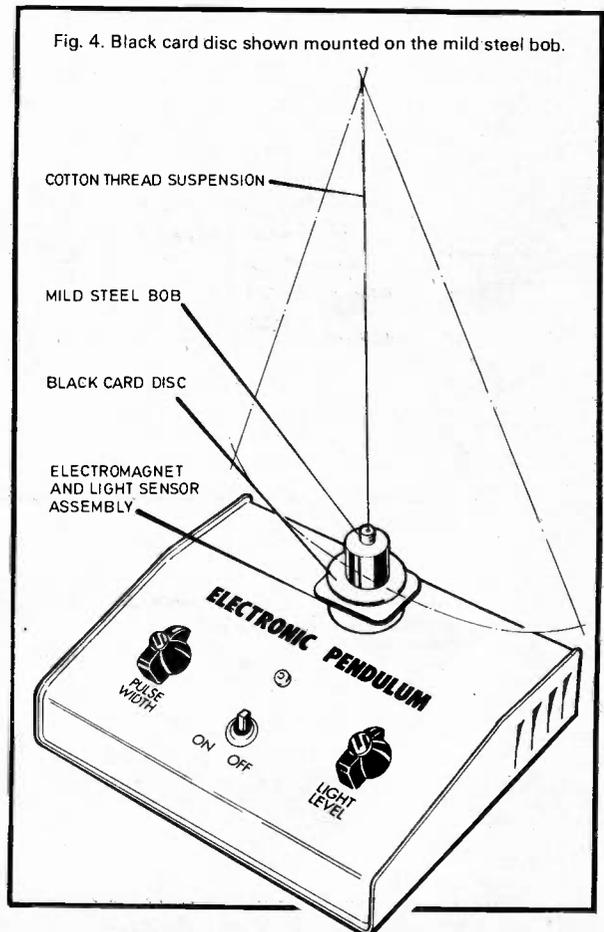
Although this project is used with a BBC Microcomputer it could be used with virtually any microcomputer with a user port. The program listing given is very simple and could be easily adapted to other machines. □

## ELECTRONIC PENDULUM SOFTWARE

```

2 REM Electronic Pendulum
4 REM October 1983
6 REM <C> Everyday Electronics
10CLS
20 MODE 5
30PRINT TAB(1,10):"ELECTRONIC"
40PRINT TAB(3,15):"PENDULUM"
45 LET A$=GET$
60 MODE 7
70 CLS
75 PRINT:PRINT
80 PRINT "PROGRAM TO DETERMINE g. ACCELERATION    DUE TO GRAVITY"
90 PRINT:PRINT
100 INPUT "INPUT THE LENGTH OF THE PENDULUM IN    METRES":L
110 PRINT:INPUT "HOW MANY SWINGS DO YOU REQUIRE":K
120 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
130 ?&FE62=0
140 A=-1
150 A$=GET$
160 CLS
170 IF ?&FE60=254 THEN 180 ELSE 170
180TIME=0
190 T=TIME
200 PRINT TAB(14,12):(TIME-T)/100
210X=?&FE60
220IF X=254THEN240
230 GOTO 200
240A=A+1
250 IF A = K*2 THEN 280
260IF?&FE60=255THEN230
270GOTO250
280T1=(TIME-T)/100
290P=T1/(A/2)
300G=((2*PI)^(2)*L/P^2
305 LET G=INT(G*100)/100
310 PRINT"LENGTH OF PENDULUM=":L "m."
312 PRINT"NUMBER OF SWINGS=":K
314 PRINT:PRINT"g.ACCELERATION DUE TO GRAVITY=":G:" m/s^2"
320 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO RUN AGAIN <Y OR N>"
330 IF GET$="Y" THEN GOTO 70
340 END

```



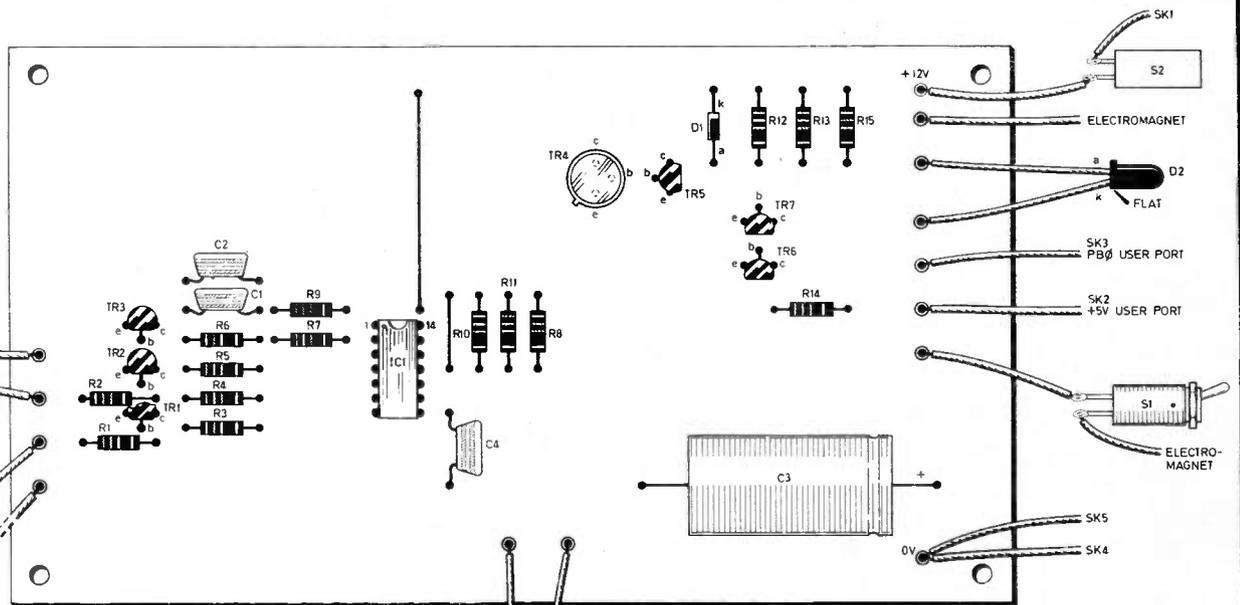
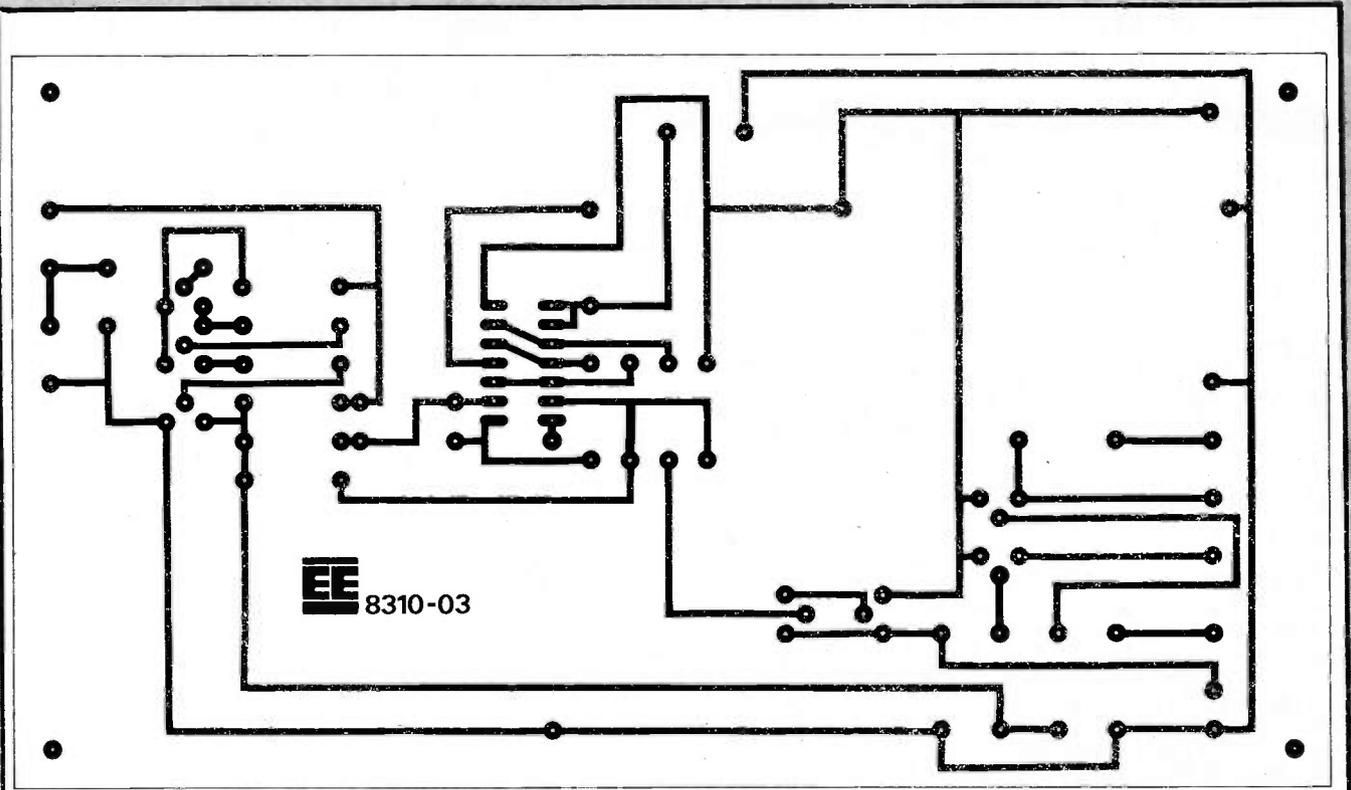


Fig. 3. Component board layout showing off-board wiring and full-size printed circuit board master.

Fig. 2 (Right). The light dependent resistor PCC1 shown mounted inside the core of the electromagnet.

# COMPUTER AIDED EXPERIMENTS

## USING THE RM380Z MICROCOMPUTER

BY A. A. CHANERLEY B.Sc. M.Sc.



## 2. NAPHTHALENE COOLING CHARACTERISTIC

THIS experiment uses the 590kHz temperature sensor with its associated amplifier (see page 646) to feed an analogue-to-digital converter. The latter is connected to the user port of a 380Z microcomputer which allows the results to be stored and processed to produce a plot in real-time of the cooling curves of various substances.

In the following, naphthalene is the substance under investigation, and the ADC employed is the one featured in EE Sept '83.

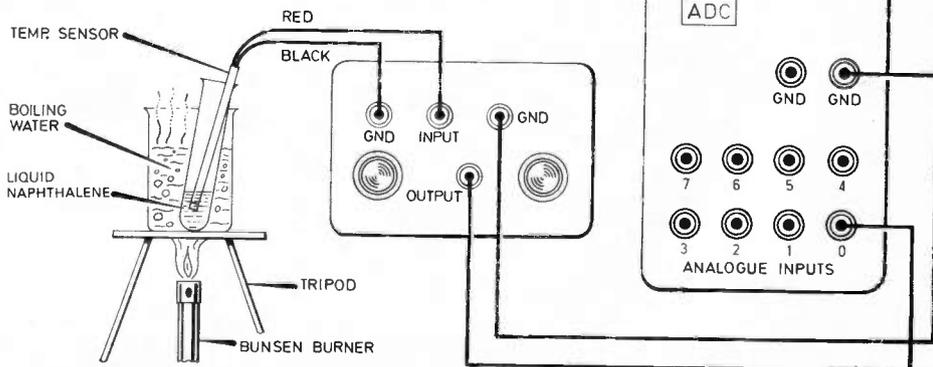
Naphthalene is heated to 100 degrees C and the liquid naphthalene is then allowed to solidify and cool down to room temperature. The temperature transducer produces an amplified voltage output proportional to temperature in degrees C, and this analogue voltage is input directly to channel 0 of the ADC. Here the voltage is converted into an 8-bit binary format (byte), which the microcomputer continuously monitors, and plots on the VDU the temperature as a function of time, that is, a cooling curve. In effect, the microcomputer is acting as a voltmeter, which, at the same time plots the voltage variations across it, just as in last month's laser experiments, where the varying voltage was produced as a result of variations in light levels.

### EXPERIMENT SET-UP

The experimental set up is shown in Fig. 2.1, and the resulting cooling-curve for naphthalene in Fig. 2.2.

The solid naphthalene is placed in a test tube which in turn is placed in a beaker of boiling water. After a few minutes the naphthalene melts and liquefies. Place the temperature sensor assembly in the 100 degree C liquid naphthalene and RUN the software on the RML 380Z microcomputer. The top

Fig. 2.1. Experimental set up for determining the cooling characteristics of naphthalene. The A-to-D Converter for interfacing with the 380Z Machine was described last month.



right of the VDU should show a decimal number around 200. Our conversion equation is:

$$V = kN$$

$k = (10/255)$ , and at 100 degrees C the value of the output voltage (V) should be 8 volts from our amplifier, therefore

$$N = (V/k) = (8 \times 255/10) = 204$$

Lift out the test tube from the boiling water and allow the naphthalene to cool. As the temperature drops, the microcomputer will start to plot the variation of temperature with time. The curve will initially exhibit a steep drop, due to a large rate of heat loss, but then the curve will be seen to level out to a plateau as the naphthalene begins to solidify, at about 80 degrees C, and it will stay level until all the naphthalene is solid again, when the temperature will start to drop again and the curve will fall but much more gradually than before.

Best results were obtained with fresh samples of naphthalene. Candle wax was also used, but since this is a mixture of several waxes, each one solidified in turn, so the "plateau" had a definite gradient!

Cooling curves are extensively used in the steel industry as a means of determining the purity of molten metals.

The combination of Temperature Transducer/Amplifier/ADC/380Z can be put to less esoteric (but just as important) applications, as the measurement of one's own body temperature, with perhaps the microcomputer responding with a "go and see a doctor" diagnosis?!

Or, at a particular setting of temperature the microcomputer can activate an AUX output on the ADC unit with an appropriate POKE statement. For example if AUX1 is connected to an alarm circuit and if the temperature exceeds 50

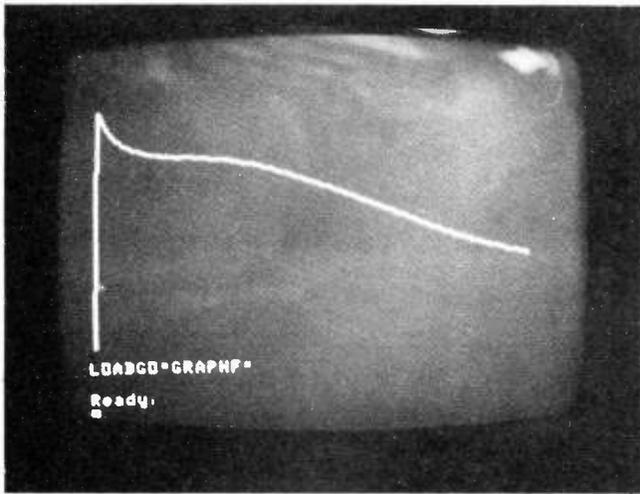


Fig. 2.2. Photograph of the cooling curve for the experiment shown in Fig. 2.1.

degrees C then the chances are a fire is starting somewhere. On reading this, the computer then responds with a POKE 64511,128, which makes pin 21 of the 380Z user port go high. This can be used to saturate a transistor, close a relay and turn on an alarm.

Similarly, last month's light sensor could, for example, be used as part of an intruder alarm system with the microcomputer monitoring the voltage output from the light transducer, which if low, could again signal the activation of an alarm.

#### THE A-TO-D CONVERTER

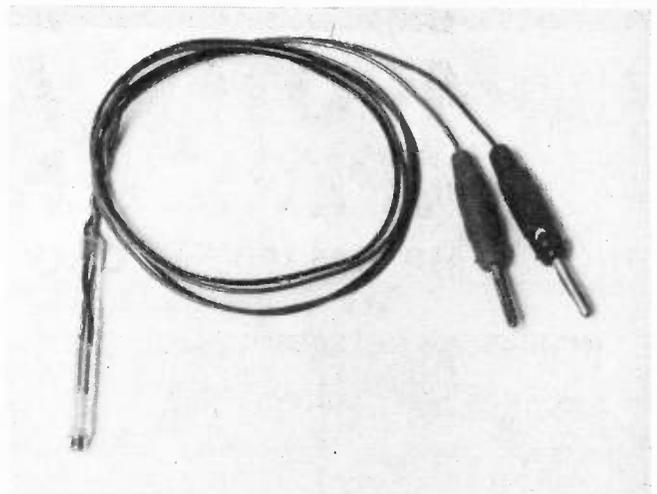
The ADC referred to is based around the 7581 analogue-to-digital converter

chip, having eight separate analogue inputs (channels) each one capable of handling up to 10V maximum input.

Constructors need not confine themselves to this ADC, but can use this temperature transducer/amplifier with any ADC as long as its maximum input voltage is known so that the gain of the amplifier can be tailored to meet that maximum voltage. The same applies to last month's light sensor, where the maximum voltage would need to be divided in order to meet input requirements for other ADCs.

#### SOFTWARE

The software is almost the same as for Experiment 1 published last month on



The temperature sensor used in this experiment. Full details of this sensor and associated amplifier can be found on page 646.

page 601. The following changes should be made in the main LASER program, and labelled TEMP.

Line 150 was originally

```
150 FOR Z=1 TO 200:NEXT Z
```

Change to:

```
150 FOR Z=1 TO 2000:NEXT Z
```

This is a time delay which needs increasing because of the length of time needed for the naphthalene to cool.

Line 130 was originally

```
130 CALL "LINE",I,Y*2,3
```

Change to:

```
130 CALL "LINE",I,Y,3
```

This is a call to the plotting routine in the 380Z ROM, the \*2 factor has been removed.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS SOFTWARE SERVICE

The EE Software Service provides an easy and reliable means of program entry for our computer-based projects. All programs have been tested by us and consist of two good quality copies of the working program on cassette tape. Certain program listings are also available.

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Remittances should be sent to Everyday Electronics Software Service, Editorial Offices, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to IPC Magazines Ltd.

PROJECT TITLE	CASSETTE CODE	CASSETTE COST	LISTING CODE	LISTING COST
ZX81 SPEED COMPUTING SYSTEM (Feb 83)	T001	£2.95	L001	£2.95
REAL-TIME CLOCK (Apple) (May 83)	T002	£2.95	L002	£2.95
REAL-TIME CLOCK (BBC) (May 83)	T003	£2.95	L003	£2.95
EPROM PROGRAMMER (TRS-80 & GENIE) (June 83)*	T004	£3.95	N/A	—
STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE (BBC) (Aug 83)	T005	£2.95	—	—

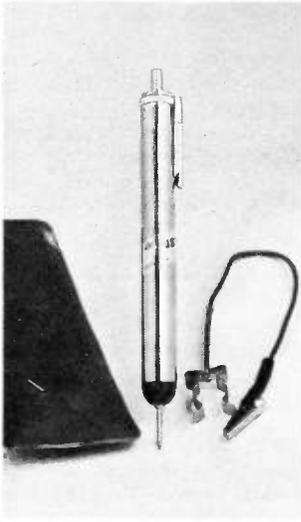
\* Includes Command List with examples.



# NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW PRODUCTS NEW · NEW · NEW · NEW

## SIGNAL INJECTOR

A SMALL pocket-sized signal injector, designed as a pen-shaped signal probe, has just been marketed in the UK by Alcon Instruments Ltd.



The Chinaglia Usijet incorporates a blocking oscillator as the main signal generator, giving a basic 500kHz signal which is modulated at 1kHz for identification and demodulation check purposes. Because of the waveform used the equipment produces harmonics detectable up to 500MHz very useful for audio, radio and television servicing applications.

In use the probe case is merely connected via a fly-lead to the earth line of the item under test and the probe tip touched to whatever point the signal is required at. The probe can be used in "live" test conditions and it can also cope with circuit voltages up to 500V d.c.

Power consumption is 25mA from an internal 1.5V battery to give a 20V peak-to-peak output at the probe tip. The price of the Chinaglia Usijet Signal Injector, complete with earthing lead and instructions, is £11.55 inc. VAT.

Alcon Instruments Ltd.,  
Dept EE, 19 Mulberry Walk,  
London, SW3 6DZ.

## CONSOLE PROFILE

COMPLEMENTING their existing range of low-line Bimconsoles, Boss Industrial Mouldings have just introduced a deeper profile range of small and medium size sloping front cases. These are ideally suited for applications where meters, keyboards or switches are incorporated.

Available in four sizes ranging from 178 x 210 x 76 to 483 x 210 x 102mm, adequate space is also available on the side and rear panels for mains sockets and connectors.

The standard colour scheme is brown base and beige top panels, the units being held together by screws running through rubber feet into hank bushes on the base. Alternative colour schemes are available to special orders, these can have ventilation slots, keyboard cut-outs or switch punchings.

Further information on prices and local stockists can be obtained from:

Boss Industrial Mouldings Ltd.,  
Dept EE, James Carter Road,  
Mildenhall, Suffolk IP28 7DE.

## PORTABLE SOUND AND VISION

THE latest in sound and vision is a portable stereo cassette recorder, m.w./f.m. radio incorporating a black and white TV from Heron Electronics, and being marketed under the Ingersoll brand.

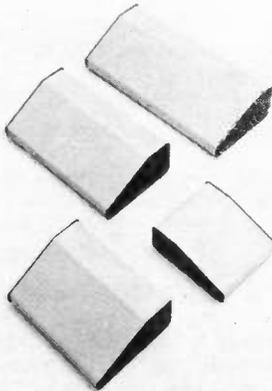
The Ingersoll XK500 features a soft touch cassette deck with auto stop and soft eject, slide volume control, two built-in condenser microphones and a telescopic antenna. The TV has the usual brightness, contrast and vertical hold controls and a 4 1/2

## PSEUDO-STEREO

THE first i.c. to combine stereo/pseudo-stereo/spatial stereo sound circuits is now being marketed by Mullard. Primarily for use in top-of-the-range TV and portable stereo radios, it can also be used in low-cost mono radios, where it makes possible the reproduction of the stereo effect without the need for expensive stereo decoder circuits.

The possibilities for stereo sound reproduction in the latest batch of TV sets which are coming on the market are, at present, being under-utilised because there are so few stereo TV broadcasts. The TDA3810 allows mono music to be converted into realistic-sounding pseudo stereo.

Basically, the pseudo-stereo circuit in the TDA3810 splits the incoming mono signal into two. One channel is presented straight to the output, while a delay is introduced into all frequencies of the second channel from 300Hz to 2kHz. The value of this delay depends on frequency, and is for example 500µs at 800Hz; this gives the illusion of stereo sound.



The frequencies of the second channel below 300Hz and above 2kHz are taken straight to the output to "fill-out" the sound between the speakers. The effect is, however, subjective, and low-pass filtering has been kept off the chip to allow manufacturers to customise the circuit.

The TDA3810 i.c. gives automatic switching between stereo and mono, with manual switching between stereo/spatial-stereo sound and mono/pseudo-stereo sound. It has outputs to directly drive i.e.d.s to indicate "spatial stereo" or "pseudo-stereo". The circuit operates from a supply voltage of 4.5V to 16V and has a supply current of typically 7mA.

Mullard Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Mullard House,  
Torrington Place,  
London, WC1E 7HD.

## EXPRESS HANDLES

THE latest edition of Imhof-Bedco Express Service catalogue contains a selection of enclosure handles.

Over 30 different handle styles are featured, many of them in a variety of sizes and fixings. Materials available include brass, chrome, steel, aluminium and plastics.

Styles range from simple bar handles to locking sets which come complete with mounting kit and keys.

Copies of the Imhof-Bedco Express Catalogue and addresses of nearest stockists are available from:

Imhof-Bedco Standard Products Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Ashley Works,  
Ashley Road, Uxbridge,  
Middlesex UB8 2SQ.

inch screen. Loudspeakers are included at each end of the unit.

The approximate retail price of the XK500 is £150 including VAT, and details of local

stockists can be obtained from:

Heron Electronics Ltd.,  
Dept EE, Heron House,  
19 Marylebone Road,  
London, NW1 5JL.



## GOOD CONNECTION

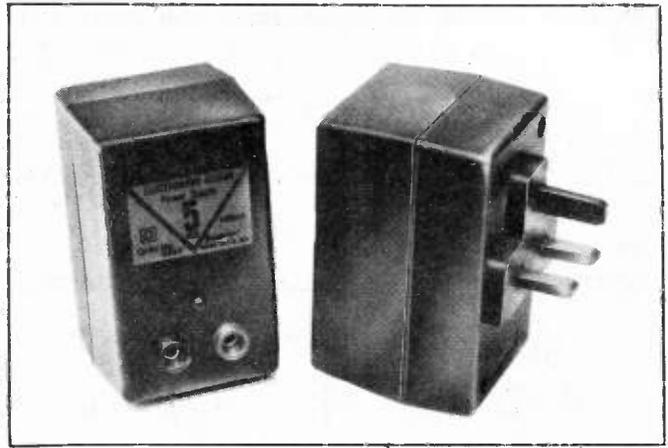
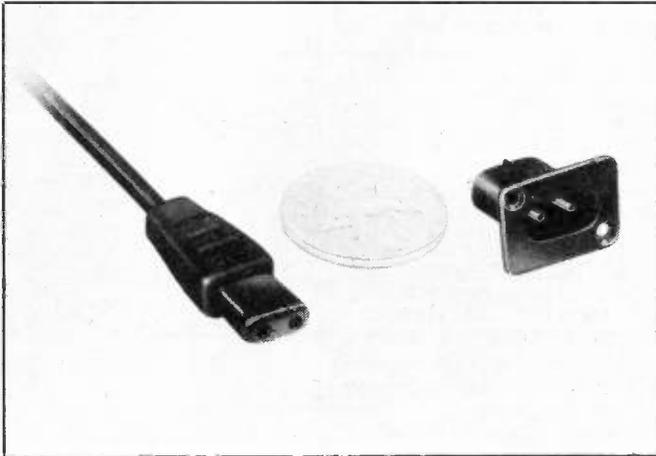
A MINIATURE, low voltage 2-pin connector set, originally designed for connecting batteries to Police Radios is now being marketed by A. F. Bulgin & Co. P.L.C.

The flex connector P750/2M has 2 metres of black 2-core cable terminated at one end with a moulded "female" plug. The

chassis mounting inlet P755 is fitted with solder tags and fits a panel hole of approximately 9 x 5mm. The connector is rated at 3A 100V maximum.

Full details and stockists from:

*A. F. Bulgin & Co. P.L.C.  
Dept EE, Bypass Road,  
Barking, Essex IG11 0AZ.*



## POWER SUPPLIES

A RANGE of low-cost d.c. power supplies suitable for powering logic, microprocessor and linear circuits are being produced by **Electronart Design**.

All units are housed in a 13A plug style case and feature thermal fuse protection and l.e.d. output indicators. The stabilised output is by way of 4mm sockets.

Models are available with single or twin outputs of 5, 12, 15 or 18V d.c. Other "extras" such as crowbar over-voltage protection, Power-on Reset and Power Down signals for microprocessor and memory applications are available.

Further information and prices are available from:

*Electronart Design,  
Dept EE, 78 Kimberley Avenue,  
Ilford, Essex IG2 7AS.*

## HOME CONTROL SYSTEM

The new Aquarius home computer system from **Mattel Electronics**, has been specifically designed to have practical applications in the house. "Research has indicated that consumers are concerned that if they buy a computer it would be out-dated within three months of purchase," said Michael Lunch, Managing Director of Mattel UK.

In addition to the recent launch of the Aquarius home computer (a *Special Report* will be published shortly), they also demonstrated the prototype of a unique new home control system which is to be launched on the UK market very shortly.

The Home Control System (HCS) simply plugs into the Aquarius via one lead and into the mains via another. Using the computer you can program the system to control lights, electrical appliances, central heating, air-conditioning and any other electrically operated mains powered device.

### The System

The system uses the mains wiring in your house, so no extra

cabling or installation is required. Each selected light or appliance can be operated by the Home Control System by simply plugging it into a special "coding pod" which in turn plugs into standard 3-pin sockets. Equally, other modules can be attached to wall switches or thermostats, rather like adding a dimmer switch.

The HCS sends coded signals down the mains which are then received by the special modules which in turn activate the electrical appliances. Up to 256 separate items can be controlled and programmed in advance for a series of up to 32 individual on/off events in seven-day cycles.

Programming the system is made easy by the use of graphics indicating the type of room in the house and positions of appliances in the room. Only three keys on the Aquarius keyboard have to be used to carry out programming—from identification of light/appliances to setting the on/off timings and entering the final program.

### How It Works

The system works by giving each light or appliance module a code number and then sending signals automatically, via the

mains, at the time you have programmed. The module then activates the appliance to turn on or off, in addition, the system is capable of dimming any light to a preset intensity.

For example, it is simple to set a porch light to come on at 8.30p.m. and off again at 12.30. This operation could be set either on a regular daily basis, separately timed for each day or in "security" mode. Security means that the computer will select random times to switch on or off at half an hour either side

of the time input—a useful feature should you wish to deter burglars whilst you are on holiday.

The system could also be used to perform a "close down" function in the home or in a small office to make sure that items such as television, electric heaters, lights, and other appliances are not left on overnight.

*Mattel Electronics UK Ltd,  
Dept EE, Mattel House,  
North End Road,  
Wembley,  
Middlesex HA9 0AB.*

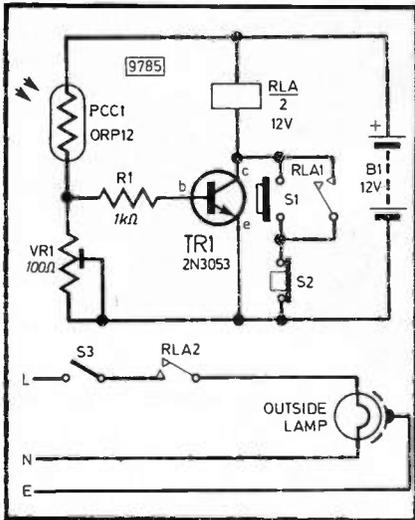


# CIRCUIT EXCHANGE

## OUTSIDE LIGHT SWITCH

THIS circuit is for an Outside Light Switch, which can be activated by a car headlight beam. The relay is rated at 12V. The circuit is activated by S1 (push-to-make) and switched off by S2 (push-to-break).

Robin J. Clements, Sheffield.

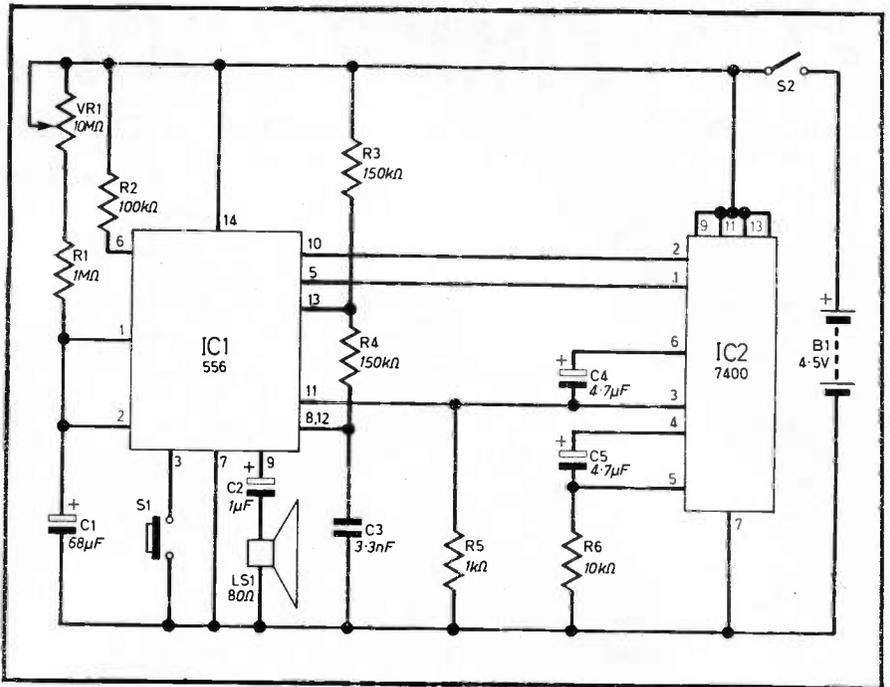


## REACTION METER

WHEN the Reaction Meter is switched on each l.e.d. lights up in turn, the frequency at which each l.e.d. lights up can be varied by altering VR1. When S2 is depressed the l.e.d. which was on when S2 was depressed remains on until S2 is released. The idea of the reaction meter is to depress S2 when D6 the only green l.e.d. is lit so that D6 is the only l.e.d. alight. Altering VR1 makes it easier or harder.

IC1 acts as a voltage controlled oscillator. The frequency of the pulses depends on VR1 which acts as a potential divider. As IC2 receives each pulse the output is moved along one so the l.e.d.s light in turn. When S2 is depressed the "diode inhibit" (pin 13) goes high every time a pulse is produced, so IC2 stops counting and the l.e.d., which was lit when S2 is depressed, remains lit when S2 is released. Pin 13 is kept low by R3.

D. J. Sparkes, Green Lane, Coventry.

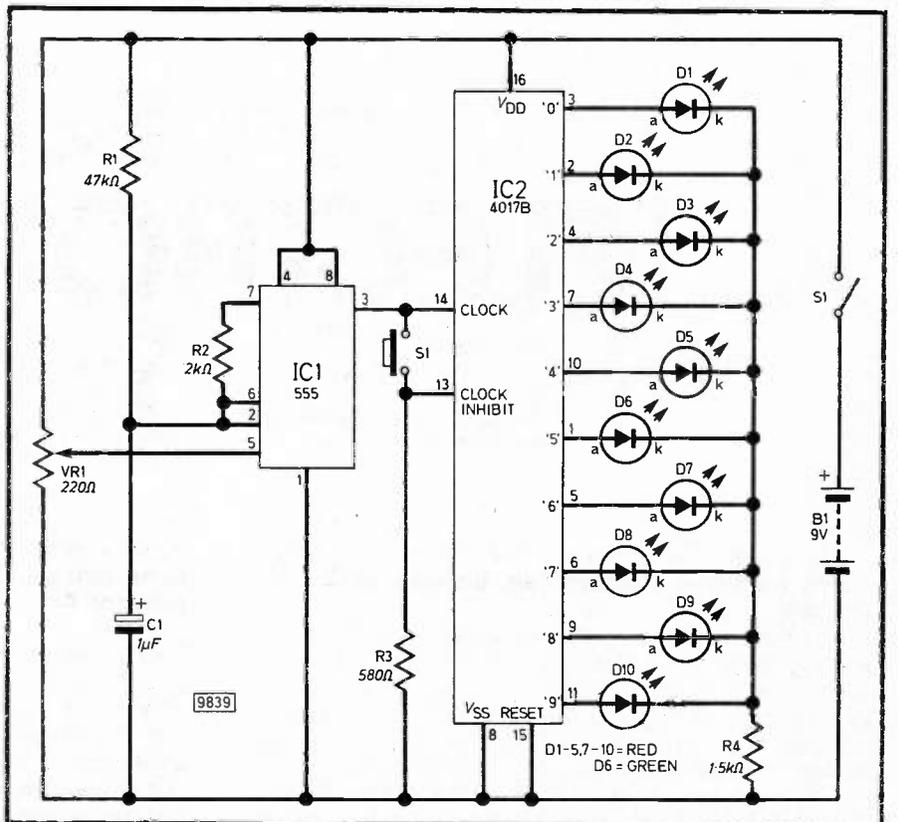


## ELECTRONIC TIMER

THIS is an Electronic Timer with a timing range of one to eleven minutes. The lower half of IC1 is used as a standard monostable triggered by S1. This output is inverted by IC2 and fed to the reset pin (11) of the astable constructed from the other half of IC1.

The output from this astable is modulated by a further astable in IC2 and this produces a "whooping" note in the loudspeaker LS1.

Paul Dellar, Harpenden, Herts.



# ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

★ ELECTRONICS ★ COMMUNICATIONS ★ COMPUTING ★ VIDEO ★ AUDIO

★ 3 x £1 DISCOUNT Vouchers as usual

Adaptors  
Aerosols  
Ammeters  
Amplifiers  
Audio Leads  
Auto Modulation Meter  
Batteries  
Beads — Ferrite  
Books — Technical  
Bridge — Rectifiers  
Bulbs  
Cable  
Cable Accessories  
Cabinet Feet  
Cage Jacks  
Capacitors  
Cases  
Cassette Mechanisms  
Caps — Keytops  
Ceramic  
Cermet Preset  
Chassis Punches  
Chargers — Battery  
Chokes — Min Fixed  
Cleaning Blocks  
Clocks — LCD  
CMOS ICs  
Computer Leads  
Connectors  
Co-ax Relay  
Contact Cleaner Aerosol

Copper Clad PCB  
Cores  
Coils  
Converters  
Crystals  
Data Books  
Die Cast Boxes  
Displays  
Diodes  
Dot Matrix LCD Module  
Double Balanced Mixer  
Drafting Aids  
Drawing Pen  
Drills  
Drive Cord  
Earpieces  
Enamelled Copper Wire  
Encoder Rotary  
EPROM Eraser  
Equipment Cases  
Etching Kit  
Etch Resist Pen  
Ferric Chloride  
Ferrite  
FET Dip Oscillator  
File Set  
Filters  
Fixed Inductors  
Fluorescent Displays  
Frequency Counter  
Function Generators

Generators  
Helical Filter  
High Pass Filter  
ICs  
IF Transformers  
Keyboard Switches  
Keypad  
Keyswitch Caps  
LCD Displays  
LCD Modules  
Lever Switches  
Linear ICs  
Linear Phase Filters  
Low Pass Filters  
Mechanical Filters  
Meters  
Miniature Loudspeakers  
Miniature Relays  
Mixer Diodes  
Ni-Cad Batteries  
Noise Measuring Equipment  
Oscilloscopes  
Oscilloscope Probes  
PCB Aids  
PCB  
Potentiometers  
Presets  
Quartz Crystals  
Resistors  
Resonators  
Rotary Switches

Screwdrivers  
SCRs  
Semiconductors  
Silicon Compound  
Silicon Diodes  
Silver Plated Wire  
Sleeving  
Stereo Decoders  
Switches  
Tape Mechanism  
Terminal Blocks  
Thermometer  
Transformers  
Transformers Mains  
Trim Tools  
Trimmers  
TVI Filters  
TV Modulators  
Variable Inductors  
Varicap Diodes  
Video Adaptors  
Video Leads  
Voltmeters  
Voltage Regulators  
VU Meters  
Zener Diodes  
Zero Insert Force Socket  
Z-8 Development Systems

★ PRICE-ON-THE PAGE

**ambit** 80p  
INTERNATIONAL

COMPONENTS CATALOGUE

1st ed. Summer 1983



Ex: 995194 Ambit G  
Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG

**ambit** INTERNATIONAL



200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG  
Telephone (Consumer Sales/Enquiries) 0277-230909 — Telephone (Industrial Sales/  
Enquiries) 0277-231616 — Telex 995194 AMBIT G — Data 24 hrs (RS232/300 baud) 0277-  
232628; REWTEL

## ELECTRONIC HOBBIES FAIR

We are sorry to announce the cancellation of this year's Electronic Hobbies Fair, planned for 27-30 October.

In spite of a significant success last year, the continuing recession is hitting the electronics hobby industry pretty hard. This has meant that many companies feel that this year they cannot sensibly allocate the resources of time, money and manpower involved in participation in exhibitions.

We feel that any exhibition sponsored by Everyday Electronics must offer the visitor a full range of

components, equipment, projects and demonstrations from a wide selection of companies across the industry. As we cannot be absolutely sure of doing just this, we have decided with regret that we must disappoint our readers now rather than in October.

Everyday Electronics would like to thank those companies who had already given their support to the Electronic Hobbies Fair this year. With our apologies for the disruption of their plans we couple our hopes for a future event in a more buoyant business climate.

# BI-PAK BARGAINS

**TRIACS - PLASTIC**

4 AMP - 400v - T0202 - TAG 136G	100 OFF	100 OFF
1 OFF	50 OFF	50 OFF
40p	£3.75	£17.50
8 AMP - 400v - T0220 - TAG 425	100 OFF	100 OFF
60p	£5.75	£27.50
		£50.00

**MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER**  
 Freq: 95-106MHz. Range: 1/2 mile  
 Size: 45 x 20mm Add: 9v batt. **ONLY £5.50**  
 Not licenced in U.K.  
 Ideal for: 007-M15-FBI-CIA-KGB etc.

**PROGRAMMABLE UNIUNCTION TRANSISTOR**  
 PUT case T0106 plastic MEU22 Similar to 2N6027/  
 6028 PNP Silicon  
 Prices: 1-9 10-49 50-99 100+  
 Each 20p 18p 15p 13p  
 Normal Retail Price £0.35 each.

**SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD**

**100** A collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers & Bridges SCR's, Triacs, I.C.'s & Opto's all of which are current every-day useable devices.  
 Guaranteed Value Over £10 Normal Retail Price.  
 Data etc in every pack. Order No. VP56  
**Our Price £4.00**

**BI-PAK'S OPTO SPECIAL**

A selection of large and small sized LED's in various shapes, sizes & colours, together with 7 Segment Displays both anode & cathode plus photo transistors emitters and detectors. Cadmium Cell ORP12 and Germ. photo transistor OCP71 included. In all a total of 25 Opto pieces valued over £12 Normal Price  
 Order No. VP57  
**Our Super Value Price Just £5.00**

**HYBRID LED COLOUR DISPLAYS**

Red, Green, Yellow - .3/.5/.6 inch Mixed types and colours **NUMERIC & OVER-FLOW** Common Anode/Cathode. GaAsP/GaP. Brand New, Full Data incl.  
 10 pieces (our mix) **£4.00**  
 Normal Retail Value Over £10.00  
 Order No. VP58

**OUR GREAT NEW CATALOGUE**

Presented with a Professional Approach and Appeal to ALL who require Quality Electronic Components, Semiconductors and other Accessories ALL at realistic prices. There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, BI-PAK's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.  
 We hold vast stocks "in stock" for fast immediate delivery, all items in our Catalogue are available ex stock. The Catalogue is designed for use with our 24 hours "ansaphone" service and the Visa/Access credit cards, which we accept over the telephone.  
**To receive your NEW 1983 BI-PAK Catalogue, send 75p PLUS 25p p&p to:-**

# BI-PAK

**VALUE PACKS**

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors Mixed Types	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors 1/2 Watt Pre-Formed	£1.00
VP3	200	1/2 Watt Min Carbon Resistors Mixed	£1.00
VP4	150	1/2 Watt Resistors 100 ohm - 1M Mixed	£1.00
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors All Types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Caps Miniature - Mixed	£1.00
VP7	100	Mixed Ceramics Disc. 1pf - 56pf	£1.00
VP8	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 68pf - 015pf	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Caps	£1.00
VP10	60	C280 Type Caps Metal Foil Mixed	£1.00
VP11	100	Electrolytics - All Sorts	£1.00
VP12	60	Bead Type Polystyrene Min Caps	£1.00
VP13	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 5.6pf - 150pf	£1.00
VP14	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 180pf - 4700pf	£1.00
VP15	50	High Voltage Disc. Ceramic 750v - 8kv Mixed	£1.00

**VALUE PACKS**

Pak No.	Qty	description	Price
VP28	10	Rectangular 2" Green LED'S	£1.00
VP29	30	Ass. Zener Diodes 250mW - 2W Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP30	10	Ass. 10W Zener Diodes Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP31	10	5 Amp SCR's TO-66 50-400v Coded	£1.00
VP32	20	3 Amp SCR's TO-66 Up To 400v Uncoded	£1.00
VP33	200	Sil. Diodes Switching Like IN4148 00-35	£1.00
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes Gen. Purpose Like OA200/BAX13/16	£1.00
VP35	50	1 Amp IN4000 Series Sil. Diodes Uncoded All Good	£1.00
VP36	8	Bridge Rects. 4 x 1 Amp 4 x 2 Amp Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP37	8	Black Instrument Type Knobs With Pointer 1/2" Std	£1.00
VP42	10	Black Heatsinks To Fit TO-3, TO-220 Ready Drilled	£1.00
VP43	4	Power-Fin Heatsinks 2 x TO-3 2 x TO-66 Size	£1.00
VP44	1	Large Power Heatsink 90 x 80 x 35 mm Drilled For Up To 4 TO-3 Devices	£1.00
VP45	50	BC107/8 Type NPN Transistors Good. Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP46	50	BC177/8 Type PNP Transistors Good. Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP47	10	Silicon Power Trans. Similar 2N3055 Uncoded	£1.50

**TEACHIN 84**  
 Complete kit of component parts.  
 Price £21.50

**VALUE PACKS**

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP16	50	Wirewound Res. 9W (avg) Ass. 1 ohm - 12K	£1.00
VP17	50	Metres PVC Covered Single Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP18	30	Metres PVC Covered Multi Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP19	40	Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Hook-Up Wire Mixed	£1.00
VP20	6	Rocker Switches 5 Amp 240v	£1.00
VP21	20	Pcs. 1 - 2 & 4 mm Plugs & Sockets Matching Sizes	£1.00
VP22	200	Qd. Inches Total, Copper Clad Board Mixed Sizes	£1.00

**VALUE PACKS**

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP23	20	Assorted Slider Pots Mixed Values	£1.00
VP24	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 22K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP25	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 47K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP26	20	Small .125" Red LED'S	£1.00
VP27	20	Large 2" Red LED'S	£1.00

**TRANSISTOR CLEARANCE**  
 All Sorts Transistors, A mixed Bag NPN-NPN Silicon & Germ. Mainly Uncoded You To Sort Pack Includes Instructions For Making Simple Transistor Tester. Super Value. Order No. VP60 **£1.00**

**BI-PAK SOLDER - DESOLDER KIT**

Kit comprises: ORDER NO. VP80  
 1 High Quality 25 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron  
 240v mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit.  
 1 Quality Desoldering Pump High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled anti-corrosive casing and Teflon nozzle  
 1.5 metres of De-Soldering braid on plastic dispenser  
 2 vds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card  
 1 Heat Shunt tool tweezer Type  
 Total Retail Value over £12.00  
**OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95**

**BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT**

Complete PCB Kit comprises  
 1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 3 x Twist Bits  
 1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm  
 1 Etch Resist Pen  
 1 1/2 pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals  
 3 sheets copper clad board  
 2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board  
 Full instructions for making your own PCB boards  
 Retail Value over £15.00  
**OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95**  
 ORDER NO. VP81

**DIGITAL VOLT METER MODULE**

3 x 7 segment displays Basic Circuit. 0-2v instructions provided to extend voltage & current ranges Operating voltage 9/12v. Typ. Power Consumption 50mA  
 O/No. VP99 **Once only price £9.95**

**SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD**

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB1	4	9 x 2 1/2"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

**DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD**

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00

**SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS**

Comprising 4 x 1 1/2 Amp rectifiers mounted on PCB. VRM - 150 vits IFM - 1.5 Amps  
 Size: 1 inch square  
 10 off £1.00  
 50 off £4.50  
 100 off £7.50  
 ORDER NO: 4R1 B Rect.

**IC BARGAINS**

VP40 30 Assorted 74 Series TTL I.C.'s Gates, Flip-Flops & M.S.I.'s + Data Book. All New. Normal Retail Value Over £8.00. **Our Price £2.50**  
 VP41 30 Assorted CMOS I.C.'s CD4000 Series. Pack Includes 00/09/12/14/18/21/23/25/28/30/35/44/68 AY/AE Types Plus Data Sheet Value Over £8.00. Normal retail **£2.50**  
**YOU MAY ORDER any ONE TYPE of the above CMOS at £2.00 per 25 pieces. ORDER AS VP41 + type number required.**

**RATCHET SCREWDRIVER KIT**  
 Comprises 2 standard screwdriver blades 5 & 7mm size. 2 cross point size 4 & 6. 1 Ratchet handle. 5-in-1 Kit £1.45 each. O/No 329B

**INTRUSION ALARM**

The **DOOR BIRD** DB 2000 alerts you before your door is opened. Just hang on the inside door knob - alarm is activated as soon as the outside door knob is touched.  
**ONLY £3.95**

**OPTO 7-Segment Displays**  
 Brand new 1st Quality LITRONIX DL 707R 14-pin

Red 0.3" Common Anode Display 0-9 with right hand decimal point TTL compatible 5v DC Supply. Data supplied  

IN	5 pieces	£5	(60p each)
PACKS	10 pieces	£3	(50p each)
	50 pieces	£20	(40p each)
OF	100 pieces	£35	(35p each)
	1,000 pieces	£300	(30p each)

**THE MORE YOU BUY - THE LESS YOU PAY**

**Silicon NPN'L Type Transistors**

TO-92 Plastic Centre Collector Like BC182L - 183L - 184L  
 VCO 45 VCEO 30 IC200mA Hfe 100-400  
 All perfect devices - uncoded. ORDER AS SX183L  

50 off	100 off	500 off	1000 off
£1.50	£2.50	£10.00	£17.00

**Silicon General Purpose NPN Transistors**

TO-18 Case. Lock fit leads - coded CV7644 similar to BC147 - BC107 - Z789 ALL NEW VCE 70v IC500mA. ORDER AS CV7644  

50 off	100 off	500 off	1000 off
£2.00	£3.80	£17.50	£30.00

**Silicon General Purpose PNP Transistors**

TO-5 Case. Lock fit leads coded CV9507 similar 2N2905A to BFX30 VCE60 IC600mA Min HFE 50. ALL NEW. ORDER AS CV9507.  

50 off	100 off	500 off	1000 off
£2.50	£4.00	£19.00	£25.00

**Silicon NPN Transistors**

VP38 100 Silicon NPN Transistors - All Perfect. Coded Mixed Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects Rantastic Value **£3.00**  
 VP39 100 Silicon PNP Transistors - All Perfect. coded Mixed Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects Real Value **£3.00**

2N3055 The best known Power Transistor in the world - 2N3055 NPN 115w. Our Bi-Pak Special Offer Price  

10 off	50 off	100 off
£3.50	£16.00	£30.00

BD312 COMPLIMENTARY PNP POWER TRANSISTORS TO 2N3055. Equivalent MJ2955 - BD312 - TO3. Special price £0.70 ea  

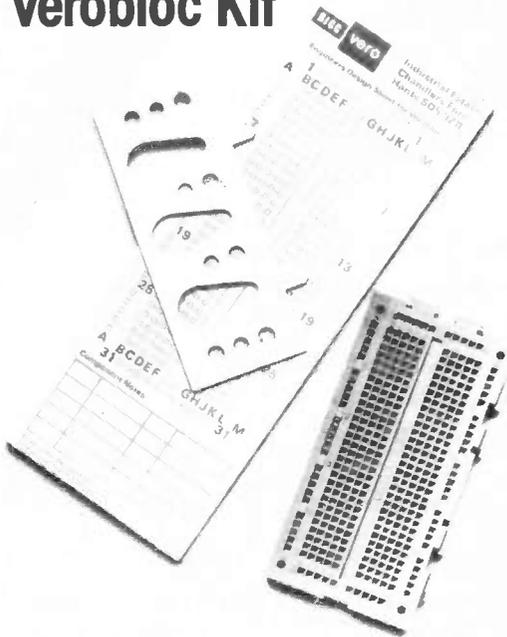
10 off	50 off
£6.50	£30.00

Send your orders to Dept. EE10 BI-PAK PO BOX 6, WARE, HERTS. SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST., WARE, HERTS. TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (09220) 3182. GIRO 388 7006. ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING.



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 75p per Total order.

# Build and test your own circuit with the New Verobloc Kit



Try the new prototyping method of building and testing circuits with the British-made Verobloc kit. It consists of:

1. Verobloc. 2. A pad of design sheets for planning the circuits. 3. A component mounting panel for the larger components, i.e. switches, etc.

You can expand the circuit area by simply interlocking two or more Veroblocs and, of course, with normal usage, they can be used time and time again without damaging contacts or component leads. The glass nylon material is virtually unbreakable and able to withstand temperatures from  $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+120^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

So take advantage of our special price of £5 per kit (including VAT) by completing the coupon below, or telephone (04215) 62829 (24 hours). This offer closes December 31st, 1983.

We are exhibiting at the following exhibitions, so why not come along and see the products for yourself.

- Personal Computer World, The Barbican, September 28-October 2. Stand No. 159.
- Electronics Hobby Fair, Alexandra Pavilion, October 27-30. Stand Nos. 625 and 725.

Our new catalogue containing over 150 new products is available from mid-October.

BICC Vero Electronics Limited,  
Retail Dept., Industrial Estate,  
Chandlers Ford, Hampshire,  
SO5 3ZR.



I wish to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Verobloc kit/s  
at £5 per kit inclusive of VAT for a total of £\_\_\_\_\_  
I enclose my cheque/postal order or Debit my  
Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_ Delete where appropriate.



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

hi! performance hi! competitive hi!

# EASY TO USE

Single Rotary Switch for Function and Range

# RELIABLE LOW COST

A Full One Year  
Guarantee

From  
**£38**

EACH plus VAT  
INCLUDING  
FREE  
Test Leads,  
Battery and  
Instruction  
Manual



**BUY 10  
& HAVE ONE  
FREE**

- hi! 26 FULLY PROTECTED RANGES
- hi! LARGE  $3\frac{1}{2}$  DIGIT DISPLAY
- hi! DC VOLTS to 1000V AC to 750V
- hi! AUDIO TONE and OHMS to 20M
- hi! AC and DC CURRENT to 10 AMPS
- hi! hFE TRANSISTOR and DIODE TESTER

MIC 3300A has 19 ranges, no ACI but includes NPN and PNP hFE Transistor Test. Ask for FREE DATA

Easy to Order: Fill in and post the coupon enclosing cheque/P.O./Credit Card details or Official Order.



In a hurry? Then ring (0799) 24922

Name .....

Address .....

Tel. No. ....

Please send:

- ..... MIC 6000Z at £54.00 (inc. VAT + P+D) .....
- ..... MIC 3300A at £49.50 (inc. VAT + P+D) .....
- ..... Luxury Carry Case (inc. VAT + P+D) .....
- ..... at £5.00

Total £ .....

Please tick and fill in number of card

Barclaycard  Access  American Express  Diners Club

Credit Card No. ....

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

House of Instruments,  
Clifton Chambers, 62 High Street,  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1EE  
Telephone: (0799) 24922 Telex: 818750



House of Instruments Ltd.

hi! competitive hi!

hi! reliability hi! service hi! performance hi! competitive hi! performance hi! competitive hi! performance hi! competitive hi!

**KX113 MW RADIO KIT**  
Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS. **£5.00**

**HOME LIGHTING KITS**  
These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer **£14.30**  
MK6 Transmitter for above **£ 4.20**

TD300K Touchdimmer **£ 7.00**

TS300K Touchswitch **£ 7.00**

TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K **£ 2.50**

LD300K Rotary Controlled Dimmer **£ 3.50**

**DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT**  
This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Price £15.50**

**NOW OPEN COMPUTER SHOWROOM**

Hours: Mon-Fri 10am - 6pm  
Sat 10am - 4pm

**Jupiter ACE**  
**DRAGON 32**  
**ORIC-1**  
**SPECTRUM**  
**BBC MODEL B**

We also stock peripherals and accessories - disc drives, printers, joy sticks etc. together with a wide range of books and the latest software for all the above computers including ZX81.

SEND S.A.E. FOR LIST TODAY!

**COMPONENT PACKS**

PACK 1 650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10Mohm - 10 per value **£4.00**

PACK 2 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10µF to 1000µF - 5 per value **£3.25**

PACK 3 60 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1µF, 250V - 5 per value **£5.55**

PACK 4 45 Sub-miniature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm - 5 per value **£2.90**

PACK 5 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14 and 16 - pin - 10 of each **£2.40**

PACK 6 25 Red LEDs (5mm dia.) **£1.25**

**3-NOTE DOOR CHIME**

Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete. AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS. Order as XK 102.

**£5.00**

**LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER**  
16 ranges including DC voltage (200 mv-1000 v) and AC voltage, DC current (200 mA-10 A) and resistance (0-2 M) + NPN & PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10M. Size 155x88x31 mm. Requires PP3 9v battery. Test leads included **ONLY £29.00**

**ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101**  
This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 5V to 15V d.c. at 40mA. Output: 750mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages - car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied. **ONLY £10.50**

Electric lock mechanisms for use with latch locks and above kit **£13.50**

Have you got our **FREE GREEN CATALOGUE** yet?  
NO! Send S.A.E. 6" x 9" TODAY!  
It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS, LS TTL, linear microprocessors and memories, full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relays, switches etc. We also stock VERO and Antex products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Babani and Elexor.

**ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES**  
**ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER - JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST.**  
**5-6-7 8-9-10**  
and give us your Access or Barclaycard No. or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc.

**TEACH-IN 84**  
Complete kit of top quality components as specified by EE including two EBBO starter packs.

**£15.80**

**DISCO LIGHTING KITS**

DL 1000K  
This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. **£14.60**

DL2100K  
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. **Only £8.00**

Optional opto input DLA1  
Allowing audio ("beat") -light response. **60p**

DL3000K  
This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control & built in mic. No connections to speaker or amp required. No knobs to adjust - simply connect to mains supply & lamps. (1Kw/Channel) **Only £11.95**

**FAST SERVICE · TOP QUALITY · LOW LOW PRICES**  
No circuit is complete without a call to -

**TK ELECTRONICS**  
11-13 Boston Road  
London W7 3SJ

Add 65p postage & packing + 15% VAT to total Overseas Customers;  
Add £2.50 (Europe), £6.00 (elsewhere) for p&p  
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.  
Goods by return subject to availability.

**OPEN** 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)  
10am to 4pm (Sat)

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

TEL: 01-567 8910 ORDERS  
01-579 9794 ENQUIRIES  
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3PM

**ELECTROVALUE**

June 1983

Product List

**ELECTROVALUE**

THE E.E ENTHUSIAST'S A-Z BUYING GUIDE

It's amazing what you'll find in the pages of our current summer price list, be you beginner, expert or professional. The list below gives some idea of the enormous stocks we carry, and our service is just about as good as meticulous care can make it. WRITE, PHONE OR CALL FOR OUR SUMMER PRICE LIST NOW!

**IT'S FREE!**

Good Bargains  
Good Service  
Good Choice

Access facilities  
Aerosols  
Batteries  
Boxes  
Breadboards  
Computers & Eqpmnt  
Capacitors

Connectors  
Discounts  
Electrolytics  
Ferrites  
Grommets  
Hardware  
ICs  
Knobs

Lamps  
Meters  
Op-to-electronics  
Potentiometers  
Pot Cores  
Quantity prices  
Resistors  
Relays

Semi-conductors  
Switches  
Solder tools  
Tools  
Transformers  
Vero products  
Visa facilities  
Zener diodes

ELECTROVALUE LTD., 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB, Egham 33603 (London B7; STD 0784) Telex 264475: Northern Shop (Callers only) 680 Burnage Lane M/c M19 1NA. (061-432 4945) EV Computing Shop, 700 Burnage Lane, Manchester (061-431 4866).

**if** you're an electronics man interested in the coverage of TV technology, Television is just the magazine for you. Coverage includes the latest developments in circuitry, video and long-distance Television...with a special emphasis on servicing.

*In this months issue*

**VIDEO TAPE POSITION INDICATOR**

Most tape counters commonly found on VCRs suffer from two major disadvantages: inaccuracy, and the need to 'zero' them. Alan Willcox has come up with an inexpensive, simple to build project which gets over both problems in a rather novel way. It can be fitted to any Grundig machine, the JVC HR7700, Ferguson 3V23, Sony F1 and C9, Sharp 7700 and generally any VCR which has some kind of "tape remaining" indicator. All the circuitry, including an l.e.d. display, is built on a small printed circuit board.

October issue on sale NOW

**TELEVISION**

Well worth a closer look Get a copy today.

# The Logic Probes

## Spend Less

### LP-1 Logic Probe

The LP-1 has a minimum detachable pulse width of 50 nanoseconds and maximum input frequency of 10MHz. This 100 K ohm probe is an inexpensive workhorse for any shop, lab or field service tool kit. It detects high-speed pulse trains or one-shot events and stores pulse or level transitions, replacing separate level detectors, pulse detectors, pulse stretchers and pulse memory devices.

All for less than the price of a DVM

**£31.00\***

Model LP-3 illustrated

### LP-2 Logic Probe

The LP-2 performs the same basic functions as the LP-1 but, for slower-speed circuits and without pulse memory capability. Handling a minimum pulse width of 300 nanoseconds, this 300 K ohm probe is the economical way to test circuits up to 1.5 MHz. It detects pulse trains or single-shot events in TTL, DTL, HTL and CMOS circuits,

replacing separate pulse detectors, pulse stretchers and mode state analysers.

(Available in kit form LPK-1 £13.25)

**£18.00\***

Model LP-3 illustrated

\*Price excluding P&P and 15% VAT

## Test More

### LP-3 Logic Probe

Our LP-3 has all the features of the LP-1 plus extra high speed. It captures pulses as narrow as 10 nanoseconds, and monitors pulse trains to over 50 MHz. Giving you the essential capabilities of a high-quality memory scope at 1/1000th the cost!

LP-3 captures one shot or low-rep-events all-but-impossible to detect any other way.

All without the weight, bulk, inconvenience and power consumption of conventional methods.

**£49.00\***

Model LP-3 illustrated

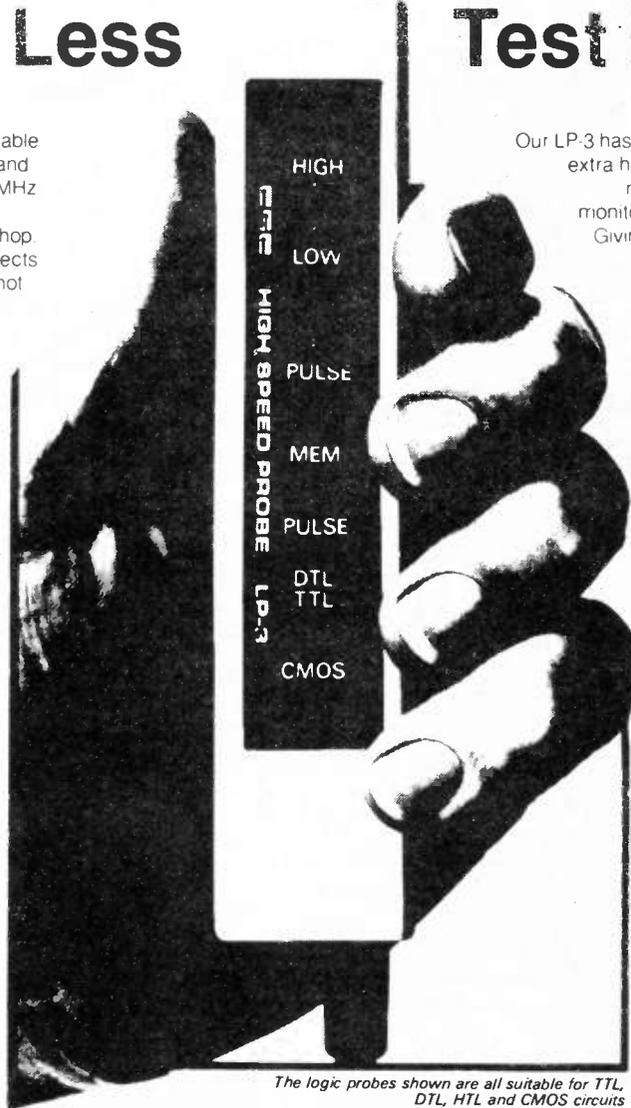
### The New Pulser DP-1

The Digital Pulser, another new idea from G.S.C. The DP-1 registers the polarity of any pin, pad or component and then, when you touch the 'PULSE' button, delivers a single no-bounce pulse to swing the logic state the other way. Or if you hold the button down for more than a second, the DP-1 shoots out pulse after pulse at 1000 Hz.

The single LED blinks for each single pulse, or glows during a pulse train. If your circuit is a very fast one, you can open the clock line and take it through its function step by step, at single pulse rate or at 100 per second. Clever! And at a very reasonable price.

**£51.00\***

Model LP-3 illustrated



The logic probes shown are all suitable for TTL, DTL, HTL and CMOS circuits

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 411  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682.  
Telex: 817477.

G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept 411, Unit 1, Shire Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Prices include P&P and 15% VAT

LP-1	£37.38	Qty	LP-2	£22.42	Qty	LP-3	£58.08	Qty	DP-1	£60.95	Qty	LPK-1	£16.39	Qty
------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----	-------	--------	-----

Name ..... Address .....

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ..... or debit my Barclaycard/Access/  
American Express card no ..... exp. date .....

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION - The G.S.C. 24 hour, 5 day a week service  
Telephone (0799) 21682 and give us your Barclaycard, Access, American  
Express number and your order will be in the post immediately.

For FREE catalogue  
tick box

# TEACH-IN 84

Once again GREENWELD will be supplying a complete set of parts for this ever popular series — as we have done for all previous series.

Our experience in this field means your kit can be supplied from stock at the best possible price, so order with confidence. Price for complete kit is only £23.95 inc post and VAT.

## THE 1984 GREENWELD CATALOGUE

Now in the course of production, the 1984 GREENWELD catalogue will be published in November. It's Bigger, Brighter, Better, more components than ever before. With each copy there's discount vouchers, Bargain List, Wholesale Discount List, Bulk Buyers List, Order Form and Reply Paid Envelope. All for just £1.00! Order now for early delivery!



### MOTORIZED GEARBOX

These units are as used in a computerized tank, and offer the experimenter in robotics the opportunity to buy the electro-mechanical parts required in building remote controlled vehicles. The unit has 2 x 3V motors, linked by a magnetic clutch, thus enabling turning of the vehicle, and a gearbox contained within the black ABS housing, reducing the final drive speed to approx 50rpm. Data is supplied with the unit showing various options on driving the motors etc. Suitable wheels also available; details in next ad. Motorized gearbox price £5.95

### PACKS! PACKS! PACKS!

**K517 Transistor Pack** 50 assorted full spec marked plastic devices PNP NPN RF AF. Type numbers include BC114, 117, 172, 182, 183, 198, 239, 251, 214, 225, 320, BF198, 255, 394, 2N3904 etc etc. Retail cost £7+. Special low price 275p

**K523 Resistor Pack** 1000 — yes, 1000 ½ and ¼ watt 5% hi-stab carbon film resistors with pre-formed leads for PCB mounting. Enormous range of preferred values from a few ohms to a several megohms. Only 250p. 5000 £10; 20,000 £36.

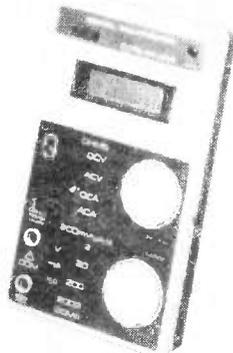
**K520 Switch Pack** 20 different assorted switches — rocker, slide, push, rotary, toggle, micro etc. Amazing value at only 200p

**K522 Copper clad board.** All pieces too small for our etching kits. Mostly double sided fibreglass. 250g (approx 110 sq ins) for 200p

**K541 It's back!!** Our most popular pack ever — Vero offcuts. This has been restricted for some time, but we have now built up a reasonable stock and can once again offer 100 sq ins of vero copper clad offcuts, average size 4x3". Offered at around ½ the price of new board 320p

**K530 100 Assorted polyester caps** — all new modern components, radial and axial leads. All values from 0.01 to 1uf at voltages from 63 to 1000!! Super value at 395p

**K602 Electrolytics** — all long leaded radial type — most values from 10uf to 1000uf, nearly all 10V, few 16V. Bag of 100 assorted £3.50



### TREAT YOURSELF TO A NICE NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETER!!

**KD55C A DVM** for the professional — this 3½ digit multimeter has overload protection, low battery and over range indication. Full auto-polarity operation. AC Volts: 0.2-700 DC Volts: 0.2-1000 AC Current: 200ua-10A DC Current: 200ua-10A Resistance: 200R-200M Total 28 ranges for just £44.95

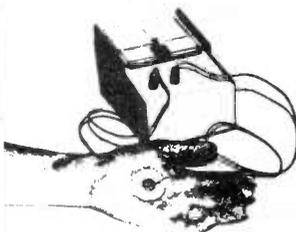
### COMPUTER GAMES

**Z901** Can you follow the flashing light/pulsating tone sequence of this famous game? Supplied as a fully working PCB with speaker (no case) plus full instructions. Only £4.95

**Z902** Probably the most popular electronic game on the market — based on the old fashioned pencil and paper battleship game, this computerized version has brought it bang up to date! We supply a ready built PCB containing 76477 sound effect chip, TMS1000 micro-processor chip, R's, C's etc. Offered for its component value only (board may be cracked or chipped, it's only £1.95. Instructions and circuit, 30p.

### P. E. LOGIC TUTOR

We can supply a complete set of parts for this series starting this month. All parts as specified, including the PCB for £29.95



### LIE DETECTOR

Not a toy, this precision instrument was originally part of an "Open University" course, used to measure the change in emotional balance, or as a lie detector. Full details of how to use it are given and a circuit diagram. Supplied complete with probes, leads and conductive jelly. Needs 2 4½V batts. Overall size 155 x 100 x 100mm. Only £9.95 — worth that for the case and meter alone!!

## G.P.E. SELF-FEED SOLDERING IRON Patented A new concept in miniature soldering iron design



This new development in Soldering Irons combines light weight (80g.) with unique one-handed operation. Solder is housed in the transparent handle and applied directly to the joint by turning the serrated wheel (located in the handle) with the index finger, allowing a clean, bright joint to be made every time. To renew the solder, the spring clip at the end of the handle is released, the cap is removed and a refill is inserted.

### ORDERING INFORMATION. (MAIL ORDER ONLY)

Soldering Iron 240v, 18w. Fitted with 2.3mm Dia. Bit. Complete with 4 metres of solder. Price £14.95.

Solder refills (Pack of 4) Price £2.44.

Spare Bits. Tip. Dia. 2.3mm, 3mm or 4.7mm.

Price £1.21 each.

All prices include VAT and P & P. S.A.E. for details.

Manufactured and supplied by:

**GARDNER PRECISION ENGINEERING**  
North Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 5DS.  
Tel. Woking 20722

## JEE DISTRIBUTION LTD.

43 Strathville Road BS9000 & CECC Approved 267 Hanworth Road  
London SW18 40X Hounslow, Middx.  
Tel: Sales 01-870 0075 Tel: 01-570 6502

HOBBY KITS	£ each	EAGLE MULTIMETERS	
K2 Babyphone	5.85	KEW 7N Analogue 2,000 opv	£5.25
K3 Stab. Power Supply	11.50	EM10 Analogue 10,000 opv	£13.95
K4 Stereo Pre-Amp	8.90	MM20 Analogue 20,000 opv	£21.95
K5 Stereo Amp 2x10W	12.50		
K8 Stereo Pre-Amp with tone and vol. controls	11.40	<b>DIGITAL</b>	
K11 3W FM Transmitter	9.25	TS 1,000 3½ Digit LED	£42.00
K14 Single Channel Receiver	12.50	Logic Probe ELP 200	£19.95
		Logic Probe EL 150	£11.95
<b>D.I.L. BREADBOARDS (Re-usable)</b>			
75 sq. cm. 550 sockets	each £5.70 BIM1	<b>MAINS TRANSFORMERS — 6.0VA</b>	
150 sq. cm. 1100 sockets	each £17.86 BIM2	0-4.5V : 0-4.5V wire-in	each £2.95
Low cost Blob Boards 0.1" 120 mm centres, 10"x6" type 4V10	each £1.95	0-12V : 0-12V wire-in	each £2.95
		0-9V : 0-09V PCB	each £2.95
		0-12V : 0-012V PCB	
<b>CAPACITORS</b>		P20C Post. all R. values	each 25p
Electrolytic - Axial - Radial		Cermet Trimmers	each 20p
High Stability Polyeste .001 to 47 µF		Control Knobs ¼" 0-9	each 45p
Solid Tantalum Bead 0.1 to 100 µF		LED's with Panel Clips 3mm	18p
Disc Ceramic Low Voltage		LED's with Panel Clips 5mm	25p
		Soldering Iron EOW	each £16.45
<b>RESISTORS</b>		<b>SEMI CONDUCTORS</b>	
½ watt Carbon Film 5%		Diodes, Transistors I/C's	
½ watt Carbon Film 5%		Available from stock —	
½ watt Metal Film 1%		FERRANTI, MULLARD, TEXAS,	
½ watt Metal Film 1%		NATIONAL, SYGNETICS.	

Visit or phone for a wide range of Electronic Components

# GREENWELD

443D Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX

Tel (0703) 772501

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT; JUST ADD 60p P&P

## ADDITIONS TO OUR LIST

### RADIO MOBILE CAR RADIO SPEAKERS

9" x 4" 4 ohm 5 watt — £1.70. 6" x 4 1/2" 3 ohm 4 watt — £1.35.  
6" x 4" 4 ohm 4 watt — £1.75. 6" x 4" 16 ohm 5 watt — £1.15.  
5" round 8 ohm 10 watt — £2.30. 6 1/2" round extra thin for door  
or back shelf. In fact these are only 1 1/2" thick 16 ohm 5 watt —  
£1.75. 5" round 16 ohm 5 watt chassis size 5 1/4" square (approx).  
— £1.15. 5" round 4 ohm 5 watt chassis size 5 1/4" square (approx).  
— £1.15. 5" round 4 ohm 6 watt built in tweeter — £1.15.  
9" x 3" 8 ohm £1.15.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The speaker prices above do not include postage but 10 or more speakers are post free — otherwise add £1.50 per order.

### STABILISED POWER SUPPLY (Mains Input)

By LAMDA (USA) — Ideal for computer add-ons, d.c. output. Regulated for line volts and load current. Voltage regulation 1% with input variations up to 20% — load regulation 1% from no load to full load — or full load to no load. Complete in heavy duty case — Models available: 5v - 6A £17.25. 5v - 9A £23. 12v - 1.5A £13.25. 15v - 1.2A £13.25. 24v - 2A £23.

### PREPARED APPLIANCE LEADS

Buy these, they will save you time and money. Prices are for small quantities but if you are buying £100 lots or more — halve the prices. Twin circular, white .5mm length 54" — 23p; 3 core circular, white 99" — 1.25mm — 57p; Twin circular black 77", 5mm — 23p; 3 core circular, black 88", 5mm — 35p; 84", 5mm 46p; Twin circular black 114", 1.25mm — 69p; Twin circular white 200", 75 fitted 2 pin continental plug — 57p; 3 core circular white 54", 75mm core sizes fitted continental two pin and earth plug one end and new type 3 flat pin appliance connector at other end — 75p.

### MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

As used on TV cameras and other lightweight equipment. American made by the Arrow Company.  
Arrow ref. TCH3E Single pole changeover, centre off — 46p.  
Arrow ref. TSH3PCL Single pole changeover PCB mounting — 46p.  
Arrow ref. TCGM Double pole changeover, centre off — 69p.

### REED RELAY KIT

High inductance coil, moulded to take 4 reeds. Operated by three volts DC or 12 ma. Could be used to close 4 circuits, or with the external magnets supplied, you could have two normally open, i.e. two changeover. An exceptional bargain at 99p for the coil — 4 reeds and 2 magnets.

### ROCKER SWITCHES

Standard size fit 11.5 x 28mm cut out. Single pole on/off — 23p; Single pole changeover 2B; Single pole changeover with centre off — 30p; Single pole on/off with neon — 46p; for double width cut out DpSt 36p, DpDt 46p.

### NICAD BATTERY CHARGERS

This, although intended to charge button cells, brings leads from the contacts and then it will suit almost any Nicad battery, charge rate approximately 15mA but easy to vary.

### MIXER MOTOR

If this had a case around it, it would be a complete mixer as it has a speed control switch giving three changes of main speed and it also has a gear box with two sockets for paddles. Three lower speeds are available from these sockets. £3.45 — post 60p.

### LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH

Approx 1 1/2" diameter, the cover unscrews to enable the switch to be fixed and to keep the contacts covered, contacts look capable of up to 10 amps. 23p.

### PILOT BULBS

Standard round 11mm 6.5v .3a by Philips. Box of 10 price 50p.

### 12 volt MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, etc. these are series wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3 1/2" long by 3" dia. They have a good length of 1/2" spindle — Price £3.45.  
Ditto, but double ended £4.25.  
Ditto, but permanent magnet £3.75.



### EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Made to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to 1/4 h.p., so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £7.95 + £1.50 post.  
(This is easily reversible with our reversing switch — Price £1.15).

### MAINS MOTORS

We have very large stocks of motors from 2 watts to 1/4 hp. Most at a price well below cost, let us know your requirements. Some new ones just arrived.

67 R.P.M. Motor: 1/10 hp. reversible mains operated split phase motor with gear box — shaft fitted with chain sprocket £11.50 plus £2 post.

100 R.P.M. Motor: 1/6 hp. Mains driven reversible motor with gear box, 1/2" shaft from gear box — Very powerful £16.50 plus £3 post.

BALANCED MOTOR: Disc or tape drive motor 1500rpm reversible — mains operated, 3" dia 2 1/2" long with good length 3/8" spindle £4.60 plus 80p post.

### CROSSOVER NETWORKS

2-way: 4 or 8 ohm impedance — power input up to 25W, crossover frequency 2kHz with wiring dig. 87p each.  
3-way: 4 or 8 ohm — power input up to 60W, crossovers at 700kHz and 3500kHz with wiring diagram. £1.15.

## — BARGAIN OF THE YEAR — The AMSTRAD Stereo Tuner.

This ready assembled unit is the ideal tuner for a music centre or an amplifier, it can also be quickly made into a personal stereo radio — easy to carry about and which will give you superb reception.

Other uses are as a "get you to sleep radio", you could even take it with you to use in the lounge when the rest of the family want to view programmes in which you are not interested. You can listen to some music instead.

Some of the features are: long wave band 115 — 270 KHz, medium wave band 525 — 1650KHz, FM band 87 — 108MHz, mono, stereo, & AFC switchable, tuning meter to give you spot on stereo tuning, optional LED wave band indicator, fully assembled and fully aligned. Full wiring up data showing you how to connect to amplifier or headphones and details of suitable FM aerial (note ferrite rod aerial is included for medium and long wave bands. All made up on very compact board.

Offered at a fraction of its cost: **only £6.00** + £1.50 post + insurance.

## THIS MONTH'S SNIP

**A PRESTEL UNIT, complete** except for 6 plugin IC's — so far as we know the unit would work once the missing IC's are fitted.  
Price: £19.75 + £2.00 Post.  
Contains all the items listed below.

### VIEWDATA EQUIPMENT

**ORACLE VB 100 PCB** This is the heart of many viewdata systems, including the Prestel Unit which we are currently selling. This board uses 25 I.C.'s, 5 transistors, 2 crystals and very many other components. It has a TV aerial input and a TV UHF modifier (AZTEC UM 1233). We offer this board, new, unused and complete except for 6 of the 25 I.C.'s at £5.75. The plug in holders for the missing I.C.'s are on the board wired ready to receive them.

**MINIKEY SERIES KL** This is an American made membrane keyboard with silver contacts as used on Prestel to dial into the British Telecom phone system. It is really miniature, only 60mm x 65mm x 5mm thick. It has 16 press buttons, giving standard 0-9 numbers and ABCD facilities. There are two other buttons engraved asterisks. This is an extremely well made board. £4.60.

**TELEPHONE LINE TERMINATION UNIT** As used with Prestel but undoubtedly suitable for other applications. Important components are phone line isolation transformer and 3 Clare Reed Relays. All mounted on a pcb with I.C. and other components P.C.B. size approximately 7" x 1 1/2". £3.45.

**VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY** As used with Prestel: this has a mains input transformer with a 13v - 0-13v 20 watt mains transformer. Rectifiers and semi-conductors all mounted on P.C.B. size approximately 4 1/2" x 2". The stabilised DC output from this is -27v - 12v - 0 +0 +12v +27v. Price £4.60.

**INSTRUMENT CASE** As used with the Prestel unit this comprises an all chassis and a moulded front plastic cover secured to the chassis by self-tapping screws. Overall size approx 12" x 10" x 2 1/2" deep. On the front is fitted the minkeyboard as described above and although originally intended for Prestel, this case should have other uses including telephone answering machine, etc. Price £5.75 + £1.50 post.

### X-RAY EQUIPMENT

Beautifully made by the American GEC Company. We have a whole range of spares, all unused. **X-RAY TROLLEY** — This could be motorised, mains or battery driven with self retractable flex lead, so it could be used for carrying other mains operated equipment which need to be manoeuvred easily in a relatively confined space. Switching and breaking is done from the handle and there is ample room and capacity for heavy transformers and smaller equipment. The overall size of this trolley is approx. 3' x 2' x 3'6". Price £69.

**X-RAY HEAD** This comprises the x-ray tube in a radiation proof housing with plug in lead connectors. The tube enclosed in the housing is a hospital size tube and unused and new. Price £69.

**EHT TRANSFORMER & RECTIFIER UNIT** We estimate that the output voltage of this is probably 30 or 40 KV. Completely enclosed in an oil filled container, size 13" x 14" x 15". There are four rectifier sections, each using 20 EHT rectifiers connected in series. These plug in for ease of replacement. The unit is powered by a 600 cycle supply. Price £69. **600 CYCLE SUPPLY UNIT** Mains operated through a step down transformer, this contains all the electronic components to operate the equipment. Price £57.50.

### MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" (app.) Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.

## 50 THINGS YOU CAN MAKE

Things you can make include Multi-range meter, Low ohms tester, A.C. amps meter, Alarm clock, Soldering iron minder, Two way telephone, Memory jogger, Live line tester, Continuity checker, etc. etc. and you will still have hundreds of parts for future projects. Our 10Kg parcel contains not less than 1,000 items — panel meters, timers, thermal trips, relays, switches, motors, drills, taps, and dies, tools, thermostats, coils, condensers, resistors, neons, earphone/microphones, nicad charger, power unit, multi-turn pots and notes on the 50 projects.

**YOURS FOR ONLY £11.50 plus £3.00 post.**

### MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, Jewelled bearings - 2000 p.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures:  
DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000.  
AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000.  
DC amps 0 — 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 - 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test prods and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 60p post and insurance.

**FREE** Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

**J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.**  
(Dept. EE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE,  
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU. Established 30 YEARS

**MAIL ORDER TERMS:** Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £12 add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted day or night. Haywards Heath (0444) 454563. Bulk orders: write for quote. Shop open 9.00 — 5.30, Mon to Fri, not Saturday.

## EXTRACTOR FANS

Mains operated — ex-computer.  
Woods extractor  
5" — £5.75, Post £1.25  
6" — £6.95, Post £1.25  
5" Planair extractor  
£6.50, Post £1.25.  
4" x 4" Muffin 115v.  
£4.50, Post 75p.  
4" x 4" Muffin 230v.  
£5.75, Post 75p.  
9" American made  
£11.50, post £2.00.  
12 volt 6 1/2" extractor  
£6.90, post £1.50.

## AUTO & ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

**2 KW ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** 230v in 230v out with tapped primary and secondary. facilities any voltage changes that might be needed. This is a very heavy transformer, American made but not encased. The terminals are along the top on insulation board panels. Both primary and secondary are split so this could also be used as a 2KW isolation step down transformer. £57.50. Carriage at cost depending upon the distance. This is approx half the regular price.

**2 KW AUTO TRANSFORMER** Similar type of transformer to the above but has only one winding. £28.50 + carriage £3.

**1 KW ISOLATED AUTO TRANSFORMER** It is not generally realised that many of the American made tools intended for 115v. if used on building sites and similar damp conditions must be isolated from the mains for safety reasons, as in many cases the insulation of this equipment is not good enough for 230v. We have American made isolated auto transformers, completely enclosed in sheet metal case with carrying handle with 230v lead and 110v American type plug. Price £46.00 + £4.50 post.

**300 WATT AUTO TRANSFORMER** completely encased, lead from the 230v input, American type plug for the 115v output £6.90 + £1.50 post.

**100 WATT AUTO TRANSFORMER** not enclosed terminals, output primary with tappings for voltage adjustments. Made to rigid specification for the GPO £46.00 + £1 post.

**AMERICAN 2 PIN FLAT SOCKETS** for use with these auto transformers — £2.30 each.

## 3M FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT

— send or receive a document in 4 minutes. This equipment is used for sending letters and almost any data through the telephone system — "Mail by Phone". The machines we have are the 3M 6008B with autofeed complete with ansafonettes and connector box. We have three sets of the equipment, it is not old, in fact it was used only for a very good condition — believed to be in good order and certainly in about a year condition — cost new over £1,000. We will accept £500 the lot — buyer to examine and take away on an "as seen" basis.



### VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are without case but we can supply a plastic case — £1.75.

Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24 hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off's per 24 hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

### IONISER KIT

Refresh your home, office, shop, work room, etc. with a negative ION generator. Makes you feel better and work harder — a complete mains operated kit, case included. £11.95 plus £2.00 post.

## OTHER POPULAR PROJECTS

- R C Bridge Kit £9.95
- 3 Channel Sound to Light — with fully prepared metal case. £14.95
- Ditto — made up £25.00
- Big Ear. listen through walls £9.50
- Robot controller — receiver/transmitter £9.50
- Ignition kit — helps starting, saves petrol, improves performance £13.95
- Silent sentinel Ultra Sonic Transmitter and receiver £9.50
- Car Light 'left on' alarm £3.50
- Secret switch — fools friends and enemies alike £1.95
- 3 - 30v Variable Power Supply £13.80
- 2 Short & Medium wave Crystal Radio £3.99
- 3v to 16v Mains Power Supply Kit £1.95
- Light Chaser — three modes £17.50
- Mullard Unilux HiFi stereo amplifier with speakers £16.75
- Radio stethoscope — fault finding aid £4.80
- Mug stop — emits piercing squawk £2.50
- Morse Trainer — complete with key £2.99
- Drill control kit £3.95
- Drill control kit — made up £6.95
- Interrupted beam kit £2.50
- Transmitter surveillance kit £2.30
- Radio Mike £6.90
- FM receiver kit — for surveillance or normal FM £3.50
- Seat Belt reminder £3.00
- Car Starter Charger Kit £14.00
- Soil heater for plants and seeds £16.50
- Insulation Tester — electronic megger £7.95
- Battery shaver or fluorescent from 12v £6.90
- Matchbox Radio — receives Medium Wave £2.95
- Mixer Pre-amp — disco special with case £16.00
- Aerial Rotator — mains operated £29.50
- Aerial direction indicator £5.50
- 40 watt amp — hifi 20Hz — 20kHz £9.50
- Microvolt multiplier — measure very low currents with ordinary multimeter £3.95
- Pure Sine Wave Generator £5.75
- Linear Power output meter £11.50
- 115 Watt Amplifier 5Hz 25kHz £13.50
- Power supply for one or two 115 watt amps £17.50
- Stereo Bass Booster, most items £8.95

## Receivers & Components

TURN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors etc., into cash. Contact Coles Harding & Co., 103 South Brink Wisbech, Cambs. 0945-584188. Immediate settlement.

### AERIAL BOOSTERS

Next to the set fitting

B45H/G-UHF TV, gain about 20db, Tunable over the complete UHF TV band. PRICE £8.70.

B11-VHF/FM RADIO, gain about 14db, when on the off position connects the aerial direct to the radio. £7.70.

All Boosters we make work off a PP3/006p/6F22 type battery or 8v to 18v DC. P&P 30p PER ORDER.

ELECTRONIC MAILORDER LTD, 62 Bridge St, Ramsbottom, Lancs BL0 9AG. Tel (070682) 3036

Access/Visa Cards Welcome SAE Leaflets

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MERSEYSIDE, Myca Electronics, 2 Victoria Place, Seacombe Ferry, Wallasey, L44 6NR. 051-638 8647.

### NOW OPEN IN NEWCASTLE

For the best in Electronic Components, Test Equipment and Accessories.

#### MARLBOROUGH

### ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

15 Waterloo Street, Newcastle NE1 4DE

Tel. 618377

Open 9am-6pm Mon-Sat - Easy Parking

Stockists of:

Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, I.C. Diodes,

Electronic Books, Etc.

NEW COMPONENTS. Electrolytics 4.7µF 63V 6p, 10µF 22µF 47µF 16V 6p, 100µF 25V 9p, 220µF 16V 10p, 470µF 16V 13p, 470µF 25V 19p, 1000µF 25V 30p. Polyester 0.01µF to 0.1µF 6p, 0.15µF 0.22µF 8p, 0.33µF 0.47µF 11p. Polystyrene 10pF to 0.01µF 6p. Ceramics 1.8pF to 0.047µF 3p, 1N4148 2p, 1N4001/2/3/4 4p, 1N4007 6p, 1N5402 11p, 1N5404 14p. 400mW Zeners 6p, 5mm LEDs Red 8p, yell/green 9p. Clips 2p, 4W resistors 1p. BC109C 10p, 2N3055 40p, 555 16p, 741 15p, 4001B 10p, 4011B 10p, 7400 10p. DIL Sockets 8 pin 7p, 14/16 pin 9p, 18 pin 12p. VAT inclusive. Postage 30p. Lots more. Send for quote: G. Stone, 22 Mailers Lane, Manuden, Bishops Stortford CM23 1DP.

### BUMPER BOX OF BITS

WOW!!! We've got so many components in stock, we can't possibly list them all! - So buy a box, in it you'll find resistors, capacitors, displays, switches, panels with transistors, diodes, IC's etc, coils, pots... and so on. All modern parts - guaranteed at least 1000 items, minimum weight 10lbs. ONLY £8.50 inc.

"JUST OUT! 40 page catalogue ONLY 50p."

#### ELECTRONICS WORLD

1d Dews Road, Salisbury, Wilts, SP2 7SN  
(Prop: Westbrough Ltd)

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

Reach effectively and economically to-days enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. Semi-display spaces may be booked at £7.80 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 33 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to

## Receivers & Components

300 SMALL COMPONENTS, including transistors, diodes £2.20; 71lbs assorted components £6.00; fifty 74 series I.Cs on panel £2.20; post paid. List 25p refundable. J.W.B. RADIO, 2 Barnfield Crescent, Sale, Cheshire, M33 1NL.

## Service Sheets

BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICE for service sheets on Radio, TV etc. £1.25 plus SAE. Service Manuals on Colour TV and Video Recorders, prices on request. SAE with enquiries to: BTS, 190 King's Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel: 0423 55885.

COMPLETE, FULL-SIZE SETS ANY PUBLISHED service sheets £2 & Isae, except CTVs/Music Centres from £3 & Isae. Manuals from 1930 to latest. Quotations, free 50p magazine, price lists, unique technical publications for Isae. Repair data/circs almost any named TV/VCR £8.50 by return. T.I.S.E.E., 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE, Phone (0698) 883334.

## Courses

CONQUER THE CHIP—master modern electronics the practical way by seeing and doing in your own home. Write for your free colour brochure now to BRITISH NATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS SCHOOL, Dept C3, Reading, Berks RG1 1BR.

## Miscellaneous

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY  
811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

SWG	ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE			
	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97

TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94

Fluxcore				
Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94

Prices include P&P VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p. SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

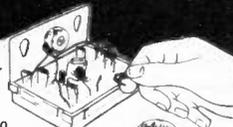
## LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER

Build electronic circuits without solder on a Roden S-Dec.

This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experimenters. Full instructions and 2 circuit diagrams with each S-Dec.

Send cheque or P.O. to:  
Roden Products, Dep EE  
High March, Daventry,  
Northants, NN11 4QE.

**£4.99** including p & p



## ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of **Everyday Electronics** for ..... Insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....  
(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. and made payable to Everyday Electronics)


NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

### EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612,  
King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS  
Telephone 01-261 5942

Rate:

33p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra.

Company registered in England. Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

10/83

# AT YOUR SERVICE

Everyday Electronics and Computer Projects and crossed "Lloyds Bank Ltd." Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Department, Everyday Electronics and Computer Projects, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St, London SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5942).

When replying to Classified Advertisements please ensure:

- (A) That you have clearly stated your requirements.
- (B) That you have enclosed the right remittance.
- (C) That your name and address is written in block capitals, and
- (D) That your letter is correctly addressed to the advertiser.

This will assist advertisers in processing and despatching orders with the minimum of delay.

## Security

# ALARMS

## FREE CATALOGUE!

OUR GREAT NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS PACKED WITH INFORMATION ON SUPERB QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT

**AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!**

SEND SAE OR PHONE NOW FOR YOUR COPY

**A D ELECTRONICS**  
DEPT EE  
217 WARBECK MOOR  
AINTREE LIVERPOOL  
19 0HU/051 523 8440

THIEF CHECK BURGLAR ALARM D-I-Y SYSTEM

MAIN DISTRIBUTOR

FOR  
ADVERTISING  
RATES  
RING

SUE PALMER  
on

01-261-5942

**BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT.** Free catalogue. C.W.A.S. Ltd., 0274-308920, showrooms open 9-5, Mon-Sat.

## SECURITY Alarm Systems

FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!

- LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES
- HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT
- FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE
- FULLY ILLUSTRATED
- MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY
- QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE
- FULL INSTRUCTIONS

SEND SAE OR PHONE

C-TEC SECURITY, Dept EE,  
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX.  
Telephone (0942) 42444

Trade Enquiries Welcome

## MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING

### British Code of Advertising Practice

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

### Mail Order Protection Scheme

If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

- (1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- (2) You write to the Publisher of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine not, for example payment made in response to catalogues etc, received as a result of answering such advertisements. Classified advertisements are excluded.

## BUY NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST!

**SPECIAL PRICE MULTI-METER U4324**  
including VAT, P/P  
**£12**

d.c. Voltage: 0.6, 1.2, 3, 12, 30, 60, 120, 600, 1200;  
a.c. Voltage: 3.6, 15, 60, 150, 300, 600, 900;  
d.c. intensity m/a: 0.06, 0.6, 6, 60, 600, 3000;  
a.c. intensity m/a: 0.3, 3, 30, 300, 3000;  
d.c. resistance: 0.2, 5, 50, 500, 5000, kOhm;  
g.e. level dB: -10 to +12

### TRANSFORMERS

British made transformers at very attractive prices.

Primary	Secondary	Current	1+	10+	100+
240v:	4.5-0-4.5v	400m/a	50p	45p	35p
240v:	6-0-6v	100m/a	58p	52p	43p
240v:	6-0-6v	500m/a	65p	60p	48p

(Postage & Packing: 45p per transformer or £1.60 per 10, £4.50 per 100)

These very high quality British made two pin European adaptors are ideal for driving Radios, cassette recorders, TV games, calculators etc. The adaptors fit in the UK shaver socket.

### EUROPEAN ADAPTORS

REF	D.C. Voltage	Current	1+	10+	100+	Packing:
EOB	4.5V	200m/a	50p	45p	32p	per adaptor or
EM3	6V	200m/a	£1.00	80p	55p	£1.60 per 10,
EO9	6V	400m/a	£1.50	£1.25	85p	£4.50 per 100)

Send now for our latest catalogue, 35p plus 30p P+P. Over 72 pages packed with complete range of components. Includes Special Offer list, order form and pre-paid envelope. Please add 15% VAT to the above prices. All orders despatched by return of mail.

**MARCO TRADING, DEPT. EE10,**  
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM, SHROPSHIRE, SY4 5EN. Tel: (0939) 32763

## BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR

Train now for the Radio Amateur Licence examination. No previous knowledge needed, only a few hours per week of home study for 3 to 6 months. Post coupon now for details or tel. 0734 51515 (24 hr service)

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

FREE brochure without obligation from:—  
**British National Radio & Electronics School**  
READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name .....

Address .....

EE/10/846

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

★ **BAKER** ★  
GROUP P.A. DISCO

**AMPLIFIERS** post £2

150 watt Output, 4 input Mixer pre-amp. Illustrated	£99
150 watt Output, Slave 500 mv. Input 3 Speaker Outputs	£80
150+150w Stereo, 300w Mono Slave 500 mv. Inputs	£125
150w P.A. Vocal, 8 inputs, High/Low Mixer Echo Socket	£129
100 watt Valve Model, 4 inputs, 5 Outputs. Heavy duty	£125
60 watt Valve Model, 4 inputs, Low imp and 100w line output	£69
70 watt Mobile 240v AC + 12v DC. 4-8-16 ohm +100w line	£89

**BAKER LOUDSPEAKERS** Post £2 each

Make	Model	Size	Watts	Ohms	Price
Baker Hi-Fi	Major	12in	30	4/8/16	£16.00
Baker Hi-Fi	Superb	12in	30	8/16	£26.00
Baker P.A.	Group 45	12in	45	4/8/16	£16.00
Baker Hi-Fi	Auditorium	12in	45	8/16	£24.00
Baker Hi-Fi	Auditorium	15in	60	8/16	£20.00
Baker P.A.	DG75	12in	75	4/8/16	£20.00
Baker P.A.	Group 100	12in	100	8/16	£26.00
Baker P.A.	Disco 100	12in	100	8/16	£26.00
Baker P.A.	Group 100	15in	100	8/16	£35.00
Baker P.A.	Disco 100	15in	100	8/16	£35.00

**BAKER DISCO**  
150 Watts twin turntables, twin speakers, headphones, microphones, slide controls. Complete £300 + can £30.00.

**DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER LIGHT DIMMER KIT.**  
Easy to build kit. Control up to 800 watts AC mains with plastic case 4 x 3 x 1 1/2 in. £5 less case £4.

**STEREO PRE-AMP KIT.** All parts to build this pre-amp. 3 inputs for high, medium or low gain per channel, with volume control and P.C. Board. Can be ganged to make multi-way stereo mixers. £3.50. Post 65p.

**RCS SOUND TO LIGHT CONTROL BOX MK II**  
Complete kit of parts, printed circuit. Cabinet. Mains transformer. 3 channels. Up to 1,000 watts each. Will operate from 200MV to 1000 watts signal. Suitable for home Hi-Fi or Disco. £19. Post £1.  
OR COMPLETE READY BUILT IN CABINET £27.

200 Watt Rear Reflecting White Light Bulbs Ideal for Disco Lights. Edison Screw 75p each or 6 for £4 or 12 for £7.50. Post £1.50 per six.

**MAINS TRANSFORMERS** Primary 240V A.C.

250-0-250V 80ma	6.3V 3.5A 1A	£6.00	£2
350-0-350V 250A	6.3V 6 Amp C.T.	£12.00	£2
220V 25ma	6V 1A £2. 220V 45ma 6V 2A	£4.00	£1
250V 60ma 6-3V 2A		£4.75	£1

General purpose tapped outputs voltages available.

2 amps	3, 4.5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 25, 30V	£6.00	£2
1 amp	6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£6.00	£2
2 amp	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£10.50	£2
3 amp	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£12.50	£2
5 amp	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£16.00	£2

5-8-10-16V 1a	£3.00	£1	12-0-12V 2a	£4.50	£1
6V 1a	£2.00	£1	15-0-15V 2a	£4.50	£1
6-0-6V 1a	£3.50	£1	20V 1a	£4.50	£1
9V 250ma	£1.50	£1	20V 3a	£4.50	£1
9V 3a	£4.00	£1	20-0-20V 1a	£4.50	£1
9-0-9V 50ma	£1.50	£1	20-40-60V 1a	£4.50	£2
10-0-10V 2a	£4.00	£1	25-0-25V 2a	£4.50	£2
10-30-40 2a	£4.50	£1	28V 1a Twice	£6.00	£2
12-0-100ma	£1.50	£1	30V 1a	£4.50	£1
12V 750ma	£2.50	£1	30V 5a	£5.50	£2
12V 3a	£4.50	£1	34-0-34V 6a	£12.00	£2
12V 2a	£4.00	£1	35V 2a	£4.50	£1
TOROIDAL 30-0-30V 4 Amp	20-20V 1 Amp	£10.00	£2		

**CHARGER TRANSFORMERS RECTIFIERS**  
6-12V 3a £4.00 £2 6-12V 2a £1.00 80p  
6-12V 4a £6.50 £2 6-12V 4a £2.00 80p

**LOUDSPEAKER BARGAINS. MANY OTHERS**  
4ohm. 6 x 4in. 7 x 4in. £2.50. 8 x 5in. 6in. £3. 6in. 20w £7.50. 8in. £4.50. 10in. £5. 12in. £6.00. 8ohm. 2 1/2. 2 1/2in. £2. 3in. 5 x 3in. £2.50. 8in. £4.50. 10in. £5. 16ohm. 3in. 6 x 4in. £2.50. 8in. £4.50. 10 x 6in. £4. 25ohm. 3 1/2 in. 35ohm. 3in. £2.50. Many others in stock. Covering Material Samples 32p. Wadding 18in. wide 35p ft.

**R.C.S. LOW VOLTAGE STABILIZED POWER PACK KITS 90-100 mA** Post 75p **£3.95**

All parts and instructions with Zener diode printed circuit, rectifiers and double wound mains transformer input 200-240 a.c. Output voltages available 6 or 7.5 or 9 or 12V d.c. up to 100mA. State voltage required.  
**PP BATTERY ELIMINATOR. BRITISH MADE** Post £1 **£5**  
Mains Transformer Rectifier 9 volt 40mA.  
Stabilised, with overload cutout. Plastic case size 5 x 5 1/2 x 2 1/2. Suitable Radio/Cassettes. Fully Isolated and Smoothed.

**THE "INSTANT" BULK TAPE ERASER**  
Suitable for cassettes and all size of tape reels. A.C. 200/240V (120V to order). Ideal Computer. Recorder. Post £1 **£10.50**

**HEAD DEMAGNETISER PROBE £5.00**

**ALUMINIUM CHASSIS 18 s.w.g. Undrilled. 4 sides, riveted corners:**  
6 x 4 x 2 1/2 in. £1.75; 8 x 6 x 2 1/2 in. £2.20; 10 x 7 x 2 1/2 in. £2.75;  
12 x 9 x 2 1/2 in. £3.60; 16 x 6 x 2 1/2 in. £3.12; 12 x 3 x 2 1/2 in. £1.90;  
12 x 8 x 2 1/2 in. £3.20; 16 x 10 x 2 1/2 in. £3.80.  
**ALL ANGLE BRACKET 6 x 1 x 1 in. 30p.**  
**ALUMINIUM PANELS 18 s.w.g. 12 x 12in. £1.80; 14 x 9in. £1.75; 6 x 4in. 55p; 12 x 8in. £1.30; 10 x 7in. 90p; 8 x 6in. 90p; 14 x 3in. 72p; 12 x 5in. 90p; 16 x 10in. £2.10; 16 x 6in. £1.30 up.**  
**ALUMINIUM BOXES. MANY OTHER SIZES IN STOCK.**  
12 x 2 1/2 x 2in. £1.00; 3 x 2 x 1 1/2 in. 80p; 6 x 4 x 2in. £1.60; 8 x 6 x 3 in. £2.50; 12 x 5 x 3in. £2.75; 6 x 4 x 3in. £1.80; 10 x 7 x 3in. £3.

**HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS**

32+32/350V	50p
8/450V	45p
8+8/500V	11p
32+32/500V	£2
32/350V	45p
8+16/450V	75p
32+32+32/325V	50p
32/500V	95p
16+16/350V	75p
16+32+32/500V	£2

**SINGLE PLAY RECORD DECKS.**

Make	Model	Cartridge	Price
BSR	P170	Ceramic	£20
BSR	P232	Ceramic	£24
GARRARD	6200	Ceramic	£22
GOLDRING			
G102, belt drive, magnetic			£30
AUTOCHANGERS 240 VOLT			
BSR	Budget	Ceramic	£16
BSR	Delux	Ceramic	£18
BSR	C142	Magnetic	£26

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**

Dept 4, 337, WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. TEL: 01-684 1665  
Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome.  
Closed Wed. Same day despatch.  
Access-Barclaycard Lists 32p

PHONE YOUR ORDER

# HOW DARE THEY!

If you see an advertisement in the press, in print, on posters or a cinema commercial which makes you angry, write to us at the address below. (TV and radio commercials are dealt with by the I.B.A.)

**The Advertising Standards Authority.**  
ASA Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

**MAINS INTERCOM**



**NO BATTERIES NO WIRES ONLY**  
**£39.95**  
PER PAIR + £8.45 VAT & P & P incl.

The modern way of instant 2-way communications. Just plug into power socket. Ready for use. Crystal clear communications from room to room. Range 1/2 mile on the 'buzzer' call and light indicator. Useful as inter-office intercom. Between office and warehouse, in surgery and in homes. Also available F.M. 2-channels model £65.95 incl. VAT & P & P.

**NEW AMERICAN TYPE CRADLE TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER**



**£22.95**  
+ £5.40 VAT & P & P incl.  
Model with recording facility

Latest transistorised Telephone Amplifier, with detached plug-in speaker. Placing the receiver on to the cradle activates a switch for immediate two-way conversation without holding the handset. Many people can listen at a time. Increase efficiency in office, shop, workshop. Perfect for "conference" calls: leave the user's hands free to make notes, consult files. No long waiting, saves time with long-distance calls. On/off switch, volume control.

**DOOR ENTRY SYSTEM**

No house/business/surgery should be without a **DOOR ENTRY SYSTEM** in this day and age. The modern way to answer the door in safety. Talk two-way to the caller and admit him only if satisfied by pressing a remote control button which will open the door electronically. A boon for the invalid, the aged, and busy housewife. Supplied complete d.i.y. kit with one internal Telephone, outside Speaker panel, electric door lock release (for Yale type surface latch lock); mains power unit, multicore cable, 50ft and wiring diagram. Price £69.95 including VAT & P & P. Extra phone £10.95. Kit for 2 flats £85.50, 3 flats £99.90, 4 flats £115.50. Cable extra.  
**PLEASE ALLOW 10-15 DAYS FOR DELIVERY**  
10-day price refund guarantee on all items  
Access and Barclay Visa Card welcome.  
Personal Callers Welcome  
**WEST LONDON DIRECT SUPPLIES (EES)**  
19 THE VALE, ACTON  
LONDON W3 7RQ Tel. 01-740 9760

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.D. Electronics	687
Alcon Instruments	618
Ambit International	679
Audio Electronics	620
Benning Cross	618
Bicc Vero	681
Bi-Pak	680
BK Electronics	Cover III
B.N.R.E.S.	622,687
Bull J.	685
C-Tec Security	687
Cricklewood Electronics	623
Dziubas M.	620
Electronic Mail Order	686
Electronic World	686
Electronize Design	Cover II
Electrovalve	682
Enfield Electronics	618
Gardner Precisions	684
Global Specialties Corporation	683
Greenweld Electronics	684
House of Instruments	681
Jeel Distribution	684
Magenta Electronics	620,621
Maplin Electronics	Cover IV
Marco Trading	687
Marlborough Electronic Components	686
Radio Component Specialists	688
Rapid Electronics	619
R & TVC	669
Roden Products	686
Scientific Wire Co.	686
Sparkrite	624
T.K. Electronics	682
West London Direct Supplies	688

Published approximately the third Friday of each month by IPC Magazines Ltd., Kings Reach Tower, Stamford St., London SE1 9LS. Printed in England by Chapel River Press, Andover, Hants. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand—Gordon and Gotch (A/Sia) Ltd. South Africa—Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions: Inland £12.00, Overseas £13.00 per annum payable to IPC Services, Oakfield House, Perrywood Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex. Everyday Electronics is sold subject to the following conditions namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, or hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.



### MULLARD SPEAKER KITS

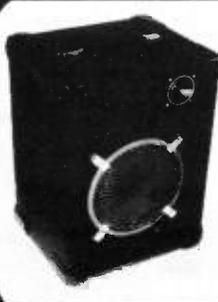
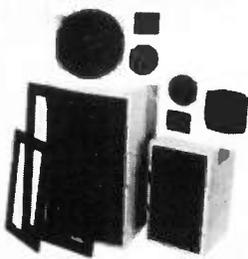
Purposefully designed 40 watt R.M.S. and 30 watt R.M.S. 8 ohm speaker systems recently developed by MULLARD'S specialist team in Belgium. Kits comprise Mullard woofer (8" or 5") with foam surround and aluminium voice coil. Mullard 3" high power domed tweeter. B.K.E. built and tested crossover based on Mullard circuit, combining low loss components; glass fibre board and recessed loudspeaker terminals. SUPERB SOUNDS AT LOW COST. Kits supplied in polystyrene packs complete with instructions.

3" 40W system — recommended cabinet size 240 x 216 x 445mm  
Price £14.90 each + £2.00 P & P.

5" 30W system — recommended cabinet size 160 x 175 x 295mm  
Price £13.90 each + £1.50 P & P.

Designer approved flat pack cabinet kits, including grill fabric. Can be finished with iron on veneer or self adhesive vinyl etc.

8" system cabinet kit £8.00 each + £2.50 P & P.  
5" system cabinet kit £7.00 each + £2.00 P & P.



### OMP 80 LOUDSPEAKER

The very best in quality and value.

Ported tuned cabinet in hard-wearing black vinylite with protective corners and carry handle. Built and tested, employing 10in British driver and Piezo tweeter. Spec: 80 watts RMS; 8 ohms; 45Hz-20KHz; Size: 20in x 15in x 12in; Weight: 30 pounds.

Price: £49.00 each  
£90 per pair  
Carriage: £5 each £7 per pair

### BK ELECTRONICS

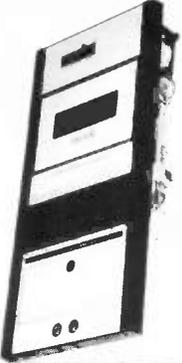
Prompt Deliveries  
VAT inclusive prices  
Audio Equipment  
Test Equipment  
by  
Thandar  
and  
Leader

### STEREO CASSETTE TAPE DECK MODULE

Comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready built and tested.

Features: Three digit tape counter. Autostop. Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. Input Sensitivity: 100mV to 2V. Input Impedance: 58K. Output level: 400mV to both left and right hand channels. Output Impedance: 10K. Signal to noise ratio: 45dB. Wow and flutter: 0.1%. Power Supply requirements: 18V DC at 300mA. Connections: The left and right hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads, all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). Dimensions: Top panel 5 1/2in x 11 1/2in. Clearance required under top panel 2 1/2in. Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. Attractive black and silver finish.

Price £26.70 + £2.50 postage and packing.  
Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.50.



### PANTEC

### HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt)  
Price: £7.99p

DIGITAL THERMOMETER -9.9°C to +99.9°C. LED display. Complete with sensor. 70 x 70 mm (9 volt) Price: £27.60p

3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12 mm (12 volt) Price: £12.49p

SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22 mm 9/12 volt) Price: £16.49 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15 mm (9/12 volt) Price £10.29 P&P All Kits +50p. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

### BSR P256 TURNTABLE

P256 turntable chassis ● S shaped tone arm ● Belt driven ● Aluminium platter ● Precision calibrated counter balance ● Anti-skate (bias device) ● Damped cueing lever ● 240 volt AC operation (Hz) ● Cut-out template supplied ● Completely manual arm. This deck has a completely manual arm and is designed primarily for disco and studio use where all the advantages of a manual arm are required.

Price £31.35 each. £2.50 P&P



### LOUDSPEAKERS POWER RANGE

THREE QUALITY POWER LOUDSPEAKERS (15", 12" and 8" See Photo). Ideal for both Hi-Fi and Disco applications. All units have attractive cast aluminium (ground finish) fixing escutcheons. Specification and Prices.

15" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms. 50 oz. magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 20 Hz. Freq. Resp. to 2.5KHz. Sens. 97dB. Price: £34.00 each + £3.00 P&P

12" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms. 50 oz. magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4 KHz. Sens. 95dB. Price: £24.50 each + £3.00 P&P

8" 50 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms. 20 oz. magnet. 1 1/2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6 KHz. Sens. 92dB. Black Cone. Price: £9.50 each. Also available with black protective grille Price: £9.99 each. P&P £1.50.



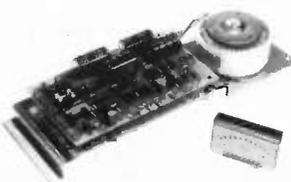
12" 85 watt R.M.S. MCKENZIE C1285GP (LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO) 2" aluminium voice coil, aluminium centre dome, 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 45Hz., Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz., Sens. 98dB. Price: £23.00 + £3 carriage.

12" 85 watt R.M.S. MCKENZIE C1282TC (P.A., DISCO) 2" aluminium voice coil. Twin cone. 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 45Hz., Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. Price: £23 + £3 carriage.

15" 150 watt R.M.S. MCKENZIE C15 (BASS GUITAR, P.A.) 3" aluminium voice coil. Die cast chassis. 8 ohm imp., Res. Freq. 40Hz., Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Price: £47 + £4 carriage.



### POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE



New model.  
Improved specification

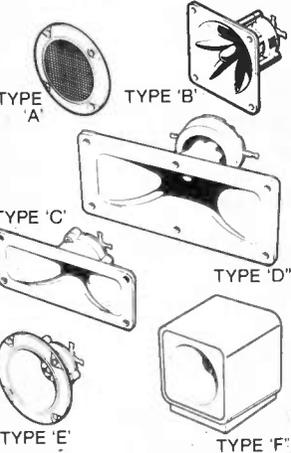
NEW OMP100 Mk.II POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE Power Amplifier Module complete with integral heat sink, toroidal transformer power supply and glass fibre p.c.b. assembly. Incorporates drive circuit to power a compatible LED Vu meter. New improved specification makes this amplifier ideal for P.A., Instrumental and Hi-Fi applications.

SPECIFICATION  
Output Power:— 110 watts R.M.S.  
Loads:— Open and short circuit proof 4/16 ohms.  
Frequency Response:— 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB. T.H.D.:— 0.01%.  
S.N.R. (Unweighted):— -118dB ±3.5dB.  
Sensitivity for Max Output:— 500mV @ 10K. Size:— 360 x 115 x 72 mm Price:— £31.99 + £2.00 P&P, Vu Meter Price:— £7.00 + 50p P&P

OEM'S CONTACT BARRY PEARNE Tel. 0702 52752

### PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.29 each.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £4.99 each.

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £5.99 each.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £7.99 each.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £4.99 each.

TYPE 'F' (KSN1057A) Cased version of type 'E'. Free standing satellite tweeter. Perfect add on tweeter for conventional loudspeaker systems. Price £10.75 each  
P&P 20p ea. (for SAE for Piezo leaflets).

### HOME PROTECTION SYSTEM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED.

Control Unit — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

Indoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output.

Outdoor Alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions

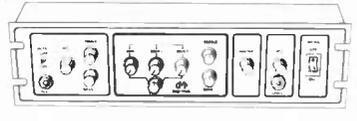
SAVE £128 Usual price £228.85  
BKE's PRICE £99.p&p£4  
S.A.E for colour brochure



### MIXERS DISCO

OMP PRO MIX MONO  
OMP FROMIX MONO DISCO MIXER  
(As illustrated) 4 Inputs - 2 Mag. Disc. 1 Aux. plus Mic. with override. Active bass and treble tone conts. Individual level controls plus master volume. Monitor output (head- phone) for all inputs. Output: 775mV Supply 240Vac. Size: 19" x 5 1/2" x 2 3/4". Price: £49.99 + £2.00 P&P

ALSO STEREO DISCO MIXER with 7 band graphic. Vu display. All facilities. £99.99 + £2.00 P&P



# B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR



★ SAE for current lists. ★ Official orders welcome. ★ All prices include VAT. ★ Sales Counter. ★  
★ All items packed where applicable in special energy absorbing PU foam. ★ Please phone 0702 52752 ★

# MAKE ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

with a MAPLIN MODEM KIT

Exchange programs with friends, leave or read messages from the various Billboard services, talk to computer bureaux, or place orders and check stock levels of Maplin's Cashtel service. A Maplin Modem will bring a whole new world to your computer and vastly increase its potential.

Now you can exchange data with any other computer using a 300 baud European standard (CCITT) modem and because the Maplin Modem uses this standard, you could talk to any one of tens of thousands of existing users.

Some computers need an interface and we have kits for the ZX81, VIC20/Commodore 64, Dragon and shortly Spectrum and Atari, whilst the BBC needs only a short program which is listed in Projects Book 8.

A Maplin Modem will add a new dimension to your hobby.

Order As LW99H (Modem Kit) excluding case. Price £39.95.  
YK62S (Modem Case). Price £9.95.

Full construction details in Projects Book 5.

## NEW MAPLIN STORE OPENS IN MANCHESTER

Our new Manchester store offering the full range of Maplin's electronic components, computers and software will be opening 16th August, 1983. Part of the new store will be a self-service area where you can browse around and choose the parts you want. Counter service will be available as well. Upstairs you will find our computer demonstration area with displays of hundreds and hundreds of different software packages for Atari, BBC, Commodore 64, Dragon, Sord M5, Spectrum and VIC20.

You will find us at 8, Oxford Road opposite the BBC, between Piccadilly and the University complex. We're just a few steps from



Manchester's Oxford Road station and about five minutes walk from the city centre. There is excellent parking on meters in the adjacent sideroads and we're about five minutes drive straight in from junction 10 on the M63 at the start of the M56.

Call in and see us soon!

## Great Projects From E&MM

Our new book "Best of E&MM Projects Vol. 1" brings together 21 fascinating and novel projects from E&MM's first year.

Projects include Harmony Generator, Guitar Tuner, Hexadrum, Syntom, Auto Swell, Partylite, Car Aerial Booster, MOS-FET Amp and other musical, hi-fi and car projects.

Order As XH61R. Price £1.

## ★ 1983 CATALOGUE ★

Over 390 pages packed with data and pictures and all completely revised and including over 1000 new items. On sale in all branches of W.H. Smith. Price £1.25. Or send £1.50 (including p&p) to our mail-order address.



**MAPLIN**  
ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend-on-Sea (0702) 552911.

Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926.

284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 554000.

Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356 7292.

8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236 0281. (Opens 16th Aug. 1983)

All shops closed Mondays.

All prices include VAT & carriage. Please add 50p handling charge if total order value is under £5. Despatch by return of post where goods available.

See us at the  
**ELECTRONIC  
HOBBIES FAIR**  
OCT. 27-30 1983



## Maplin's Fantastic Projects



Full details in our project books. Price 70p each.

In Book 1 (XA01B) 120W rms MOSFET Combo-Amplifier ● Universal Timer with 18 program times and 4 outputs ● Temperature Gauge ● Six Vero Projects.

In Book 2 (XA02C) Home Security System ● Train Controller for 14 trains on one circuit ● Stopwatch with multiple modes ● Miles-per-Gallon Meter.

In Book 3 (XA03D) ZX81 Keyboard with electronics ● Stereo 25W MOSFET Amplifier ● Doppler Radar Intruder Detector ● Remote Control for Train Controller.

In Book 4 (XA04E) Telephone Exchange for 16 extensions ● Frequency Counter 10Hz to 600 MHz ● Ultrasonic Intruder Detector ● I/O Port for ZX81 ● Car Burglar Alarm ●

Remote Control for 25W Stereo Amp.

In Book 5 (XA05F) Modem to European standard ● 100W 240V AC Inverter ● Sounds Generator for ZX81 ● Central Heating Controller ● Panic Button for Home Security System ● Model Train Projects ● Timer for External Sounder.

In Book 6 (XA06G) Speech Synthesiser for ZX81 & VIC20 ● Module to Bridge two of our MOSFET amps to make a 350W Amp ● ZX81 Sound on your TV ● Scratch Filter ● Damp Meter ● Four Simple Projects.

In Book 7 (XA07H) Modem (RS232) Interface for ZX81/VIC20 ● Digital Enlarger/Timer/Controller ● DXers Audio Processor ● Sweep Oscillator ● CMOS Crystal Calibrator.

In Book 8\* (XA08J) Modem (RS232) Interface for Dragon ● VIC Extendboard ● Synchime ● Electronic Lock ● Minilab Power Supply ● Logic Probe ● Doorbell for the Deaf.

\*Projects for Book 8 were in an advanced state at the time of writing, but contents may change prior to publication (due 13th August 1983).

## LEARN ROBOTICS

- with Hero 1; the new robot who sees, hears, speaks and detects movement!

This remarkable microprocessor-controlled robot is the perfect robotics training system for industry, home and schools. Hero 1 can see, hear, speak, detect moving and stationary objects and determine their distance, pick up small objects, move in any direction and can learn from your instructions.

Hero 1 is a superbly documented Heathkit kit.

Order As HK20W (Robot Kit) Price £1,599.95.

